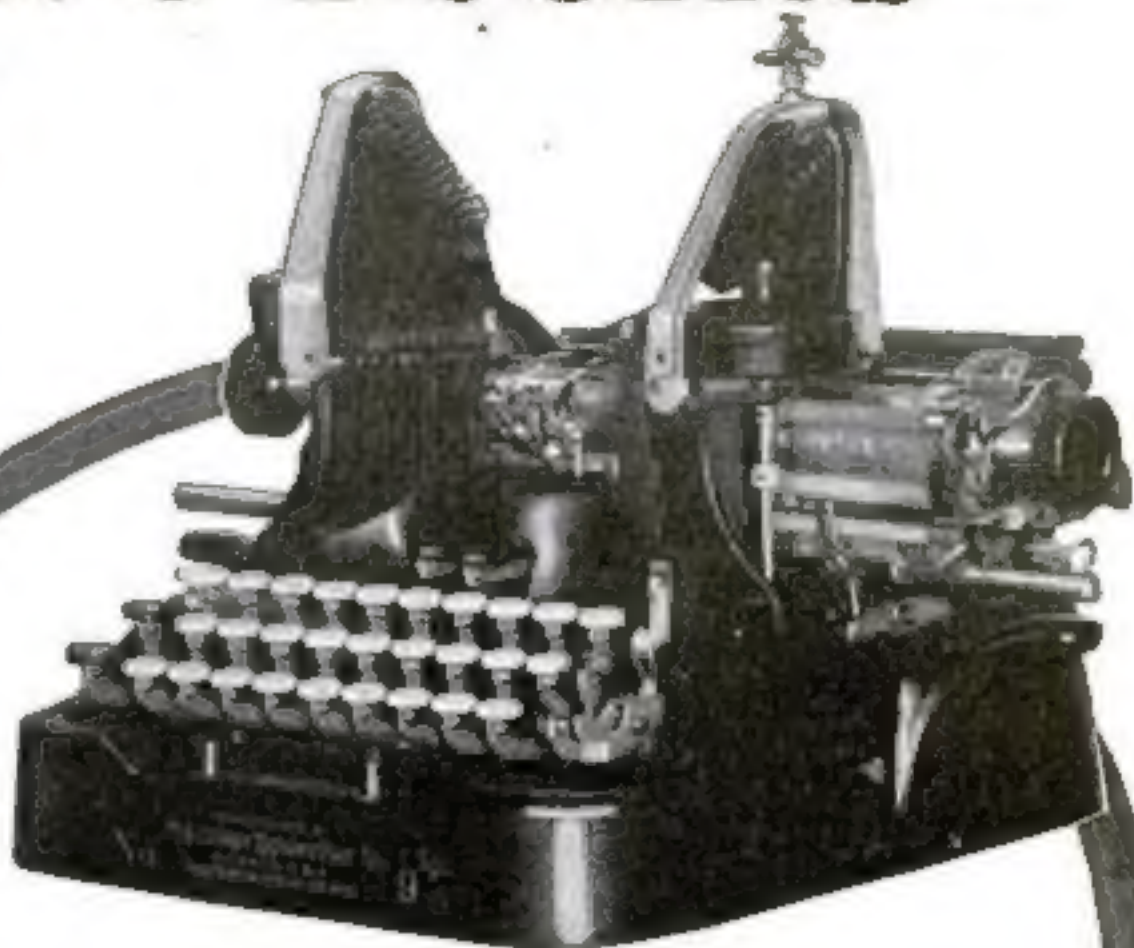


Just Two Profits— Yours and Ours



Direct to You—Minus Selling Cost

Here's an unusual opportunity for you to test, prove and obtain a typewriter of highest quality at a price possible only thru our revolutionized selling plan.

Consider—a typewriter of finest materials and construction for \$36.00 less than pre-war prices—you inspect and try it five days without paying a cent or assuming an obligation. Then, if the Oliver has convinced you—if it has proven itself far more than a good buy, you send us \$4.00 a month until you have paid \$64.00. If, for any reason, you wish to return it, you do so at our expense, and the transaction is closed. We even refund the outgoing transportation charges. Could anything be more fair?

Oliver Nine—New—\$64

Don't misunderstand us. This is not a second-hand machine or a cheaper model Oliver, but a brand new Oliver 9 that formerly sold for \$100.00 and won itself an enviable place in thousands of offices—in every kind of business.

The reason for this big price reduction in spite of increasing production costs is simply this: instead of running up selling costs with hundreds of salesmen and expensive branch houses, the Oliver comes to you direct—we have done away with the extravagance in selling organization and the saving is clear profit to you. The flood of orders is convincing proof of the plan's success.

The Oliver 9 is the latest development of years of typewriter building. It's the original visible writer, perfected to the highest degree. One-third lighter touch—permanent alignment due to arch shaped keys. Every machine is tested at 900 strokes per minute, 50 per cent faster than human hands—built for hardest usage—famed for dependability. Among its users, the Oliver 9 numbers: The National City Bank of New York, U. S. Steel Corporation, Curtis Publishing Co., Ward Baking Co., Morris & Co., New York Central Lines, Encyclopedia Britannica, and a host of others.

Sum up the advantages the Oliver offers you—quality, endurance, ease in operation, price, etc. And remember that on every point, it is backed by a two million dollar concern of long experience in typewriter manufacturing, and a national reputation for fair dealing. There is not a single reason why you should not be enjoying the saving and excellent service which the Oliver offers you. It is easy to try it out, simply fill out the coupon and ask it be sent you on free trial. You risk nothing, you gain everything.

Canadian Price \$82

The OLIVER Typewriter Company
1120 Oliver Typewriter Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Save \$36.

A Finer
Typewriter
at a
Fair Price

\$100
Before
the War
\$64
Now

Free Trial Before You Buy

THE OLIVER TYPEWRITER COMPANY

1120 Oliver Typewriter Building, Chicago, Ill.

☐ Fill me a new Oliver Nine for five days free inspection. If I keep it, I will pay \$64 at the rate of \$4 per month. This title to remain in you until fully paid for. My shipping costs in.

This does not place me under any obligation to buy. If I change to return the Oliver, I will ship it back at your expense at the end of five days.

☐ Do not send a machine until I order it. Mail me your book—"The High Cost of Typewriters—The Reason and the Remedy," your de luxe catalog and further information.

Name

Street Address

City State

Occupation or business

CLIP THAT COUPON



CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

331 Chicago "Tech" Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Without obligation on my part, please send free and testable, written

Lesson No. 1 and Summary to reveal to me the subject matter listed below.

☐ Architectural Drafting ☐ Auto. Engineering

☐ Machine Drafting ☐ Auto. Engineering

☐ Electrical Drafting ☐ Gas Engines

☐ Structural Drafting ☐ Plan Reading—Buildings

☐ Sheet Metal Drafting ☐ Estimating—Buildings

☐ Topographic Drafting ☐ Plan Reading—Machinery

☐ Surveying ☐ Plumbing—Estimating

☐ Designing ☐ Heating and Ventilating

☐ Contracting—Buildings ☐ Steam Engineering

Name.....

Address.....

Post Office..... State.....

College or Home Study..... State which

Free Lesson Book request is for Draftsmanship or Plan Reading.

Learn Draftsmanship At Home



The employer to-day knows the value of technical knowledge. He surrounds himself with experts—not merely good mechanics but technically trained practical men. He is ready and willing to pay their price, for he wants expert advice and service. Get the facts about the Chicago "Tech" Course in Draftsmanship (or any of the other big paying professions listed on the coupon). You can master all these courses quickly by spare time study at home. Draftsmen earn bigger salaries than ever before, because trained men are scarce. Hundreds of big paying jobs waiting and not enough experts to go around.

Constant Demand for Trained Draftsmen

Proficient men are needed badly in the drafting departments of big manufacturers, architects, railroads, electrical plants, etc. Many experts earn \$60 to \$150 weekly. This is your big chance. See how well qualified you are before you spend one penny. Send for the Free Test Lesson described below. Also learn how and why a Chicago "Tech" course will make you the man chosen from among many. Clip and mail the coupon—now.

Experts Teach You Their Practical Methods

The Chicago "Tech" method trains you under experts who equip you for important positions in the shortest practicable time. You can learn exactly the methods which they use in their own practical work. They give you the training that ranks you with draftsmen of long experience—that is required of men who aim to hold executive positions. Why be content just to take orders when you have it in you to give orders, once your training gives you the confidence to assume charge of the men who do the actual work? The practical knowledge you get from Chicago "Tech" experts fits you to step right out and earn a big salary.

Choice of 18 Courses That Will Increase Your Salary

No better way to spend your leisure hours than in fitting yourself for the big jobs above you. If you want to master quickly any other technical study, make your choice from the wide range of big paying professions listed on the coupon. If you cannot come to the college, you will get the same thorough individual instruction from the same experts by mail. It does not matter where you live. Your lessons are directed and every exercise corrected by experts who make every point clear. You progress as quickly as you show that you have mastered their subjects. With the practical knowledge you have gained from a Chicago "Tech" course, you will be the man chosen for important work—because you will not only know how to do things but why they should be done.

ACT TO-DAY—CLIP THAT COUPON

Decide right now—get the facts. Find out how hundreds of ambitious men have prepared themselves for high positions merely by using their spare time for study. This information costs you nothing. Just put X in the square on coupon opposite the course you want to know about. Then clip, sign and mail the coupon to-day.



Send **FREE** Test Lesson

Shows you how well qualified you are for draftsmanship. Other schools ask you to enroll and send money first. We send the free lesson first. Read it—practice the exercises—no obligation. Decide for yourself whether you want to take the course or not.

FREE OUTFIT

With our home study course is included a complete set of high grade instruments, drawing board, T-square, etc. Such an outfit draftsmen use. Credit given if you already have an outfit.

CLIP THE COUPON NOW

Chicago Technical College 331 Chicago "Tech" Bldg. CHICAGO - - ILLINOIS

CONTENTS—Continued

How the German Cables Were Diverted	20
Fooling the Cream Thief	24
Creating Steam by Electricity	20
Slot-Machine Delivers Your Food	12
Lining a Crook with Concrete	13
How Wood Is Tested for Strength	16
The Oil-Saving Can with a Flexible Spout	16
Trimming without Touching the Iron	16
A Tearing-Truck Becomes a Hoist	19
Bell Rings When a Blaze Starts	41
Cotton Extracted from Airplane "Drops"	41
A Motion-Picture Cure for Faulty Acoustics	42
Canvassing 120 Letters a Minute	50
This Machine Sews in Circles	50
Held the Transmitter to Your Throat	51
Detecting Bubbles in Castings	51
Tripods Support Fire-Hose	51
Units of Electrical Resistance	53
Enameling with a Torch	52
The Truck Hugs the Barrel	60
Easier Work for the Glass-Makers	60
How the Fruit-Train Can Be Cooled	61
Easy Days for the Bricklayer	61
He Is Planning New Designs	61
Safety Guard for Punch-Presses	64
Five Jobs Accomplished on One Machine	64
This Flashlight Works with Air	65
It Sifts Ashes by the Ton	65
Making the Barrel-Head Stay on	67
How London Builds Her Roads	67
Merchandise Barrels Strengthened with Braces	67
Plating Worn Automobile Parts	72

MEDICINE AND SURGERY

You Can Watch Yourself Talk	21
How X-Rays Help the Bomb Squad	21
Wear Lead to Avoid Radium Dangers	22
Where We Injure Ourselves Most	24
Respiration Is Measured with This Apparatus	19
How Glass Fatigues the Eye	40
Fresh Air by Megaphone	51
Health Determined by Oxygen Consumed	52
Lecturing to an Audience of Deaf People	60
Special Memorandum Pads for the Blind	63
Curing Hiccoughs with Hot Water	66

MISCELLANY

You Can Not Keep Any Secrets from the X-Ray	23
An Ounce of Iron Might Blow Up a City	27
Electrifying Water to Give It a Sparkle	28
Changing Canada's Climate	33
The Climbing Weather Men	33
Chain and Padlock for the Shoe-Lace	36
You Can Now Have Eyeglasses to Order	36
A New Tooth-Brush for Every New Day	37
How Did the Ship Get Inside?	38
Dried Caterpillars as Food	38
You May Hear Yourself as Others Hear You	39
Life on King's Island	41
Pull the Trigger from the Inside	41
Solving the World's Worst Traffic Tangle	41
Accurate Predictions from Dutch Weather-Glass	46
He Built a Wind-Shield for His Cigar-Lighter	50
Danger of Being a Prodigy	50
When the Elephant Gets a Cold	51
Build a House for Twenty Cents	51
When a Burglar Says "Hands Up"	52
Keep a Slave in Your Pocket	52
Steel Rope Holds Back Crowd	52
This String Also Fits the Pocket	52
Rubber Coats for Watches	53
With a Helpin She Makes Rye-Bread Flowers	53
To Strip Safety-Razor Blades	60
Traffic Cops Merely Push a Button	61
The Fireless-Cooker Field Oven	63
By Their Bonds Ye Shall Know Them	61
Tracing Out Goggles in Front of a Fan	64
This Man Never Has to Hunt for His Glasses	64
She Lowers Center of Gravity	65
Hair Is Now Singed Electrically	66
He Whittled a Portulaca from Strips of Pine	66
In the Movie Way Quicker	66
Making the Alphabet Interesting	66
The March of Science	66

MOTOR VEHICLES AND ACCESSORIES

Nothing Stops This Gun	41
Is This an Automobile or a Motorcycle?	55
Don't Miss the New Car Accessories	74
It Carries Forty-Foot Girders	74
Ricks Dumped in Stacks	76
Revolutionizing the Engine	76
Does the Spark-Lever Mean Anything?	76
Tools for Truck Repairs	77
Write to Us About Your Motor Troubles	78

NATURAL SCIENCE

What Makes Water "Taste"?	20
Where the Pacific River Flows into a Crack	38
Two Hundred Tons Added to the Earth Daily	45
He Has Six Fingers on Each of His Hands	52
Caterpillars Make This Moving Circle	61

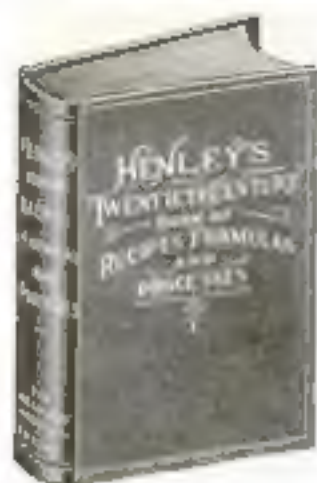
PICTORIAL PAGES

Drying Fruits and Vegetables at Home	46
When Is a Pound not a Pound	49
In the City of the Lilliputians	58
A Few of the Photographer's Knotty Problems	59
Housekeeping Made Easy	65
Do It with Tools and Machines	71

RADIO

Filtering Noise Out of Radio	12
He Teases Radio Messages	35
Sermons by Wireless	53

(Continued on page 6)



TWENTIETH CENTURY Book of Recipes, Formulas and Processes

This book of 800 pages is the most complete book of Recipes ever published, giving thousands of recipes for the manufacture of valuable articles for every-day use. Hints, Helps, Practical Ideas and Secret Processes covering every branch of the useful arts are given.

10,000 Practical Formulas—The Best Way to Make Everything

A book to which you may turn with confidence that you will find what you are looking for. A mine of information, up-to-date in every respect. Contains an immense number of formulas that every one ought to have that are not found in any other work.

Price \$4.00

Popular Science Monthly
225 West 39th Street, New York

An Introduction to Technical Electricity

By S. G. Starling, B. Sc. A. R. C. Sc.

A book which seeks to arouse and foster an interest in electricity by practical experiments. Beginning with the ordinary dry cell it proceeds to simple experiments, precisely described, from which the experimenter secures acquaintance with important electrical phenomena.

177 pp., 158 illus. Price, \$1.40

Small Motors, Transform- ers and Electromagnets

By H. M. STOLLER, B.E., M.S.

Unique, giving typical complete detailed designs and actual construction methods. Practical, tells how to rewind used motors for changes in voltage, speed, frequency, etc. Authoritative, yet simply written, and equally valuable for the amateur, repair man and electrical engineer.

328 pages

Price, postpaid, \$3.10

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY
225 West 39th Street, New York City

Learn Electricity in the Great Shops of COYNE in 3 1/2 MONTHS

No need of taking from our list four years to become a master electrician. You get intensive, individual and practical instruction in America's greatest and best equipped Trade School. Master electricians direct at your side to guide you.

Electrical Experts Earn Big Pay
Greatest demand for trained Electricians in America's history right now. Many students earn money while learning. We help them. We will gladly help you when you want. FREE E. Coyne's Book of Opportunities. Send for it NOW. It will show you what to get into the Big Pay Class. Free examination. Examination must be held at your home or at our school. In addition, students receive in our school, the most complete instruction in the world. All at small expense. You can get a job in the Big Pay Class. You can get a job in the Big Pay Class. You can get a job in the Big Pay Class. COYNE SCHOOL 210 E. MADISON ST. CHICAGO, ILL. 29-24 E. Illinois St., Chicago, Ill.

"STAMMERING" Its Cause and Cure

You can be quickly cured. Send 10 cents for 200 page cloth bound book on Stammering and Stuttering. It tells how I cured myself after stammering and stuttering for 20 years. BENJAMIN H. ROGGE, 409 Bague Building, 117 N. W. St., Indianapolis.



DO YOU LIKE TO DRAW?

Cartoonists are well paid. We will not give you any great prize if you answer this ad. But we will show you how to make your work a work. But if you are serious in developing your talent with a national cartoonist, we will send you a copy of this picture, with 4 cents in stamps for postage of cartoon and sample lesson plan, and let us explain. W. L. STANT SCHOOL OF CARTOONING, 825 Lehigh Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio



Electricity at your fingers' ends

Know the facts in Electricity. They mean more money and better position for you. Hawkins Guides tell you all you need to know about Electricity. Every important electrical subject covered as you understand it. Easy to study and apply. A complete, practical working course, in 10 volumes. Books are perfect now; leather covers. Order a set today to look over.

HAWKINS GUIDES

3500 PAGES \$1 A VOLUME
4700 PICTURES \$1 A MONTH

These books tell you all about:
Magnetism—Induction—Experiments—Dynamo—Electric Machinery—Motors—Armatures—Armature Windings—Installing of Dynamos—Electrical Insulation—Fuses—Practical Management of Dynamos and Motors—Distribution Systems—Wiring—Wiring Diagrams—Switches—Fuses—Batteries—Principles of Alternating Currents and Alternators—Alternating Current Motors—Transformers—Generators—Rectifiers—Alternating Current Systems—Current Breakers—Measuring Instruments—Electric Bonds—Wiring—Power Stations—Installing—Telephones—Telegraph Systems—Bells—Lighting—Railways. Also many Modern Practical Applications of Electricity and Ready Reference Index of the 10 volumes.

Shipped to You FREE
Not a cent to pay until you see the books. No obligation to buy unless you are satisfied. Send Coupon now—today—and get this great help. Every one who sends for it is sent worth \$10.00 to \$20.00 a month for ten months or return it.

MAIL THIS FREE COUPON TODAY

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 72 Fifth Ave., N. Y.
Please submit to me for examination Hawkins Electrical Guides (Price \$1 each). Ship at once, prepaid, the 10 volumes, if satisfactory. I agree to send you \$1 within seven days and to further send you \$1 each month until paid.
Signature.....
Occupation.....
Business Address.....
Residence.....
Reference..... P. S. M.—8-21



A Big Raise in Salary

Is Very Easy to Get, If You
Go About It in the Right Way

You have often heard of others who doubled and trebled their salaries in a year's time. You wondered how they did it. Was it a pull? Don't you think it. When a man is hired he gets paid for exactly what he does, there's no sentiment in business. It's preparing for the future and knowing what to do at the right time that doubles and trebles salaries.

Remember When You Were a Kid

and tried to ride a bike for the very first time? You thought that you would never learn and then—all of a sudden you know how, and said in surprise: "Why it's a cinch if you know how." It's that way with most things, and getting a job with big money is no exception to the rule, if you know how.

We Will Show You How

Without loss to you of a single working hour, we can show you a sure way to success and big pay. A large number of men in each of the positions listed are enjoying their salaries because of our help—we want to help you. Make check on the coupon against the job you want and we will help you get it. Write or print your name on the coupon and send it in today.

AMERICAN SCHOOL

Dept. C.C.T., Desford Ave. & 58th St., Chicago

AMERICAN SCHOOL

Dept. C.C.T., Desford Ave. & 58th St., Chicago

I want job checked—tell me how to get it.

Architect \$5,000 to \$10,000	Lawyer \$2,000 to \$15,000
Building Contractor \$5,000 to \$10,000	Mechanical Engineer \$1,000 to \$10,000
Automobile Engineer \$4,000 to \$10,000	Ship Superintendent \$1,000 to \$10,000
Automobile Repairman \$2,000 to \$4,000	Employment Manager \$1,000 to \$10,000
Civil Engineer \$4,000 to \$10,000	Steam Engineer \$2,000 to \$10,000
Structural Engineer \$4,000 to \$10,000	Foreman's Course \$2,000 to \$10,000
Business Manager \$4,000 to \$10,000	Sanitary Engineer \$2,000 to \$10,000
Certified Public Accountant \$1,000 to \$10,000	Telephone Engineer \$2,000 to \$10,000
Accountant & Auditor \$2,000 to \$10,000	Telegraph Engineer \$2,000 to \$10,000
Draftsman & Designer \$2,000 to \$10,000	High School Graduate \$2,000 to \$10,000
Electrical Engineer \$4,000 to \$10,000	Fire Insurance Expert \$2,000 to \$10,000
General Education \$2,000 to \$10,000	

Name.....
Address.....

QUICK-ACTION ADVERTISING

HERE READERS AND ADVERTISERS MEET TO TRANSACT BUSINESS

Rate 25 Cents a Word. Advertisements intended for the October issue should be received by August 1st

AUTOMOBILES AND ACCESSORIES

AUTO motor supplies. Buick—Michigan—Standard—Dayton—E. M. F. Cadillac—Overland—Continental and Buick Motors. All types, \$50.00 each and up. New Buick Magneto \$30.00. Spillolite High Tension Magneto \$10.00. Kelllogg Pumps \$1.50. Auto-Lite generators, new \$10.00. Air Cylinders \$1.00. Heavy Ignition Coils, new \$3.00. Electric and gas headlamps, coils, distributor heads, air compressors, etc. Write for catalog. Motor Sales Dept. 14, West End, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

AUTOMOBILE Parts for all cars—50% off manufacturer's list price. Pistons, connecting rods, cam shafts, crank shafts, cylinders, axles and gears. Our new catalogue and Used Parts Bulletin now ready. Write for it to-day. Service and satisfaction guaranteed. Auto Parts Company, 4108 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri.

PATENTS—Write for Free Illustrated Guide Book and Evidence of Invention for sketch and description of invention for our opinion of its patentable nature. Highest references. Reasonable terms. Victor J. Evans & Company, 149 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

"MOTOR" Piston Rings will give new life to your motor. Have gas, avoid carbon trouble. Sample set of twelve, \$5.00. Highest quality. Money back if not satisfied. Midwest Specialists Company, Dept. W, 308 West Lake Street, Chicago, Illinois.

BLUEPRINTS—Automobile generator schematics, send under "Electrical." Charles Chittenden.

AUTOMOTIVE "divergence" easily made. Have gas. De-carbonize. Reside 100 oaks. Hawthorne Company, 134, 135, 136, Washington.

AUTOMOBILE soap three cents per pound. Write for free sample and particulars. Address "Formula," 123 East Tenth Street, Atlanta, Georgia.

AUTOMOBILE Owners, Garagesmen, Mechanics. Repairs, send for free copy of our current issue. It contains helpful, instructive information on overhauling, ignition trouble, wiring, carburetors, storage batteries, etc. Over 120 pages, illustrated. Send for free copy to-day. Automobile Digest, 323 Butler Bldg., Cincinnati.

HOW to make automobile storage battery plates. \$1.00 postpaid. H. Deckerman, 7118 Nashville Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri.

WHAT do you need? We have it. Gray's Auto Parts Co., 3212 Brighton Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

INSIDE tire—N'Nor Armor. Prevents puncture and blow-outs in automobile tires. Doubles their mileage. Cheap. Big demand. Big profits for agents. Write now for agency proposition. Detroit Tire Products Co., 3100 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 30, Chicago.

FOOD ACCESSORIES

GREATEST sport in the world to run underslung Ford with "Fordspeed" alloy body with flat radiator shell, high, long line hood with beautifully flaring nose and graceful aerodynamic. Agents introductory offer. 4 Speed Transmissions, 16 Valve Overhead, Speed Steel Gears, Carburetors, Clutchshafts, Crankshaft Counterbalancers. Illustrated Catalog. O. M. Ford Speed & Power Equipment Manufacturers, 250 West 34th, New York.

WIGARD battery charger, keeps a 6-volt battery charged from the Ford magneto current. Price \$10.00. Send money order. Holders in use, fully guaranteed, bring magneto motor runs better. Agents wanted. Big money selling this device. Every Ford owner wants one. Catalogue free. Wigard Stg. Company, 210 Jefferson St., Portland, Oregon.

STARTER for Ford, \$20. Guaranteed. American-Motors Company, Anderson, Indiana.

WELDING AND SOLDERING

MENFALL Metal—Now used in thousands of grades for permanent repair of cracks and holes in cylinder heads, motor blocks, water jackets, etc. Fluxes with any metal at only 200 degrees heat. No danger of warped parts. The metal will withstand 800 degrees of heat and 1200 pounds pressure. Any part susceptible to blowtorch flame included in plate. Blowtorch only tool required. No acid or salt necessary. Money-back guarantee. Sample has \$1.00. A-A Products Company, 3105 Downing Street, Denver, Colorado.

ELECTRICAL

BLUEPRINTS—Electrical connections. Alternating and direct current motors, transformers, rheostats, controllers, compensators, automobile generator schematics. 10 samples A. C. 25c. Particulars free. Charles Chittenden, 8044 Matthews Avenue, Kansas City, Missouri.

ELECTRICIAN—Wiremen, Linemen, send your name and address for descriptive literature of our Modern Blue Print Chart Method of Electrical Wiring. Over 350 practical diagrams. Electrical Wiring Diagram Company, Box 1173, Altoona, Pennsylvania.

FREE catalogue of electrical goods at bargain prices. Write now. Holmes Electric Company, Arva, Illinois.

MANUFACTURING

WE do Metal Stamping, Gohl, Silver, Nickel, Brass and Copper finishing. We will manufacture your article either on time or contract basis. If interested in large production write us. When on your die work you are always welcome at our die-maker's bench. Danneberg Mfg. Company, 1774-1777 East 67th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

Let us be your factory! Write to-day. Logan Machine Company, 393 South Clinton Street, Chicago, Illinois.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York.

MODEL AND MODEL SUPPLIES

MODEL makers: Do you use engines, boilers, pumps, fittings, rods, tubing, etc? We are America's leading manufacturers. Complete catalog, 10c. Model Supply, 3038 Fifth Avenue, New York.

MODEL aeroplanes that fly. Buy your complete outfit, scale drawings, fittings, compressed air motors and all best model aeroplane supplies from the Wadding River Manufacturing Company. Established 1909. Our new fifty-two page catalog illustrates twenty-four latest models and details. Send 10c for your copy. Wadding River Manufacturing Company, 6724 Broadway, Brooklyn, New York.

WE make working models for inventors and do experimental work, and carry a complete stock of brass gears and model supplies. Send for catalogue. The Pierce Model Works, Tinley Park, Illinois.

MODELS and Experimental Work of every description. Landon Model and Experimental Works, 623 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago.

Is Popular Science Monthly on Your List?

If so, it's a ten to one shot that you'll keep it there. If not, you'd better get in with the successful advertisers represented in these pages and learn by actual contact that Popular Science Monthly's readers are BUYERS.

W. M. Mahler, who has used the magazine continuously for over five years says:

"Your readers are not only readers, but BUYERS as well."

Lee Mountain, a consistent advertiser writes:

"Popular Science Monthly as a classified medium, in my opinion, ranks high among the best. I hope to be with you for many years to come."

And W. S. Wear, who never misses an issue, says:

"Popular Science Monthly will be one of the mediums that will remain on my list for it is producing satisfactory returns."

If YOU are making up your fall schedule now, put Popular Science Monthly on and keep busy. Once it's on, it'll stay on and we'll all be happy.

Classified Advertising Manager

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY,
225 West 39th Street,
New York City.

WANTED

GET highest cash prices for new or broken jewelry, diamonds, watches, gold, silver or platinum, gold or silver ores and nuggets, nuggets, points, mercury, false teeth, War Bonds, War Stamps, unused postage of any denomination, anything of value. Send to-day. Cash sent by return mail. Goods returned in 10 days if you're not satisfied. Olds Smelting & Refining Co., 215 Lombard Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

WANTED—Representatives in every factory in the United States. Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York.

DUPLICATING DEVICES

"MODERN" Duplicators. Business Copying, \$2.25 up. 50 copies from pen, pencil, typewriter, 25c plus or minus. 40,000 in use. Free trial. Need one? Booklet free. J. V. Durkin-Brown Co., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

MOTORS, ENGINES, MACHINERY

ELECTRIC Motors, 50 heavy duty 1/2 H. P. motors. General Electric and other standard makes. 110 volt, 60 cycle, single phase. Brand new, never unpacked. Guaranteed perfect. \$20.00 and \$25.00. Pennsylvania Motor Exchange, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

SPECIAL garage motors. Manufactured by the General Electric Co. 1 H. P. \$75.00—2 H. P. \$110.00—3 H. P. \$125.00—4 H. P. \$140.00. All sizes both single and Polyphase Motors for immediate delivery. Special charging apparatus all voltage. Write for catalog. Motor Sales Dept. 14, West End, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

32 Volt D. C. Motors and Generators. Year guarantee. 1/2 H. P. \$15.00, 1 H. P. \$22.00, 1 1/2 H. P. (Baker) Ball-bearing \$32.00, 2 H. P. (Baker) Ball-bearing \$41.00. All 1750 RPM also 115 and 230 volts. Write Sales Dept. 548 North 10th Street, Brooklyn, New York.

MINIATURE steam power plants and fittings for model boats, steel and copper boilers which generate 120 lbs. steam in 3 minutes. High speed engines, blowlamps. Write for circular to Model Machine Shop Co., 417 East 71st Street, New York.

TOOLS AND SUPPLIES

MECHANIC'S Tools Club. Very practical device. Get one to-day. 10c postpaid. J. Miller & Company, 307 Grand Avenue, Astoria, Long Island.

SENSITIVE dry press coatings. Working drawings 50 cents. Send for particulars. R. C. Swanson, 7324 Calum Avenue, Chicago.

MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES, SUPPLIES

USED motorcycle parts half price. Schuch Cycle Company, 1923 Westlake, Seattle, Washington.

LARGEST stock of new and used motorcycle parts and accessories in the world at your disposal via 1 inch diam. mail. Write for quotations. Motorcycle Parts Mfg. Co., 2030-34 Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York.

BOATS AND LAUNCHES

HANDMADE Toy Boats in 12 models. Charles B. Burr, Elton, Maryland.

FORMULAE

DON'T buy formulae till you've secured Miller's valuable Descriptive Lists advertised in Agents' columns this magazine. Miller, Industrial Chemist, Tampa, Florida.

FORMULA for portable fire extinguisher \$1.00. Sheldon Krings, Metamora, Michigan.

FOFF—Formula Catalog. Laboratories. Roylston Building, Chicago.

FORMULAE—All kinds. Catalogue free. Bartovill Laboratories, 4047 N. Whipple, Chicago.

AVIATION

THE American School of Aviation announces a new correspondence course in Mechanics of Aviation. A thorough training in practical aeronautics. American School of Aviation, Dept. 1974, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Chicago.

INVENTORS desiring information write for our Free Illustrated Guide Book and Evidence of Invention Blank. Send model or sketch of invention for our opinion of its patentable nature. Highest references. Prompt service. Reasonable terms. Victor J. Evans & Company, 131 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

OPPORTUNITY knocks but once. Learn Aviation in all its branches. Technical course may be taken separate from actual flying. In our flying school you pay for what you get as you get it, cash by lesson. Fly with the 16 cylinder Viking Motor. Viking Motors Company, Detroit, Michigan. Aviation Stores—Flying instruction.

PROPELLERS for air propulsion. 5 ft. diameter \$10. Other sizes in proportion. Hub mountings, bearings, sprockets and counterweights complete. Full scale blue prints for motorcycle-driven show and ice skis, 75c. Ford type, \$1. Crawford Motor and Aeroplane Mfr., 143 South Rampart Street, New Orleans, Louisiana.

OUR New 1921 Large Aeronautical Supply Catalog now off the press. Late latest and low prices. Send 10c. Our Ford and Motorcycle Airplane pamphlets describe the most complete little machines on the market. Propeller Catalog also. 4c each. Heath Airplane Company, Chicago.

MODEL three cylinder rotary gasoline motor small, powerful. Complete working drawing blueprints one dollar postpaid. Carlinson, sparkplug, etc. Better Manufacturing Company, Vineland, New Jersey.

12-15 H. P. motorcycle engine, fine for aircraft or cyclecar. \$40. Ralph Hallam, Welmer, New York.

SAFETY RAZORS SHARPENED

BLADES re-sharpened—One edge 2c, double 3c, such. Work guaranteed. New method. F. Lehman, Box 84, Duluth, Minnesota.

SAFETY blades re-sharpened. One edge 2c, double 3c. Rita-Prye Sales Company, Box 211, Youngstown, Ohio.

LABORATORY AND CHEMICAL SERVICE

TEST TUBES—5 in., dozen 25c. Reddick free. Chemo Scientific Company, 580 49th St., Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Quick-Action Advertisements continued on page 9

FOR THE HOME

PRESTO PUNCHER! For canned milk. Real home-hold necessity. Price fifty cents, postpaid. Agents: Dandy Side-Line. Circular free. The Idea Factory, Shreveport, Louisiana.

GRANDFATHER clock works, \$5.00. Build your own case, instructions free; make good profits selling your friends. Clock works with chains for old or new cases. Write for full particulars. Clock Co., Nicetown, Pennsylvania.

STAMPING NAMES

MAKE \$18.00 Hundred Stamping Names on Key checks. Send for sample and instruction. J. H. Keytag Company, Chicago, New York.

\$30 WEEK, spare time, stamping names on key-checks. Samples free. Particulars stamp. Jewell Keytag Company, Dept. P, Shelby, Ohio.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 25th Street, New York.

ROOTS—HERBS—PLANTS

ROOTS direct from Hop country 50c per pound. Old fashioned rare Peony bulbs \$1.10 each. J. Burton, Madison, New York.

MISCELLANEOUS

IMMUNITY from infection. The L-Wood Sanitary coverings for closet seats. Package containing 5, 15c postpaid. L-Wood, 180 Madison Avenue, Albany, New York.

TATTOOING an interesting art. Write for supply catalog. Prof. J. Barber, 111 East Toledo, Cincinnati, Ohio.

RAVE—Stake—Stoney—We make excellent Rubber Bands from your used inner tubes—also pound based. Pooler, 5 Vanwageningen, Newark, New Jersey.

X-RAY—Wonderful instrument producing optical illusion. See what is apparently bones in fingers, etc. Price \$1.00. Agents wanted. Francis Hays, 34 Globe Street, West Springfield, Massachusetts.

TELEGRAPHY

TELEGRAPHY (both Morse and Wireless) and Railway Accounting taught quickly. Big salaries. Great opportunities. Oldest and largest school, established 48 years. All expenses low—can earn large part. Catalog free. Doolan's Institute, N. Street, Valparaiso, Indiana.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 25th Street, New York.

LETTER SPECIALISTS

FRANCIS writes the Best Sales Letters in the World. Floyd Dale Francis, Box 604, Atlantic City, New Jersey.

STAMMERING

STAMMERING: My simple and natural method will correct your impediment. Instruction individual. Haiman E. Haiman, 246 Huntington Avenue, Boston.

RT-TUT-T-T-TERING and stammering cured at home. Instruction booklet free. Walter McDonald, 59 Peconic Bank Building, Washington, D. C.

ADVERTISING

ONE inch advertisement in 100 inquiry type newspapers, \$12.00. Ad-Circle free. Concordia Magazine, 2119 York, Pennsylvania.

IMITATION money for advertising; samples; stage money 20c 100. Federal Book Co., 642 D Northeast, Washington, D. C.

BATES productive copy gets business—doctors, treasurers, profit for clients. Send to to-day for booklet—use business stationery. Bates Better Way Advertising, Ltrway 87, Springfield, Ohio.

AMERICAN MADE TOYS

AN excellent opportunity for industrious men to enter the field of Metal Toys and Novelties. Manufacturers wanted for large production and home-workers on smaller scale to manufacture Toy Soldiers, Wild Animals, Whistles, Bird-Whistles, Guns, Horses, Wagons, Toys, Cowboys, Indians, Cannons, Machine Guns, Religious Figures, Keweenaw, Trade Markers and other items. Hundreds and more made complete per hour. Bonus Customizing, complete outfit from \$5.00 up. No experience or tools needed. We buy these goods all year. High prices offered for painted goods. Large Contracts placed with manufacturers. An unlimited business open for energetic men. Correspondence invited only. If you want real business. Illustrated Catalog and Booklet mailed free. Metal Toy and Novelty Mfg. Company, 1505 Boston Road, New York City.

TYPEWRITERS AND SUPPLIES

RE-MANUFACTURED typewriters at reduced prices. Shipments for 5 days' trial. Write for our Catalog No. 25 and save money. Itean Typewriter Company, 64 West Washington Street, Chicago.

USED stink writers, all makes, wholesale, retail. Dealers, corporations requiring one-offy write me. Allen, Farnham Bldg., Omaha.

PICTURES AND POSTCARDS

JOIN Live Postcard Club. Membership Papers 10c. Harvey Temple, Decatur, Indiana.

PATENTS FOR SALE

OUTRIGHT—combination hand tool for sharpening and drilling pistons. Works quickly and accurately. Write for photographs and details. E. O. Kroetz, 309 Lindsay Avenue, Lindsay, California.

New Secret in Jujitsu Makes You Master of Men

*A Score of Secret Grips Never Before Published
Now Clearly Revealed by Capt. Smith*

YOU are more than able to take care of yourself if you know Jujitsu. In any emergency you become a panther-like fighting machine that is best left alone.

If you are strong you are able to use your strength to better advantage.

If you are weak physically you may overcome a giant who knows how to use his muscles only.

A woman equipped with this science is no longer at the mercy of a ruffian or bully, but is able to defend herself effectively and is able to retain her presence of mind.

Jujitsu teaches you how to utilize 100 per cent of your strength and put your opponent in such a position that he can only use 20 per cent of his strength.

It teaches you how to throw and handle stronger men than yourself with ease. Whether your opponents are armed with gun, club or knife, they are helpless against your science.

Japanese teachers do not give the underlying secret of Jujitsu when explaining a throw or trick. They teach the use of arms, legs, hips and shoulders but do not reveal the basis of the whole science. It is therefore an average of ten years before a student of Jujitsu masters the science. Jujitsu is not done with the strength of the arm and leg and it is because of the failure to grasp the underlying principle that it takes so long to master the art.

Reveals the Secrets of Jujitsu

"The Secrets of Jujitsu" written by Captain Allan C. Smith, for three years chief instructor of Jujitsu in the United States Army, reveals for the first time the underlying secrets of this remarkable science. Thousands of white men have tried to learn the art of Jujitsu, but Captain Smith has the reputation in Japan of being the only foreigner to really master its mysteries. In 1916 he won the "Black Belt"—a mark of great distinction and unassailable evidence of his supreme skill. He is the only citizen of the United States with the right to wear it. Thus the elusive secrets which Captain Smith discovered only after ten years of constant effort in Japan are imparted to you during your first ten minutes study of his course.

Any man, woman or child can easily and quickly become expert in Jujitsu by this new method. All the holds, breaks, throws, defenses, blows, tricks and secret death holds are explained and fully illustrated in this wonderful new course. Yet the course is taught in such a manner

that two people practicing together run no risk of injuring themselves.

253 Photographs

"The Secrets of Jujitsu" consists of 59 lessons profusely illustrated by 253 photographs contained in seven interesting books. It is the most recent and the most complete and authoritative course on Jujitsu ever published in this country. Each trick is illustrated by several actual photographs and these are so clear that any one can do the trick after seeing them. The photos are right on the same page so that the eye learns from the illustrations just what to do and how to do it.

This makes it all amazingly simple and easy.

Captain Smith gives you right at the start the boiled down, crystallized secret which you will agree is in itself worth more than the small sum asked for the entire course.

The publishers of this illustrated course by Captain Smith are so absolutely sure that once you have a chance to examine and test out for yourself the wonderful secret tricks, you will find them to be just what you have always wanted, they have allowed me to make you the following offer.

Send No Money

Don't send a single penny. Merely mail the coupon and the complete course will be sent at once all charges prepaid.

If you are not entirely satisfied send the course back any time within five days and you will owe nothing. On the other hand, if you are as pleased as I know you will be, send only \$5 in full payment. Mail Coupon To-day.

Stahara Publishing Company,
188 Exchange Bldg., Columbus, Ga.

Free Examination Coupon

STAHARA PUBLISHING COMPANY,
188 Exchange Bldg.,
COLUMBUS, GEORGIA.

Please send me Captain Smith's complete course of seven books, containing 59 illustrated lessons on the "Secrets of Jujitsu." Within 5 days after receipt I will either return them or send you \$5 in full payment.

Name.....

Address.....

Orders from countries other than the U. S. and Canada are payable cash with order.

PRINTING, ENGRAVING, MULTIGRAPHING

MNO 1 & 2 Labels \$2.50. Save 30%. Well Labels, Station E, Philadelphia.

250 Letter Heads, 100 Envelopes and Cards Complete for \$5.00. 250 Letter Heads and Envelopes \$2.75. Postpaid. Hollow Printing Company, Meriden, Connecticut.

LETTERHEADS, Envelopes, 500 \$2.65. Samples Free. Quality Printery, Marietta, Ohio.

BETTER printing for less money! Send for our large package of samples of hundreds of items every user of printing is interested in. These samples worth dollars will be sent for 10 cents to pay postage. Ernest Panting Company, 525 South Dearborn Street, Chicago.

PRINTING—the Better Kind. Quipped Labels, Advertising stickers. Prices on request. Old Eye Press Company, 325 Richards Avenue, S. Dover, New Jersey.

ENGRAVED stationery at 80% saving. Plates unnecessary. Cards, Letterheads, Announcements, etc. Samples sent. Allen Non-Plate Engraving Company, 15 Avon Street, Boston, Massachusetts.

OUR Multigraph letters produce results. Long runs. Special quotations. Samples. Marietta Multigraphing Co., Marietta, Ohio.

125 Letterheads and 125 Envelopes, \$2.10 postpaid. Samples free. Wellman Printing, Huntington, West Virginia.

100 CARDS, business, professional, or social, card-embossed, 75 cents. G. H. Pratt, 68 Madison Street, Portland, New York.

EMBOSSED Business, Personal Stationery. Samples. Manly, Daniels & Company, Piquette, Pennsylvania.

350 Bond letterheads, 100 envelopes and cards, all for \$4.95 postpaid. Samples free. Debridge Bros., 2174 Florio St., Little, Missouri.

125 letterheads, 100 envelopes printed and mailed, \$3.00. Samples printing free. W. H. Mohawk, New York.

500 white envelopes, printed, postpaid, \$0.25. Date Printery, Wauwatosa, Wisconsin.

FINGER PRINTING

RE & Finger Print Expert. New book just published, "Finger Prints Simplified," by James Holt, Leavenworth, Kan. Describes and illustrates making, reading, classification, filing and comparing of finger prints, with questions and answers. Complete in every detail. Fully illustrated. Postpaid, \$2.00. F. J. Drake & Co., 1603 Michigan Ave., Chicago.

DOGS, BIRDS, PETS

AT All Alameda Vagabond. Ideal, \$25.00. Other varieties for sale. Circular Inc. Rosharon, Texas, York, Pennsylvania.

TAHMAN'S Fat Farms, Quincy, Penna. Selling all over. Add feed house. Reprints, chicks, duck, beef, wild rabbits, pheasants. List free.

FOR MEN AND WOMEN

BE a detective. Excellent opportunity, good pay, travel. Write C. T. Ludwig, 424 Webster Bldg., Kansas City, Missouri.

GENUINE Indian Rackets—Wholesale. Chas. Franklin Ottum, Highland Springs, California.

STOP Falling Hair. Use Katalin (sold by druggists), under guarantee. Amazing success, new hair grows where all else failed. Proof has mailed 10 cents. Katalin Office, 10-188, Station X, New York.

"SEXUAL Philosophy." 12c. Clear, specific, authoritative, complete, best, million. Fred E. Sammons, Lawrence, Massachusetts.

DETECTIVES—Excellent opportunity. Fascinating work. Experience unnecessary. Particulars free. Write. American Detective System, 1908 Broadway, New York.

SOMETHING NEW! Automatic Cigarette Case, hands out one cigarette at a time. 75c postpaid. Tuscarawas Reprints, Box 922-R, Cincinnati, Ohio.

YOUR signs (postpaid) Send dime, birthdate for truth, fun, reliable, convincing trial reading. Hazel Kane, Box 2138, Los Angeles, Cal.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 29th Street, New York.

EDUCATIONAL AND INSTRUCTION

LINCOLN-JEFFERSON University. Home study in Academy Children, Theology, Law, Music, Pharmacy, Business and Graduate schools, leading to degrees. Low cost 2000, Chicago.

CHEMISTRY at a glance. Learn Qualitative Analysis by the Modern Simplified Chart Method. U. S. and Canada \$1.00. Foreign countries \$2.00. Technical Charts, Dept. B-1, 1616 West Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

MATHEMATICS taught by mail. Spare time home study course, including arithmetic, geometry, algebra, and trigonometry. J. A. Harding, 76 Brighton Ave., Highland Park, Michigan.

CORRESPONDENCE Courses—Men and Women. Build up reputation home. Instructors of 10 courses. Educational books, new and used at a substantial discount. Catalog sent free. Economy Educator Service, 1604 Broadway (Dept. D), New York.

BE AN AUTO or tractor expert. Unlimited opportunity for advancement: your own business or working for others. 8000 successful graduates. Good board reasonable pay school. Catalog FREE. Cleveland Auto School, 1423 E. 84th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

INVESTMENTS

HIGH GRADE Investments—Railroads, Public Utilities, yielding 8% to 10%. Write for descriptions. C. H. Fuenstebner, Investment Dept., 25 Broad Street, New York.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 29th Street, New York.

GAMES AND ENTERTAINMENT

FOUR Magic Catalogs and Samples—15c. Colmaglen, Morgan Park, Illinois.

BOYS fly this model airplane. Circular free. Aero Shop, 3600 Hurst Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.

ASTROLOGY—size tell life's story. Send birthdate and time for trial reading. Foley, Westport Station, Kansas City, Missouri, Suite 100.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 29th Street, New York.

LARGE Trick, puzzle and joke catalog with sample, 10c. A. Wolfand, 5350 Chester, Philadelphia.

6 CRACKERJACK card tricks, X-ray card, magic envelope, vanishing coin, puzzle and catalog of tricks, novelties, etc., 10c. Hermann, 1637 N. Harding Avenue, Chicago.

PHOTOGRAPHY AND SUPPLIES

FILMS developed to roll, prints to each. Photo Service, 929 Michigan, Cincinnati, Ohio.

DEVELOPING, Printing, Enlarging. "Quality First." Send for Price list and special Enlarging rates. The Camera Shop, Concord, New Hampshire.

KODAK Films developed and six prints, 25c. Modern Photo Works, Dept. P. R., La Crosse, Wisconsin.

MAIL us 20c with any size film for development and six velvet prints. Or send six negative any size and 20c for six prints. Or send six for one \$1.10 mounted enlargement. Prompt perfect service. Roscoe Photo Finishing Company, 212 Bell Avenue, Roanoke, Virginia.

AD-U-LYK-M. Send your next roll film and 25c. We'll make six prints, new hand tinted free. Ad-U-Lyk-M Photo Service, Rutland, Vermont.

KODAK Films developed. Price list and samples free. Modern Photo Works, Dept. P. R., La Crosse, Wisconsin.

SAMPLE Enlargement Dime and Negative returned. Any size film developed and six prints, 25c. Modern Photo Finishing Co., Box 461, Charles City, Iowa.

SPECIAL Offer—Your next Kodak film developed free, and first six prints 2c each. 24 more prints. Saving money with order. Write for price list and sample print. Johnson & Turner, 32 Nassau Street, New York.

TRY Ashton Photo Works, Ashton, Illinois. Film developed and six prints, 75 cents.

AUTHORS—MANUSCRIPTS

WRITE for newspapers and magazines. Big pay. Experience unnecessary, details free. Your Reporting Syndicate, 601 St. Louis.

WRITERS: Have you a long poem, story, play, etc., to sell? Submit manuscript now to Master Sales Company, 44 St. Louis.

WRITERS: Stories, poems, plays, etc., are wanted for publication. Literary Bureau, 117 Humboldt, Missouri.

FREE to writers—a wonderful little book of money-making hints, suggestions, ideas, the A B C of successful literary and play-writing. Absolutely free. Just address: Author's Press, Dept. 11, Auburn, New York.

SCENARIOS wanted. Revised, published, copyrighted, marketed. Free advisory service. Screen production company accepted exceptional stories. Screen Service Corp., 518 Stage Opera House, Los Angeles.

SEE FOR IDEAS. Photoplay plots accepted any form: revised, arranged, copyrighted, marketed. Advice free. Universal Pictures Corporation, 104 Exchange Bldg., Los Angeles.

LET me handle your typewriting work. Neatly done, prompt service given manuscripts. Rates reasonable. Arthur Winger, Route 14, Chambersburg, Pennsylvania.

MUSIC AND SWEET MUSIC

CORNETISTS, Saxophonists, Trombonists, Clarinetists. Send for Free Posters on Wall Size—High Tones, Low Tones, Standard, Jazzy. Mention Instrument. Veterans School, Buffalo, New York.

WRITE the words for a song. We revise poems, write music and guarantee to secure publication. Authors poems on any subject. Broadway Studios, 1210 Fitzgerald Building, New York.

YOU Write the Words for a Song—We'll compose the music free and publish same. Send song poem to-day. A. G. Lewis Co., 271 West 125th Street, New York.

WRITE a Song Poem—Love, Mother, Home, Child or any subject. I'll compose music and guarantee publication, send words to-day. Edward Trent, 621 Meeker Block, Chicago.

HAVE you Song Poems? I have last proposition. Ray Wheeler, 10, 10th Dakota Avenue, Chicago.

WRITE the words for a song. We will compose music, secure copyright, and print. Submit poems on any subject. Modern Music Company, 920 S. Michigan Avenue, Room 112, Chicago, Illinois.

SONGWRITERS: Learn of the publisher's demand for songs suitable for dancing and the opportunities greatly changed conditions offer new artists, obtainable only in our "Songwriters Manual & Guide" sent free. Submit your ideas for songs at once for free criticism and advice. We revise poems, compose music, secure copyright and facilitate free publication or outright sale of songs. New York publisher studios, 315 Liberty Building, New York.

MUSIC composed to words. (Remotest proposition.) Bauer Brothers, Oakbrook, Wisconsin.

YOU write words for a song—we write the music, publish, and secure a copyright. Submit poems on any subject. The Metropolitan Studio, 914 South Michigan Avenue, Room 221, Chicago, Illinois.

DO YOU WANT YOUR SONG POEMS accepted? Send them to-day for best offer, immediate publication and free examination. Song writing booklet no request. Authors & Composers Service Co., Dept. 66, 1431 Broadway, New York.

WRITE the Words for a Song—We write music, copyright and endeavor to promote popularity and copyright sale. Bell Studios, 1940 Broadway, Dept. 711, New York.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 29th Street, New York.

MOTION PICTURE BUSINESS

WRITE Photoplays, 450 each. Experience unnecessary; details free to beginners. Producers League, 194, St. Louis.

PHOTOPLAYS Wanted. Big prices paid. You can write them. We show you how. Free particulars. Best Publishers, Box 175, F. R. Chicago.

PHOTOPLAYS ideas wanted for California producers. Also stories, articles. Criticism free, and on commission. Plot chart free. Experience or Correspondence Course unnecessary. Submit MSS. or write, Harvard Company, San Francisco.

ELECTRIC Movie Projectors, \$10.00. Bism. Partners, 60, Warner, High Ridge, Missouri.

BOOKS AND PERIODICALS

TEN DAYS—The shortest classic. Stories taken from Emerson's "Discourses." 35c postpaid. Martin, Box 678, Peoria, Michigan.

10 cents will bring 5 copies. Sample copy free. The Circuit, Portland, Connecticut.

BOOK Bargains—Mechanical, Electrical, Engineering, many other subjects. Catalogues free, 10c. National Book Company, 500 Fifth Avenue S., 225, New York.

"LIP READING" principles, practice. Cloth \$2.50. "Stenography in two weeks"—simplest system in existence. Cloth \$1.35. Maartink Company, Corona, New York.

THE Vast Pocket-Lawyer in plain English. Answers any question. 112 forms and U. S. Constitution. Storey book sales included. Hazard Company, Vandeventer Park, Washburn, New York.

REX Books for Professional and Advanced Adult readers, including Farsi, Latin, Modern, and other languages. Modern Book Society, 250 West 52nd Street, New York.

"THE Finished Mystery." Explains the mysteries of the Bible prophecies of Revelation and Daniel. Cloth-bound volume 80c. Magazine edition 20c. R. E. Keith, R. E. Washington, Indiana.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 29th Street, New York.

REAL ESTATE—FARM LANDS

WANT to buy from party having farm for sale. Give particulars and lowest price. John Black, 174th Street, Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin.

5500 Acres Lakeview Farm. 50 acres, 180 apple trees, close town, cuts 20 tons hay, 100,000 ft. timber, good farm house, 60-ft. barn, 100-bird poultry house, only \$900 easy terms. Page & Free Catalog 1100 Burgundy Street Farm Agency, 130 E. H., Nassau Street, New York City.

PECAN and Orange Orchards up the Gulf. Easy terms. Big quick returns. Dept. C, Bahubhai Aerial Company, Ocean Springs, Mississippi.

OKLAHOMA farms—write for free agriculture booklet. Based on Commerce, Okla. Okla. Okla.

FARM and village property for sale. Daniel Shaw, New Park, Union Co., New York.

MONUMENTAL LAND in Arkansas Counties drilling for oil. Thousands of acres! Excellent fruit—dairy—stock land! Fishing! Pearling! Deer! Turkey! Hunting! Large State Map. Our maps location free (and, information, advice, questions answered all \$1). Maurice W. Decker, Norfolk, Arkansas.

FOR INVENTORS

900 Mechanical Movements, also illustrations explaining 10 Purposal Motions. My book, inventor's Universal Educator. Fifth Edition, tells how to secure and sell patents. Government and other costs. Covers the matter from A to Z. 160 pages, recently bound. Contains noted decisions of U. S. Supreme and State Courts on Patent Cases. Mechanical Movements already admit inventors—suggest new ideas that may prove of great aid in perfecting inventions. Tells how to select an Attorney. Has valuable information regarding Patent Office, Selling Agents and Brokers. Price \$2. Postage free everywhere. Fred G. Dieterich, 881 Curcy Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS—Write for free Guide book and Evidences of Conception Blank. Based model in sketch of invention for free opinion of its patentable nature. Highest references. Reasonable terms. Victor J. Evans & Company, 136 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS: Complete service for commercializing inventions quickly. Benjamin Zisman, Marion Building, Cleveland, Ohio.

CONSULTING Engineer designs practical working drawings, develops, refines inventions, guides at moderate prices. Howard 118 Fulton, New York City.

THE G. & G. Manufacturing Company, 3110 Porting Grove Avenue, Dept. A, Cincinnati, Ohio. Special Machinery, Models, Dies, Patterns, Tools, Metal stampings. General Contract Manufacturing.

INVENTORS—Names of buyers of patents like yours. Furnished from official sources. Not a broker. Mention patent number. Selective Patent Service, Box 6-A, Fox Street Station, New York.

EXPERTS for Experimental, Model, Die and Tool works. Special Machinery, Dies, Patterns, Tools, Metal stampings, refinished. 20 years experience. Service confidential. Andrew's Experimental Die & Tool Works, Madison, Wisconsin.

PATENTS—Send for free book. Contains valuable information for inventors. Send sketch of your invention for free opinion of its patentable nature. Prompt service. (Twenty years experience.) Talbot & Talbot, 406 Talbot Bldg., Washington, D. C.

We design, improve, develop ideas and build working models. Service strictly confidential. Andrew's Experimental Die & Tool Works, Madison, Wisconsin.

INVENTORS—Models, Dies, Tools. 25 years' experience, work guaranteed, lowest price, manufacturing our specialty. The Peoples Die & Tool Company, 3024 Colman, Cincinnati, Ohio.

DON'T waste time making model. I improve, develop and make accurate drawing of your idea. My plans are guaranteed to work. Charge \$5.00 and up. Edith T. Daniels, Madison, Iowa.

INVENTORS, before disclosing your ideas to others write for our "Evidence of Disclosure" form. Send sketch or model of your invention for examination and advice. Ask for free book "How to obtain a Patent." Avoid dangerous delays. Write to-day. Merion-Roberts & Co., 121 Mather Bldg., Washington, D. C.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

PATENTS—Herbert Jenner, Patent Attorney and Mechanical Expert, 812 1/2 Street, Washington, D. C. I report if a patent can be had and its exact cost. Send for circular.

PATENTS, prompt, personal, efficient service by an Attorney-at-law skilled in all branches of Patent practice. Over 12 years' actual experience. Full information on request. R. F. Flehinger, 123 McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS—Inventors should write for our book "How to Obtain a Patent," which contains valuable information which every inventor should have. If you will send us a sketch, model or photograph of your invention we will promptly make search of the Patent Office records and advise you whether or not your invention is in our opinion patentable. Our charge for the service being \$5.00. With an experience of over twenty years we feel that we are fitted to render you prompt, efficient service which will merit your confidence. Moderate charges. Write to-day. Talbert & Talbert, 435 Talbert Bldg., Washington, D. C.

PATENTS, Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. Watson E. Coleman, Patent Lawyer, 624 1/2 Street, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS patented, trade-marks registered; labels, prints, publications copyrighted; prompt service, reasonable fees; plain advice; request detailed information before placing your business. Jayson & Jayson, 5014 Kelling, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS—Write for free Illustrated Guide Book and Evidence of Conception Blank. Send model or sketch of invention for free opinion of its patentable nature. Highest references. Prompt attention. Reasonable terms. Victor J. Evans & Company, 155 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

ROBB, ROBB & HILL offer a strictly professional service in manufacturing and inventing in patenting inventions and registering trade-marks, a service which is the result of twenty years' experience. Write for free booklet and names of prominent manufacturers and inventors represented by us. Send sketch for preliminary advice. 340 Michigan Building, Washington, D. C. 1216 Hanna Building, Cleveland.

"INVENTORS' Record" and "Inventor's" sent without charge. My free blank form for disclosing your invention simplifies procedure. Send sketch or description for preliminary advice. Wm. R. Mulligan, Registered Attorney, 260 Woodward Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS prepared. Free forms and information how to record your invention before disclosing it to the world. Also, given upon request. Personal and efficient service by Engineer and Registered Patent Lawyer. Maxwell L. Burton, 21 Park Row, New York.

PATENTS. If you have an invention which you wish to patent you can write fully and freely to Myles & Co. for advice in regard to the best way of obtaining protection. Please send sketches or a model of your invention and a description of the device, explaining its operation. All communications are strictly confidential. Our vast practice, extending over a period of seventy years, enables us to make advice in regard to patentability without any expense to the client. Our handbook on Patents is sent free on request. This explains our methods, terms, etc., in regard to Patents, Trade Marks, Foreign Patents, etc. "Scientific American" contains Patent Office Notes. Decisions of interest to inventors—and particularly of recently patented inventions. Myles & Co., Subscribers of Science, 315 Woodward Building, New York, and 241 1/2 Street, Washington, D. C.; Tower Building, Chicago, Illinois; Robert Building, 101 Market Street, San Francisco, California.

INVENTORS—My clients know every step taken in prosecuting their applications. Booklet sent free on request. Cabberry & Kesselberg, 19 National Union Building, Washington, D. C.

LACEY Patent Service. "The book the inventor keeps." Free. See page 110.

PATENTS secured. Prompt service. Avoid dangerous delays. Send for our "Record of Invention" form and Free Book telling How to Obtain a Patent. Send sketch or model for examination. Preliminary advice without charge. Highest references. Write to-day. J. L. Jackson & Co., 121 Courcy Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS promptly prepared. Send disclosure of invention, details of trademark for actual search of U. S. patents and novelty report. Validity and infringement investigations. Patent and trademark suits prosecuted and defended anywhere in the United States. Transmuting clients appreciate my efficient service. No literature will be sent you as this is a professional service. Individual and personal. Specific information and advice given regarding each individual case. Specialist in prosecution of pending cases that have been previously rejected by the Patent Office. Specialist also in unfair competition litigation before the Federal Trade Commission. George P. Kimmel, Master of Patent Law, 282 Loan and Trust Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS, Trade Marks, Copyrights. Prompt, personal, reliable service. Over 20 years' active practice. Write for terms. Book free. Address: E. G. Rogers, Box 1, N. W. Bulfinch Washington, D. C.

MONROE MILLER, Courcy Building, Washington, D. C., patent attorney, mechanical and electrical expert, best quality of work and results. Moderate charges.

INVENTORS—Send for form "Evidence of Conception" to be signed and witnessed. Form, fee schedule, information free. Laneaster and Adams, 232 Courcy Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS prepared—trade marks registered—A comprehensive experienced, prompt service for the protection and development of your ideas. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge. Booklet of information and form for disclosing idea free on request. Richard B. Owen, 44 Owen Building, Washington, D. C., or 2278-E Woodworth Building, New York.

"INVENTOR'S Guide" free on request; gives valuable information and advice. Frank Lederman, 14 Park Row, New York.

PATENT, Trade-mark and Copyright specialist. Prompt, personal and efficient service. Advice on request. M. E. Jones, Lawyer, 590C 7th Street, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS, send sketch or model of your invention for opinion, concerning patentable nature and exact cost of applying for patent. Book "How to Obtain a Patent" sent free. Give information on patent procedure and tell what every inventor should know. Established twenty-five years. Chandler & Chandler, 408 Seventh Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

PATENT application filed on patent payment plan. Trade-marks, copyrights, etc. M. B. Stevens & Co., 640 F Street, Washington, D. C.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 30th Street, New York.

PROTECT your rights. Write for "Record of Invention" which contains form to establish evidence of conception of your invention. Prompt personal service. Preliminary advice without charge. J. Kennedy Kelly, 613-F Columbia Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS, before disclosing your idea to others write for our "Evidence of Disclosure" form. Send sketch or model of your invention for examination and advice. Ask for free book "How to Obtain a Patent." Avoid dangerous delays. Write to-day. Morton-Roberts & Co., 120 Mather Bldg., Washington, D. C.

PATENTS. My fees in installments. Advice book free. Frank Fisher, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS on easy payments. Particulars free. H. Kaye Martin, 17 Park Row, New York.

PATENTS. Prompt and efficient service personally rendered. Twenty years' experience. Reasonable charges. Leach & Company, 307 National Savings and Trust Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS prepared. Trade-marks registered. Moderate charges. Advice and booklet free. Lloyd W. Pyle, Washington, D. C.

ATTORNEYS-AT-LAW

DON'T worry about troubles or legal matters for advice and prompt action write Lawyer Wallace, 1249 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 30th Street, New York.

AGENTS AND SALESMEN WANTED

AGENTS make 500% profit handling auto monograms, new patriotic pictures, window letters, transfer tags and novelty signs. Catalog free. Dixon Company, Star City, Indiana.

MAN in each town to rebuild chandeliers, beam beds, automobiles, by new method. \$10 daily without capital or experience. Write Commercial Company, Avenue "F", Decatur, Illinois.

MAKE \$115 monthly selling patented vent pocket wind-shield cleaner. First made this, one rub keeps glass clear 24 hours. Chemical-free, cleaned mountings, sells \$1.50. Security Mfg. Co., Dept. 242 Toledo, Ohio.

AGENTS—Make a dollar an hour. Sell Mentels, a patent patch for instantly mending leaks in all weather. Sample package free. Columbia Mfg. Company, Dept. 487, Astoria, New York.

AGENTS make over 100% profit. Erection (Landscape) Cyclopedia, volume in the dark, sells \$2.00. Costs 50c. Complete line Landscape Architecture, Cyclopedia, Building with Photos, House Numbers, Match Boxes, Novelty Cyclopedia! Useful! Every home a prospect. The Forest Corporation, 1285 W. 34th Street, Chicago.

SELL Ladies' Art Embroidery Needle. Retail \$1. Write for agency. Eugene Marquis, 220 North Keystone, Indianapolis, Indiana.

SALESMEN wanted to sell Electric Chair Lighters and Monitors. Salary or Commission. You carry stock or we ship direct. Write for Special Offer. Drake Manufacturing Company, 100 Grand, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

BIG Money and Fast Sales. Every owner buys Gold Inside for his auto. You charge \$1.50, make \$1.35. Ten orders daily easy. Write for particulars and free samples. American Monogram Company, Dept. 47, East Orange, New Jersey.

SEND for free sample Famous Washday Wonder. Be convinced you can do a whirling business. Constant reseller with large profits. You take no chance. We positively guarantee sale. F. A. Metter & Son, 20 E. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago.

PATENTS. Write for Free Illustrated Guide Book. Send sketch or model for free opinion of its patentable nature. Highest references. Prompt attention. Reasonable terms. Victor J. Evans & Co., 175 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

SALESMEN, high grade, for state and county agencies; premium device rings electric bells forever without batteries, made by leading manufacturer. Simple, permanent business, men are already making good money; territory being rapidly secured; references and previous experience essential. Beta & Beta Corporation, Beta Building, 42nd Street, New York.

AGENTS—Catchiest, Novelty Invented! Aerial toys make youngsters wild with joy. Fastest seller. Big profit, exclusive territory offered. Write immediately for particulars. H. Marvel Company, Troyline Bldg., New York.

AGENT: Big profits, Best and cheapest window letters made. Ready applied. Done before five samples. Particulars free. Stalder Company, 1115 Second Avenue, New York.

SIGN agents to represent us in your locality; unlimited field. Samples free. Interstate Sign Company, Dept. A, 2820 North Halsted Street, Chicago.

AGENTS—500% profit. Wonderful little article: something new, sells like wildfire; carry in pocket; write at once for Free Sample. Albert M. B. Co., 4800 American Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio.

POCKET polishing cloth cleans all metals. Retail 25 cents. Sample free. F. C. Gale, 15 Edinboro Street, Boston.

AGENTS—Every automobile owner wants gold initials on doors of his car. Transfer them without experience in 10 minutes; profit \$1.40 on \$1.50 job. Write for samples. Transfer Monograms Co., Inc., Dept. B, 191 Market Street, Newark, New Jersey.

THERE has never been a satisfactory Ford User. Our Ford Distributor insures perfect timing, easy starting, steady drive. Will outfit a Ford, sells quick to Ford drivers. Liberal discount to agents. Write quick. M. O. Smith, 1354 Peoples Gas Bldg., Chicago.

SALESMEN—Earn \$3,000 to \$10,000 a year. City or traveling. Experience unnecessary. Quickly qualify through our training system. Free employment service to members. Send for salesmanship book, list of lines and full particulars. National Salesmen's Training Association, Dept. 126K, Chicago, Illinois.

AGENTS: Sell new looking Micks imported toys. \$1.00 each. Carter, Tenn., and 115 in 4 days; profit, 45%. You can do same. Write for sample offer and selling plan—exclusive territory. Sample run by parcel post prepaid \$1.35. E. Condon, Importer, 12 Pearl Street, Boston, Massachusetts.

SALESMEN—Our Pocket Check Protector, sells in clubs. Answers purpose \$25 machine. Lasts 12 months. Big commissions. Sample 50c. Roberts Mfg. Co., 101 Park Bldg., Little Rock, Arkansas.



Worth \$10,000 a Year and Didn't Know It

Warren Harlow Never Thought He Would Get Much Beyond His Salary of \$18 a Week. Today He Is Earning \$10,000 a Year! Read the Amazing Story of His Easy and Sudden Rise to Success.

FOR ten years he worked in the Railway Mail Service, pay ranging from \$900 to \$1,600 a year—just bare existence wages. And now he is earning \$10,000 a year! Harlow now makes as much some months as he formerly did in a year's hard work on the railroad.

Harlow's sudden rise to real success may sound almost unbelievable, yet there is not the slightest doubt that you can do what he did. The same secret behind his success has brought prosperity to thousands of others.

There is J. P. Overstreet, of Denison, Texas, for example. He was a police officer, earning less than \$1,000 a year. Now he writes: "My earnings for March were over \$1,000, and over \$1,800 for the last six weeks." C. W. Campbell, Greensburg, Pa., formerly making a small salary, jumped his earnings to \$1,562 in one month! Then there is Charles L. Berry, of Winterset, Iowa, who quit his job as a farmhand and earned \$2,140 in one month.

Why Don't You Get Into the Big Money Field?

Mr. Harlow, Mr. Overstreet, Mr. Campbell and Mr. Berry are all Master Salesmen now. They landed into the big money class in an amazingly simple way, with the help of the National Salesmen's Training Association. Some time—somewhere back in the past, each of them read of this remarkable course of Salesmanship Training and Employment Service, just as you are reading of it today. Each one of them was dissatisfied with his earning capacity and cast his lot with the N. S. T. A. Today they are enjoying all the comforts and luxuries money can buy.

We Train You and Help You Land a Job

The National Salesmen's Training Association is an organization of top-notch Salesmen and Sales Managers formed for the express purpose of helping men to big positions in the great field of Salesmanship. You need not know the first thing about selling—the N. S. T. A. trains you from the ground up—in your spare time—without interfering with your present position.

In addition the N. S. T. A. maintains a Free Employment Service to help its Members to positions in the lines for which they are best suited just as soon as they are qualified and ready.

Send for Free Book on Salesmanship Now

Just mail this coupon for our free Illustrated Book, "A Knight of the Grip." Let us prove to you that regardless of what you are doing now, you can quickly become a Master Salesman without interfering with your present work. Let us show you how you, too, can step into the ranks of these big money makers of business. Learn what we have done for others and what we stand ready to do for you. Don't put it off a minute—mail the coupon at once.

NATIONAL SALESMEN'S TRAINING ASSOCIATION
Dept. 16-K Chicago, Ill.

National Salesmen's Training Association
Dept. 16-K, Chicago, Ill.

Please send me without any obligation on my part, your free Book on Salesmanship, and full information about the N. S. T. A. system of Salesmanship Training and Free Employment Service. Also a list showing lines of business with openings for salesmen.

Name

Street

City

KEROSENE Burners for Furnaces, Comb and Heating Stoves. Economy Mfg. Company, 614 West Madison, Chicago.

AGENTS, \$40 to \$200 a week. Free samples. Gold Sign Letters for Store and Office Windows. Anyone can do it. Big demand. Liberal offer to general agents. Metalite Letter Co., 431A N. Clark Street, Chicago.

WHISKY, Brandy, Rum, Champagne, Wines. 30 other Non-Alcoholic beverages, for soda fountain, hotels, etc., outdoing all others on the market. One salesman will cover a thousand dollars worth in one week. Write today for particulars and proof. Sample of any flavor mailed postpaid for \$1.00. Crouch, Chemist, 309 Broadway, New York.

AGENTS! Here's the Big Money Getter. You give Pair Dreammakers' Shavers FREE with each sale of "Shaving" at \$1.00. Everybody buys. 100% profit. \$10-\$20 Daily Profit. Particulars from: E. M. Davis, Dept. 31, Chicago.

NEW Invention. Oil Gauge for Fords. Sells on sight. Big profits. Small investment. Exclusive territory. Unusual opportunity for agents and salesmen. Address: Sales Mgr., 34 8th St., Omaha, Nebraska.

100 WORTH of finest toilet soaps, perfumes, toilet waters, etc., absolutely free to agents on our refund plan. Location Co., Dept. 61A, St. Louis, Missouri.

REVENUE! Opportunity. One sale a day means \$200 (per month). Five sales, \$1,000 (per month). Marvelous new adding machine. Refunds \$15. Week equals \$350 machine. Adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, automatically. Lightning speed. Errors impossible. Five-year guarantee. Used by U. S. Government and largest corporations. Tremendous demand everywhere. Amazing profits. Write quick for trial offer and guaranteed territory. Calculator Corporation, Dept. G, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

EARN \$2.00 an hour in your spare time taking subscriptions for this magazine. Write to-day for the agency in your town. Popular Science Monthly, 224 West 38th Street, New York.

EASY, pleasant work for mechanics, shop men, clerks, during spare hours, will add many dollars to their salaries. Also want persons who can give full time. Big wages earned. Novelty Cutlery Company, 27 Bar Street, Canton, Ohio.

AGENTS wanted everywhere to sell our International Motor Busch, essential in all Garage Repairs, Automobile Assembly Shops, also Service Stations. Territory being rapidly assigned. Exceptional profits. L. Wechsler, 43 West 14th Street, New York City.

AGENTS—Best seller. Jam Rubber Repair for tires and tubes; super-slow vulcanization at a saving of over 50% per cent; put it on cold, it vulcanizes itself in two minutes, and is guaranteed to last the life of the tire or tube. Sells to every auto owner and accessory dealer. For particulars how to make big money and free sample, address: American Rubber Co., 404 American Building, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Signs for stores and offices. Entirely new. \$30 each easily made. Chicago sign Systems, 7-140 West Astor Avenue, Chicago.

AGENTS wanted to sell the world's finest razor stropper for old style or safety razors. Big profits on commensurate commission basis for five years. Write for information. Razor Stropper Company, 72 10th St., Long Island City, New York.

MANUFACTURE same or better goods than you're buying elsewhere. 300 to 1,000% more profit for yourself. Stamp brings valuable information, reliable, instant money making propositions, formulas, hints, food, industry, travel, medicine, household, automobile specialties. New big sellers for beginners, small manufacturers, all lines. 22 years acknowledged headquarters for best chemical service by leading manufacturers. Miller, Industrial Chemist, Tampa, Florida.

SELL everything. Everybody needs and buys the "Business Guide." Reprint charged \$200 by July. Send for sample. \$1.00 free. Niagara Company, Box 118, Naperville, Illinois.

WORLD'S fastest selling auto accessory! County distributors wanted. Write to-day. D. L. W., Export Club Co., San Diego, California.

SUNLIGHT for Fords. Retail sale switch and dinner \$10 on steering post. 100% profit for agents. Sells on sight. Price \$2.50. Sunlight Co., Box 284, Chicago.

LUMINOUS PAINT—Makes any article visible in the dark. Bottle, box, guaranteed. Sample, particulars for "Red" stamp. Illuminant Company, 3425RP Rile Street, Chicago.

FORDS run 34 miles per gallon on cheapest gasoline or half kerosene, using our 1921 motorizer. Increased power; styles 1921 all motors, attach yourself. Money built distributor: 30 days trial. Big profits to agents. Air Friction Carburetor Co., 1504 Madison Street, Dayton, Ohio.

35 Miles per gallon made with new patented gasoline Vaporizer. Write for particulars. Vaporizer Company, Pawnee, South Dakota.

MEN and WOMEN—Become independent—own your business, experience unnecessary selling our \$6.00 Accident Death, \$10.00 Accident, \$25.00 Sick Weekly Bonus, \$10.00 yearly, half annuity \$5.00. Guaranteed steady income from renewals. \$250,000 deposited Insurance Department. Registration Dept., Newark, New Jersey.

BE successful—Easy sales—Big money. Only \$1.00, Double Edge Razor. Standard Safety Razor Corporation, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

AGENTS wanted everywhere to sell absolutely essential article. Cantarin Stick Belt Dressing. Used in all manufacturing plants, mills, machine shops, factories, etc. Sample free. Neustatool Oil Products Co., Long Island City, New York.

DISTRICT Managers wanted for tremendously successful new office specialty. Two minute demonstration means sale. Wonderful recorder. Call now for you. Portation Mfg., 123 8th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

AGENTS—General Agents—stop here. Brand new invention—big money maker. Handy Pet Cook Operator saves all dirty work of testing oil level on Fords. Permanent attachment—put on in ten minutes—no special tools—cattle proof. Back to grease prices—big value—selling like wildfire. Hanson, Ohio, made \$17 first morning. Modbury, N. Y., averages \$22 a day. Hurry—act to-day. We give exclusive territory. Experience not necessary—every Ford driver wants the "Handy." Address: Nelson Quinn Co., 534 Valentine Bldg., Toledo, Ohio.

\$15.00 DAILY selling the New Amherst Unbreakable Combs: kind you can hit with a hammer, write for wholesale price. J. Burkham, Box 2792, Boston, Massachusetts.

UNUSUAL opportunity. Manufacturing concern, whose line of products is in overwhelming demand, will establish ambitious men in business as wholesale distributors, selling through agents, salesmen, dealers, jobbers, and by mail. Experience or capital unnecessary; credit extended; everything furnished; full cooperation; tremendous repeat business; 200% profit; newspaper advertising free; contract protects territory. Scientific Laboratories, 203 Court St., Brooklyn, New York.

FASTEST dollar seller on the Automobile market. 100% to Agents. Permanent repair for inner tubes. Every Motorist will buy. Val Tex Mfg. Co., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

AGENTS, Salesmen, Sales Managers. Exclusive territory on new invention. Will you listen when opportunity knocks? Fortunes have been made in new automobile inventions. Grab this one quick. Your customer is the dealer, don't waste time now. Read, investigate, then act! The low price and real merits of this device keep it moving fast at all times. Write to-day. Walter G. Boyd Co., 3411 Black, Detroit, Michigan.

MAKE \$25 to \$50 week representing Clow's Patent Philadelphia Hamery, direct from mill—for men, women, children. Every pair guaranteed. Prices that win. Free book "How to Start" tells the story. George Clow Company, Desk 24, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

AGENTS: Sell Glass Oil Yester—The Wonder Polish. Cleans and polishes furniture, cars, etc. Sells in every house. Get your hold at once. Dux Company, Dept. G 66, Attica, New York.

AGENTS—Newest invention! "Inkaron" makes every pen a fountain pen. Fast action roller, big profit. Demand increasing everywhere. Exclusive territory offered. Sample free. H. Hartz & Company, Tribune Building, New York.

GET our plan for manufacturing automobiles, trucks, land barges and all similar articles by transfer method. Experience unnecessary. Exceptional profits. Motorcar Accessories Company, Mansfield, Ohio.

RADIOBRITE (Luminescent) Signs. Furnished Ready. Hanging, shine in the dark. Big profits. Sample for plans, prices, particulars. S. H. Drake Company, Dept. 7, 443 West 11th St., New York.

AGENTS and portrait men. Crew Managers. We give you more for your money. Better and quicker service. Lowest prices on frames and glass. Reports credited Catalog free. The Finest Corporation, 1283A West 63rd Street, Chicago.

OFFICE Specialty. Costs 25c, sells \$1.00. Money buy hundreds. Big profits. Manufacturer, 3240 N. 13th St., Philadelphia.

BEGINNERS' complete mail order system. Pk., Box 1008, Atlantic City, New Jersey.

SELF-THREADING needles. Every housewife buys. \$15 daily. Sample free. Maher Co., Dover, New Jersey.

MAKE \$25 daily selling guaranteed article needed by every auto owner. Simple demonstration makes sale. Each sale \$2.50 profit. You sell a day away. As starts you. Get details quick. Ashburn Handle Co., Ashburn, Indiana.

TRANSFER initials. Wholesale prices. Monogram Initial Company, Jersey City, New Jersey.

SELL ladies' all rubber athletic and bathing garters. Complete selling outfit (including 24 pairs) \$1.00. Removable Rubber Co., 4 Van Wagonen, Newark, New Jersey.

MEN and Women will our Self Hair Cutter and be successful. Our agents doing wonderful. Sample, \$1.00. Particulars on request. Sanitary Mfg. Supply, Akron, Ohio.

NEW Selling Plan. Men wanted to supply consumer demand for our Sugar, Flour, Corned Goods, Dried Fruits, Coffee and other staple Groceries and Paints, Roofing, Aluminumware and Automobiles, etc. Entirely new plan. Not one penny of investment in samples or goods required. No experience necessary. Our men are making big profits and have a permanent repeat order business. Address: Hithers-Hill Co., Dept. 226, Chicago, Illinois. Refuse any bank or express Co.

AGENTS—Something new. Write quick for particulars. F. O. Spaulding, Fairfield, Maine.

"THE SCHEMER," Address: Ohio, prints big profit-producing schemes. See subscriber making \$25,000 from five schemes; another \$10,000 from one. Make Green money yourself. Year, \$1.00; three months, 50c.

GALLAGHER made \$234.00 one week selling guaranteed connection systems used by all business men. Buyers Mfg., 2841 Sheffield, Chicago.

SELL Fortune Blocks. One life block performs an entire room for two months. Used in trucks, clinics, schools, sick rooms, theaters, churches, automobiles, etc. 100% profit. International Chemical Company, Box 1740, Cleveland, Ohio.

100% Profit selling Kleen-rite Magic Cloth Wadding Wonders. Costs 25c. Profit 10c. Sample free. Hyverson Products Company, 1941-19 Irving Park, Chicago.

STOP here: make \$20 next Saturday. Agents—Salesmen—District Managers—brand new invention—selling like wildfire. Sell everywhere for Fords. Make any Ford run 224 a Packard. Stops stalling and bucking. Put on quick—no tools nor time to lose. Instant installation. Instant make money quick—\$75 to \$150 one day. Selling. Each makes \$200 every week. Modbury, Ill., made \$17 first afternoon. Dams, W. Va., \$45 week more time only. Hurry, write quick for details and exclusive territory. Address: Petri Company, 1101 Haywood Bldg., Detroit, Michigan.

AGENTS—If you want fast selling profitable articles for automobiles, houses, etc., write for full particulars. R-F-M Mfg. Company, Stamford, Connecticut.

AUTO Owner You Agent wanted each locality to use and take orders for hand-made Melling's extra ply and cord tires; guaranteed by Ford for 8,000 and 10,000 miles (no warranty); shipped prepaid on approval; get paid five days. No capital or experience required. Make \$100 to \$200 weekly. Write for wholesale prices and sample sections. Melling Tire Co., 925-R Oak, Kansas City, Missouri.

CLARK Sales Corporation, Charleston, South Carolina. Wants good writers. Try us.

SALESMEN—Investigate our right-left stop automobile signal. Indicates front and rear; illuminated at night; combines mirror and parking lamp; big profits. Free Product, 20 W. 50th, New York City.

THE best expected scientific carburetor supplies for modern fuels is now ready for the Ford. Models for other cars ready soon. The Midpower Friction Gas Distributor gives carburetor 100% more efficient. No manifold testing necessary. Easy starting, no priming, sure firing, more power and speed. Greatly increased mileage. Installed with wrench in few minutes. Quick seller. Particulars guaranteed. Sample \$1.00 postpaid or C. O. D. Agents write. Dept. 27, Midpower Co., 810-816 N. Mansfield Avenue, Chicago.

ASTONISHING Invention—For automobiles. Absolutely prevents accidents. Costs agent \$2.50 postpaid; retails \$7; self selling sales plan. Carl Brown, Mgr., Dept. 14, Columbus, Ohio.

AGENTS: Everybody uses Extracts. Sell DUC Double Strength Extracts and complete line Household Necessities. Products used constantly. Big requests. Write to-day. Dux Company, Dept. E 66, Attica, New York.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 38th Street, New York.

HELP WANTED

OUR window with letters are an excellent money-making proposition for handy men. Sign Sign System, 7504 St. Antoine, Detroit, Michigan.

MEN—Age 17 to 45. Experience unnecessary. Travel, make secret investigations, reports. Salaries, expenses. American Foreign Detective Agency, 321, St. Louis.

SILVERING mirrors, French plate taught. Easy to learn, immense profits. Plans free. West Mirror Works, Elmwood Springs, Missouri.

BE an Expert Penman. Wonderful new device guides your hand, corrects your writing in few days. Complete outline free. Write Mr. Ormont, 52, St. Louis, Missouri.

MEN wanted for Detective Work. Experience unnecessary. Write J. Gasser, Former Government Detective 113, St. Louis.

WRITE Photographs; \$20 each. Experience unnecessary; details free to beginners. Producers League, 194, St. Louis.

WANTED by Government. Railway Mail Clerks. \$135 month. Last position free. Write immediately. Franklin Institute, Dept. M42, Rochester, New York.

Big Money Made Silvering Mirrors, metal plating, refinishing. Outfits furnished. F. Davis Laboratories, 2nd Park Avenue, New York.

DETECTIVES Earn Big Money. Excellent opportunity. Travel. Exciting work. Experience unnecessary. Particulars free. Write American Detective Agency, 1865 Broadway, New York.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 38th Street, New York.

SPLENDID clerical work opportunity. Steady or whole time. No experience, good money. Chattanooga Business Builders, Jacksonville, New York.

GOVERNMENT Clerks needed badly (men-women), \$1,000-\$2,000. Permanent. Few to travel. Write Mr. Gannon, Former Government Examiner, 185 St. Louis, Missouri.

GOOD money easily earned at home, spare time silvering mirrors; no capital; free instructive book tells how. Paterson Company, Brooksville, Kentucky.

BE a detective. Excellent opportunity, good pay, travel. Write C. T. Lofsky, 424 Westover Bldg., Kansas City, Missouri.

YOUR Opportunity is to go into Business for Yourself. We want several young men interested in electricity. Must be ambitious to get into and operate their own business. We want these men to organize and operate a chain of electrical shops to be national in scope. First shop is already in operation. We want to get in touch with young men who are willing to take our specialized course of training in preparation for opening and taking charge of these shops. Arrangements have been made with Mr. J. E. Smith, the electrical expert, and a large staff of prominent authorities to prepare the required number of men for this work. Mr. Smith was former director of the Electrical Course at McKinley Manual Training School, Past Chairman of the Washington section of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, a member of the Institute of Radio Engineers, a Consulting Engineer on Electrical Work in the District of Columbia, a Licensed Steam Engineer, and President of the National Radio Institute. The course will take about five months to complete and training may be taken at home during your spare time without interfering with your present work. It will thoroughly cover Applied Electricity, Shop Maintenance, Electrical Repairs, Contracting, and Merchandising. Men who qualify in the technical and commercial end of this work will be given the opportunity of establishing one of these chain-shops with a working interest in the business. For full particulars write of once to United Electric Shops, Inc., Dept. 1, 1424 Pennsylvania Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C.

YOU stay "on the job" with Uncle Sam. No kickbacks, no lay-offs, no strikes, no bad times when you go on Uncle Sam's Civil Service payroll. He picks his people, pays them well, and sticks to them for life. I was a Civil Service Secretary-Examiner for eight years, and perhaps I am the best qualified man in America to successfully prepare and coach you to pass Civil Service examinations. Let me prepare and coach you until you secure a position, salaries from \$1,000 to \$2,000 a year to start. Other positions \$3,000 to \$10,000 a year. Easy hours, full pay vacations, work at home or travel, in Washington or at the Panama Canal. If American citizens 18 years old or over, you are eligible to a Civil Service position. Write to-day, Arthur R. Patterson, Principal, Patterson Civil Service School, 187-C News Building, Rochester, New York.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

SUBSTANTIAL manufacturing corporation wants capable men to establish branch and manage salesmen. \$200 to \$2,000 necessary. Will show expenses in Baltimore as explained. Address Mr. Clemens, 603 N. Eutan Street, Baltimore, Maryland.

PATENTS Protected—Trade Marks Registered—A comprehensive, experienced, prompt service for the protection and development of your ideas. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge. Booklet of information and forms for disclosing ideas free on request. Richard H. Owen, 44 Owen Building, Washington, D. C., or 2275-W Woodworth Building, New York.

EXPERT Chemist will furnish Formulas and Trade Secrets in all lines. 1814 Ave. W. L. Cummings, Ph. 11, Gordon Avenue, Syracuse, New York.

BE a detective. Excellent opportunity, good pay, travel. Write C. T. Lofsky, 424 Westover Bldg., Kansas City, Missouri.

DOLLAR Yearly in your backyard. No mushroom dips. Particulars free. Meca, 252 West 41st, New York.

USED correspondence courses sold, rented and exchanged. List free. (Covers Domestic). Lee Mountain, Piquette, Alabama.

I MADE \$25,000 with small Mail Order Business. Sample article 25c. Free booklet. Stamp. Alps Books, Cudahy, New York.

ENTER a new business. Earn \$3,000 to \$5,000 yearly in professional tree making and fitting a fast specialty; openings everywhere with all the trade you can attend to; easily learned by anyone at home in a few weeks, at small expense; no further capital required; no goods to buy, job buying, collecting or delivery. Address Stephenson Laboratory, 15 Black Bay, Boston, Massachusetts.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 38th Street, New York.

American Carriers of World Commerce

Reach the Ports of the World

THIS work has been done with an intimate knowledge of the present needs of American exporters and importers and, most important, with a vision of our future needs.

You, Mr. Manufacturer, should see to it that your exports are carried in American ships. It is a matter of national pride and of our future or slip back to the position of 1914, when foreign-owned shipping carried 65 per cent of our business.

The American owned and officered merchant marine of freighters, tankers and luxurious passenger ships offers every accommodation for commerce and travel.

New Combination Speedy Passenger and Freight Ships are Available for Your Ocean Voyages

Key numbers of ship names indicated opposite in list below.

LATEST PASSENGER SAILINGS, EXPRESS FREIGHT SERVICES

EUROPE		FAR EAST	
Beaumont and London—From New York	40	Hongkong, Yokohama, Kobe, Shanghai, Man- chu and Hongkong—From San Francisco	10
Atlantic and London—From New York	41	Yokohama, Kobe, Shanghai, Hongkong, Man- chu and Hongkong—From Seattle	11
Bremer and Genoa—From New York	42		
Hague and Genoa—From New York	43		
Plymouth, Cherbourg and Bremen— From New York	44		
		HAWAII, PHILIPPINES, EAST INDIA	
		Manila, Hongkong, Singapore, Cebu, Calcutta—From San Francisco	
		COASTWISE AND HAWAII	
		Honolulu, Los Angeles, San Francisco and New York—From Baltimore	

OPERATORS

80 Matamoras Line Co.	106 The Admiral Line
105 Pacific Mail S. S. Co.	107 U. S. Mail S. S. Co. Inc.

Ship and Sail under the
Stars and Stripes
Keep our Ships on the
Seven Seas!

FOR SAILINGS OF FREIGHT SHIPS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD WRITE DIVISION OF OPERATIONS,
TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT, U. S. SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION, WASHINGTON, D. C.

Popular Science Monthly

August, 1921; Volume 99, No. 2
25 Cents a Copy; \$3 a Year



Published in New York City at
225 West Thirty-ninth Street

Complete House Delivered by Truck for \$1500

A project to break the housing deadlock

By Simon Lake

18317

ARE you to-day, like millions of other Americans, longing for a home of your own? Are prohibitive building costs keeping you a slave to your landlord and to an excessive monthly rent? Approximately 7,000,000 families in this country own their own homes. It is estimated that, out of a total of 28,000,000 families in the country, at least another 7,000,000 hope to own a house when building conditions permit. There are about a million marriages performed annually in the United States. With an already existing shortage of some 1,500,000 homes, where are the dwellings for these new families to come from?

Relief at Hand?

I believe that partial relief can be brought at once to many of you who are suffering from these conditions, by factory production of complete, low-cost concrete homes, to be delivered to you by motor-truck.

Our shoes, watches, toothbrushes, hammers, bats, saws—all are factory-made, all made by machinery. By quantity production the cost

17984

"Buy your building-plot now, while land values are low, telephone for a \$1500 house, and move into your own home next day!"

This is the advice of Simon Lake, distinguished engineer and inventor of submarines. And he has backed up his advice by the actual production, in a factory at Bridgeport, Connecticut, of concrete houses to be delivered complete to the purchaser by motor-truck.

Ten factories of this kind in various parts of the country, each making motor-truck deliveries in an area of 7500 square miles, could produce 125,000 houses a year.

The Popular Science Monthly is planning to publish in an early issue a supplementary article covering other remarkable types of complete factory-built houses now in the market.

is decreased to a fraction of the cost of the hand-made product. Imagine what you would have to pay for a handmade toothbrush! Perhaps the contrast is the greatest in the case of pins. Before the introduction of machinery a single workman unaided could make only a few pins a day; the daily product of a workman is now about 15,000,000 pins a day, complete and stuck in papers.

Our Ancient Methods

But in building houses the process we use is that of the times of Julius Caesar and of William the Conqueror. Each house is built separately, just as formerly each pin was manufactured separately.

Logically our vitally needed new homes should come from the same place as shoes and stockings and chinaware and linens and canned goods—from factories. Such a factory is in operation to-day near Bridgeport, Connecticut. It is planned to erect others in seven or eight strategic points throughout the country. Of course these plants alone would not be able to



Specially designed motor-truck delivering through the streets of Bridgeport one of the completely equipped concrete houses built in Simon Lake's factory. These trucks will deliver houses a distance of fifty miles.



Here is a whole row of ready-made houses. Observe that they do not look any more like one another than any row of city houses built at one time.

solve the housing shortage. But, working at capacity, they might alleviate much of it.

These factories will make permanent, damp-proof, vermin-proof, very nearly heat-proof and cold-proof houses, constructed of monolithic reinforced concrete. They are factory-made, with all that this means in economy and speed; yet they can be adapted to your individual taste. These houses, which will be delivered to your door by motor-truck, are so cheap that any man with a moderate weekly income ought to be able to finance the purchase of one.

What You Can Get for \$1500

For instance, our unit home costs \$1500. It contains a combination living- and dining-room 12 by 12 feet; a kitchen 8 by 8 feet, a bedroom 12 by 8 feet; a bath 6 by 4 feet; and a sun-parlor, closets, and dressing-rooms as well.

In these homes we are introducing three absolutely new features:

First—A radical innovation in the manufacture of homes.

Second—An ingenious means of delivering them.

Third—A unique design for them.

The houses are constructed of the commonest of materials, sand and gravel, cast over galvanized steel reinforcements. The materials are brought into the plant on railroad cars and are then lifted by a grab-bucket into two huge hoppers, placed upon an enormous movable crane, which is the most important piece of apparatus in the plant. The cement is mixed and then flows into the forms. There are two strong forms made up of heavy steel girders and timbers to resist the pressure due to the weight of the semi-liquid concrete. Within these are placed sheet-iron cores internally braced to

resist pressure. These cores render the walls of the new house hollow. The concrete fills all spaces between the cores and the outer forms. Hollow walls mean a house cool in summer and warm in winter.

Since the house is poured in one solid concrete unit, it is virtually indestructible. Before the cores are placed in position they are put through a bath of asphalt, and a coating about one eighth of an inch thick forms on them.

This serves a double purpose: first, it makes a coating on the inner lining of the walls and results in this concrete house being water-proof and damp-proof. Second, after the concrete gets its initial "set," air heated to 180 degrees is circulated through the cores, and this, melting the asphalt that remains on them, facilitates their withdrawal. Usually this would be a matter of days, but the warm air sent through the cores completes this process within three hours.

The crane then lifts the house and deposits it in another part of the yard, where it stands for two weeks to permit the cement to harden. The house, or house-unit, is then ready for delivery; for in the meantime the roof, the plumbing, the electric wiring, and



This five-room bungalow was made in a factory. It is a one-unit house, and contains a combination living- and dining-room, a kitchen, a bedroom, bath, sun-parlor, closets, and dressing-rooms. It cost \$1500.

And the other interior fittings have been added.

But how do we keep these homes from bearing the stamp "factory-made"—from being as much alike as peas in a pod? The exterior of the building may be altered in any way to suit the owner. Friezes and frescoes may be added; roofs can be varied in many different ways. Tile or shingle may be superimposed upon the slab of reinforced concrete that is the real roof and that will never leak or decay. While the concrete is still moist, paint or liquid dyes will be sprayed upon it—any shade you desire—and a century from now the color will be as clear and fresh as when the house is delivered to you.

To deliver these houses I have designed a specially constructed ten-wheel steel truck with a low hung steel drop frame on which a house can be placed and delivered within a fifty-mile radius of the plant. A house can actually be put in place and made ready for occupancy on the very evening of the day on which it leaves the plant.

The Second Story Is Delivered First!

A cellar is not essential for these houses. The floors are cold-proof and damp-proof. Coal may be kept in a utility building at the side or in a special bin concealed on the roof, from which it may be let down to the stove by turning a lever. The house may be placed either on a cellar, on piers, or on a solid wall. So it is a comparatively simple matter, with the aid of the elevating apparatus carried by each truck, to put the house into its proper position.

When the residence is to be of two stories, the second story is delivered first, elevated to the proper height, and then propped in position on special struts until the first-story unit is brought, when the second story is lowered upon it.

Robert C. Lafferty, the originator of these houses, started with the idea that in the ordinary house there is too much waste space. The dining-room is used only a few hours a day; the bedrooms are not employed at all in the daytime. Accordingly, he had designed a home unit measuring only 28 feet 6 inches by 12 feet 6 inches, in which every cubic foot does duty for the greater part of the twenty-four hours.

In the daytime our house unit is a bungalow with a living-room, glassed-in sun-parlor, a kitchen equipped with twentieth-century labor-saving devices, a den where a man can be alone with his pipe and a book, and two dressing-rooms with plenty of space for

chiffonnier, dressing-table, etc.

When mealtime comes the housewife detaches a mirror from the living-room wall. This lets down and forms a comfortable dining-room table for six. A revolving service connects the table with the kitchen and brings dinner to the table, when the meal is finished, it takes the empty dishes back to the kitchen. The mirror snaps back into place and you have a living-room again.

Where the Beds Go in the Daytime

When it is time to retire, a touch on a small rope pulley that hangs beside the window of the den brings down a bed from a paneled space in the ceiling. On the sun-porch is a similar bed.

The base cost of one unit such as I have described is \$1500. This includes delivery, the kitchen sink and the necessary plumbing, linoleum, etc., beds and other fixtures, but not the bathroom fixtures or the plumbing that goes with them. As ornamental roofs or other extras are added, naturally the prices increase.

Two or more units are employed in conjunction where a larger house is required. Thus two units, divided into six rooms, cost \$3000; three units,

Facts about the Unit House

THE single-unit house may be placed on six concrete piers. The specially treated hollow concrete floor obviates the necessity of any further protection from dampness.

The new concrete house is fireproof and sunproof. No repainting is required.

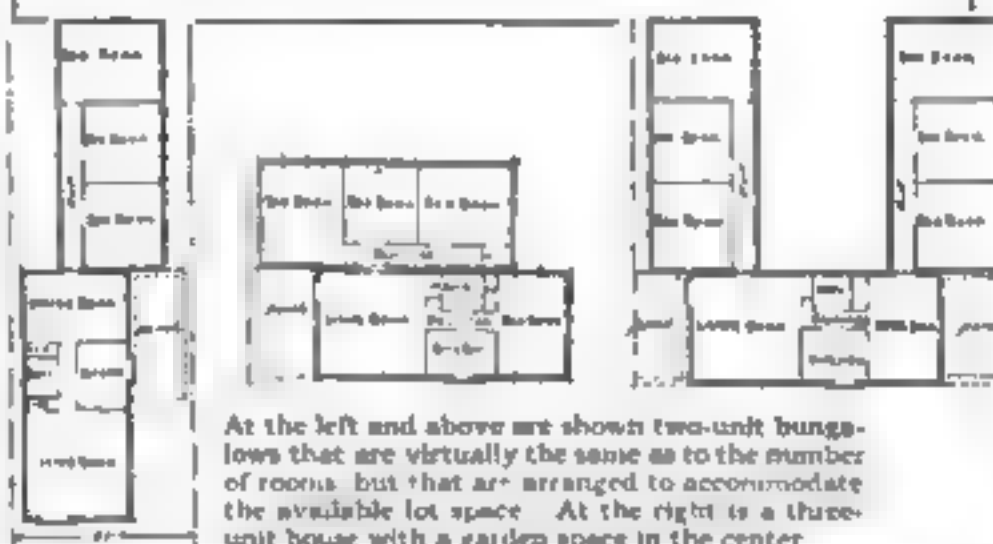
Some of the furniture is built in and this reduces the furniture bill.

The house is warm in the winter and cool in the summer. Its hollow-wall construction makes it like a vacuum bottle.

A small efficient heating-plant is supplied with coal from a small coalbin that may be filled from the roof. The coal feeds down by gravity.

A turntable is used to serve the dining-room table direct from the kitchen.

With a cost of 40 cents for a cheap frame house up to 40 cents for one of stone and wood. But these houses will last forever, with almost no upkeep expense. I believe that this new house-building method is the method of today and of the future, and that, just as the great majority of the men who read this article go to a shoe-store for their shoes and to a men's-furnishing store for their shirts, more and more families will want the economy and beauty that come with homes exactly and scientifically constructed under conditions that make it possible to give maximum value for the dollar.



At the left and above are shown two-unit bungalows that are virtually the same as to the number of rooms, but that are arranged to accommodate the available lot space. At the right is a three-unit house with a garden space in the center.

Saved—\$4200 on One House Alone

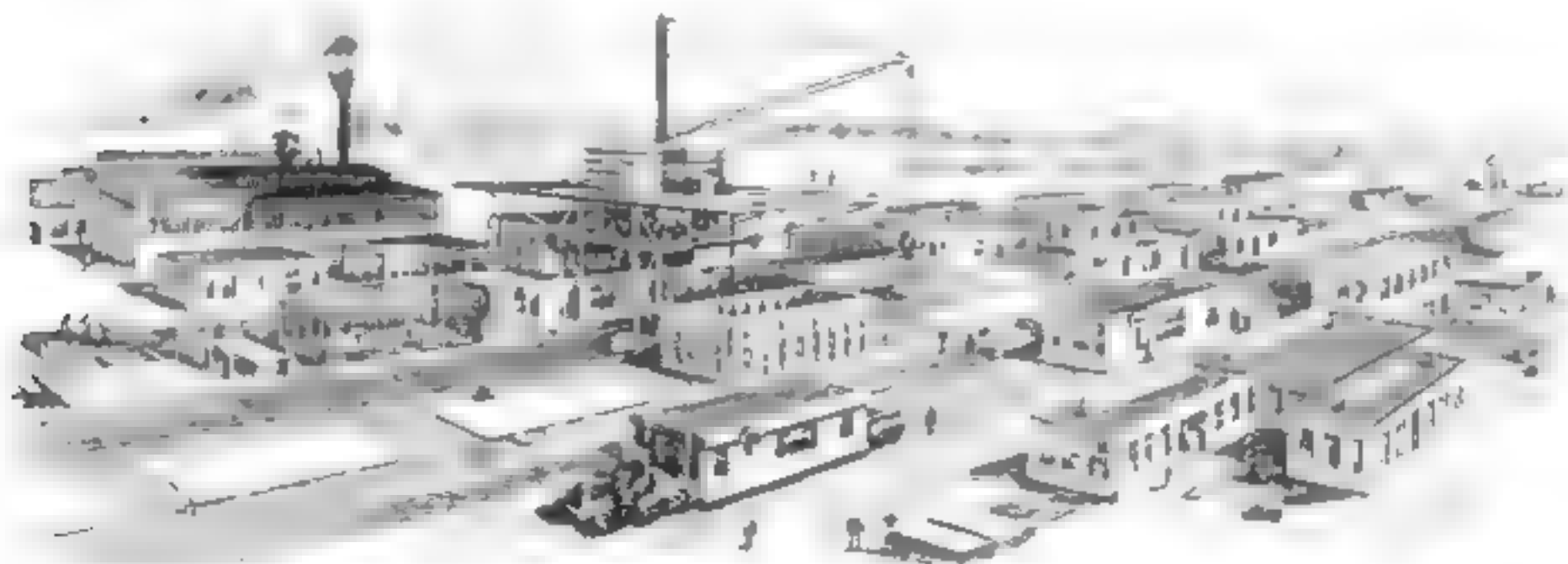
Only recently a man came to us with a builder's bid of \$10,500 for a frame house; we arranged a better, permanent home for him at a cost of but \$6300. The method can also be used for the construction of two-family homes, apartment-houses and factories.

More and more I am convinced that I spoke the truth when, while our plans were getting under way, I wrote to Mr. Lafferty:

"I am beginning to think we really have introduced something new into the art of building construction."

making an ample home for a family of moderate means, cost \$4500, and six units, composing a larger dwelling with many luxuries, \$6000.

The cost of these houses is about 50 cents a cubic foot, as compared



Bridgeport, Connecticut, boasts the first factory where ready-made concrete houses are made. The factory buildings were also made on the

unit plan. Several houses can be seen in process of manufacture. It will also be noticed that some of the skeleton houses are used as offices.

Sixty Miles an Hour in a "Wind-Boat"

THE idea of driving a boat with an air-propeller is not new by any means, but this particular boat illustrated below has many original features that make it stand out from any of the other boats that have been developed along these lines.

The weight of the upper works is supported by two special metal pontoons.

The displacement of these is amply sufficient to support not only the weight of the engine, but it will also carry four passengers with perfect safety.

An aviation type of engine is used,

and the propeller is connected directly with the crankshaft. This is the really unique feature about the boat as it is the first time it has been done on boats of this kind. The propeller is usually connected with the crankshaft by means of a heavy chain.

The motor is rated at one hundred and fifty horse-power. A water-screen of iron is placed at the stern of the craft to prevent the propeller from getting wet when the water splashes while the craft is running at high speed.

Mr. Allen H. Loughhead, of Santa Barbara, California, who owns this "wind-boat," claims that it can attain a speed of sixty miles an hour.



Giving the Times Building a sponge bath. The walls of the building were painted with an acid solution, after which they were sponged with clean water.

Spring-Cleaning a Skyscraper

FIFTEEN years ago the creamy white terra-cotta walls of the lofty Times Building in New York city were new and clean. Gradually they became gray and dull, and in the spring of this year it was decided to have them cleaned at a cost of about six thousand dollars. It took twelve men two months to do the work. Six scaffolds were required, two men working on each scaffold.

The old way to clean the stone walls of a building was to blow grains of sand upon the surface with compressed air. But the beautiful glazed terra cotta of the Times Building would have been spotted by a sand-blast. How then could the workmen get rid of the coating of grime? They made use of an acid solution prepared especially by the manufacturers of the terra cotta in the walls.

The solution is applied by means of a painter's brush. A few minutes later it is sponged off with clean rinsing water. So small an amount of liquid is necessary in this process that it was not found necessary to erect an overhead canopy to protect pedestrians on the sidewalk below.

New York has more than eighty buildings of twenty or more stories. From an architectural standpoint they are the most beautiful buildings of their kind in the world, and it is the pride of the city that they should be kept white and clean.



© International Film Service

Though the idea of an air-propeller on a boat is not new, this wind-boat has many original features.

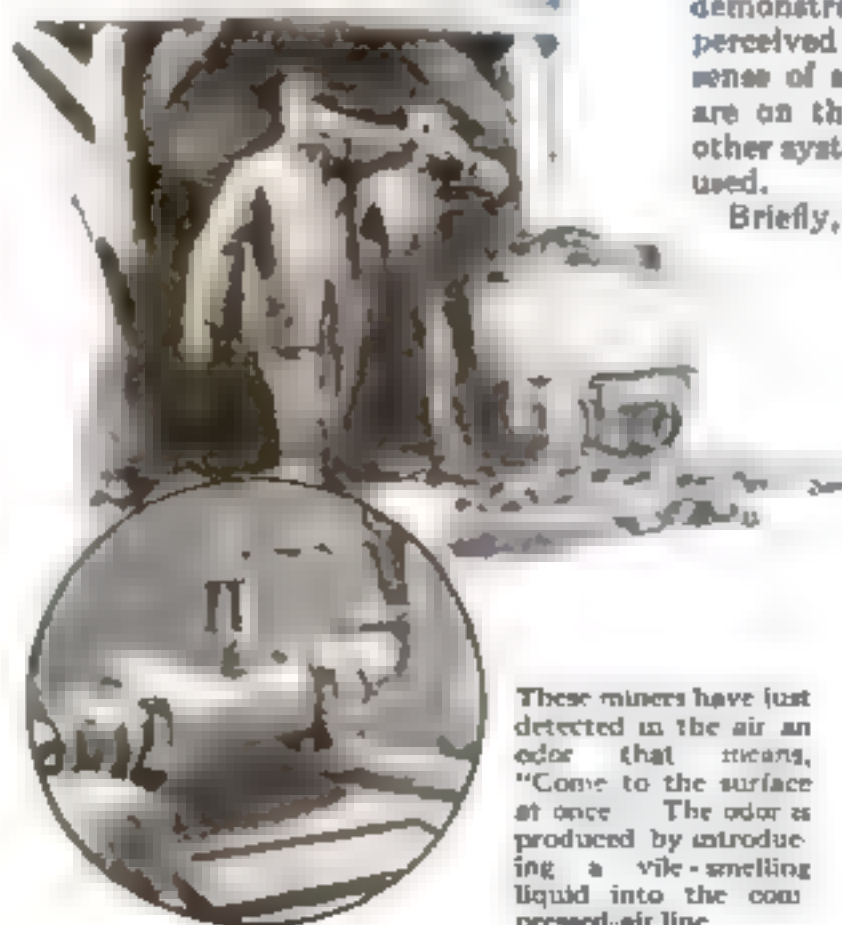
Stenches to Warn Miners of Danger

MOST signaling devices appeal to the eye or to the ear, and the principal means of sending a warning from the surface down to the miners in a metal-mine has heretofore been by

messenger, electric gongs or lamps, telephones, interrupting the flow of compressed air, or introducing water in the compressed-air lines.

Recent investigations of the Bureau of Mines in cooperation with several large metal-mining companies have demonstrated that warnings which are perceived by the miners through the sense of smell are easy to install and are on the whole as effective as any other system that has heretofore been used.

Briefly, the odor system of warning consists of injecting from one half to one pint of a very strong-smelling liquid (preferably one with a vile odor) into the main compressed-air line at the surface. The air current quickly vaporizes the stench liquid and carries it to all parts of the mine where compressed air is used. Thus miners in working places operating air drills receive a positive warning to come to the surface within a few minutes after the stench has been introduced at the mine- or pit-mouth.



These miners have just detected in the air an odor that means, "Come to the surface at once." The odor is produced by introducing a vile-smelling liquid into the compressed-air line.

Harness the Streams and Make Them Do the Work

DOES a stream flow through the corner of your farm? If so, get busy at once and put it in harness, for it represents horsepower going to waste. Its energy, created by the same force of gravity that moves the current, will provide electric lights, or it will furnish the electricity for storage batteries; or it will pump water into irrigation ditches.

The cheapest machine yet devised for raising water from a river to any desired level is an invention of F. L. Gilman, of Los Angeles. It is practically a power plant operated by the current of the stream from which the water is taken. The model recently demonstrated before the local Chamber of Commerce forces eighty gallons a minute through a three-inch pipe to a height of eighteen feet, working without a hitch. Engineers declare that this supply is sufficient to irrigate one hundred and sixty acres.

It is a simple contrivance to be anchored in main stream. Like the old-fashioned ferry, it depends on the current for locomotion. The rudder reverses itself automatically as it reaches the side of the river, giving a swaying motion continuously and of indefinite



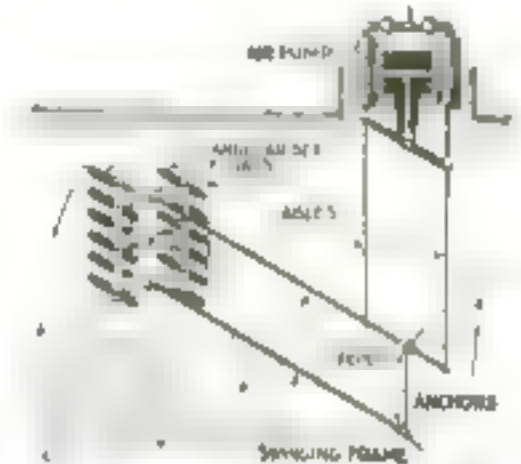
Here is a power plant that is operated by the current of the stream. It will furnish electricity or pump water in irrigation ditches.

duration. Pistons connected with ten-inch pumps are attached to the swaying beams, which allow for a twenty-two-inch stroke. Six horsepower is thus obtained, this may be greatly increased by increasing the size of the machine or by placing others in the current.

The initial cost is less than that of an ordinary pumping plant, and once installed no further attention is needed, no expensive engineer is re-

quired to control it, not even a caretaker to see that it does its work.

However, a channel with some protecting wall must be made to obviate the catching of drift. This could be easily done, and there is absolutely no expense connected with the operating of the simple motor. Until the river runs dry or its paddles wear out, the harrow-shaped machine will continue to pump day and night for the thrifty rancher and his thirsty acres, thereby saving much labor.



Pistons connected with pumps are attached to beams swayed by the current and six horsepower is obtained.

Filtering Noises Out of Radio

It is done by the use of static eliminators

ONE of the greatest troubles in radio communication is caused by static interference. Static in the air flows into the aerial and passes through the receiving apparatus, producing ugly noises that make long-distance communication almost impossible.

Static eliminators, which are reported to be doing marvellous work, have been developed at some of the transatlantic stations but they require vast areas and expenditures for their erection. For this reason—ordinary land or ship stations can not use them.

The device here illustrated offers a means of eliminating static and other interferences at the same time. It is an acoustic tone-filter. It will be seen that there is a telephone receiver attached to the larger of two brass tubes constructed so that one fits concentrically within the other. The signals pass through this receiver and into the tone-chamber formed by the two cylinders. The filtered sounds are carried to

the ears of the operator by means of headphones attached to the end of the smaller cylinder. The resonant action results in a tone of higher frequency than the original sound, and this tone is of a higher frequency than the static interference. By using

the smaller cylinder in or out of the larger one until the space encompassed by the two is in resonance with the sound coming from the telephone receiver, any acoustic wave length may be eliminated. Obviously the chamber will be in tune with more than one

signal at a time, any more than two similar organ pipes would produce different notes. This does not hold true when the signals from two or more stations are of the same resultant tone, though such a condition is almost unknown.

The sound produced by static is of a comparatively low value, whereas the modern radio transmitter produces a musical note at the receiving station. This difference in tonal quality is taken advantage of in eliminating the static.

With loud signals, it has been observed that the resonant action of the acoustic chamber upon the diaphragm of the receiver results in an amplified signal intensity. With weak signals a decrease of intensity up to 30 per cent has been observed.



The use of this resonant sound chamber eliminates the disturbing noises produced by static interference in the reception of wireless telegraph and telephone messages.

How the German Cables Were Diverted

A war measure establishes a scientific fact

By P. J. Risdon

English correspondent of the Popular Science Monthly
Drawings made by G. H. Davis

15413

SHORTLY after the declaration of war, all German telegraph cables were cut.

Mr. C. H. Gray conceived the idea of utilizing these cables, and, on behalf of the French government, undertook the operation of converting them. The success of the operations was of immense importance, proving that the recovery in good condition and relaying of deep-sea cables is practicable.

One of the German cables was 3905 miles long, in two sections, one from Emden to Tenerife and from Tenerife to Monrovia, West Africa.

The Task Was Begun in 1915

The cable steamship *Dacia* left London in August, 1915. The cable was picked up at a depth of two and one quarter miles by means of a special grapnel, and hauled to the surface. On September 11 it was cut in shallow water off Brest, the southern end was buoyed, and 160 miles were recovered to the northward. One end of this recovered portion was landed at Brest, and nearly all was relaid, and the other end spliced to the buoyed end off Brest. The German cable was under cables belonging to the Allies, which necessitated cutting and grappling it again. A heavy cable was then laid out from Casablanca and buoyed.



From Brest to Monrovia the *Dacia* steamed, recovering severed German cables. Hardly was the task accomplished than the ship was torpedoed and sunk by a German submarine.

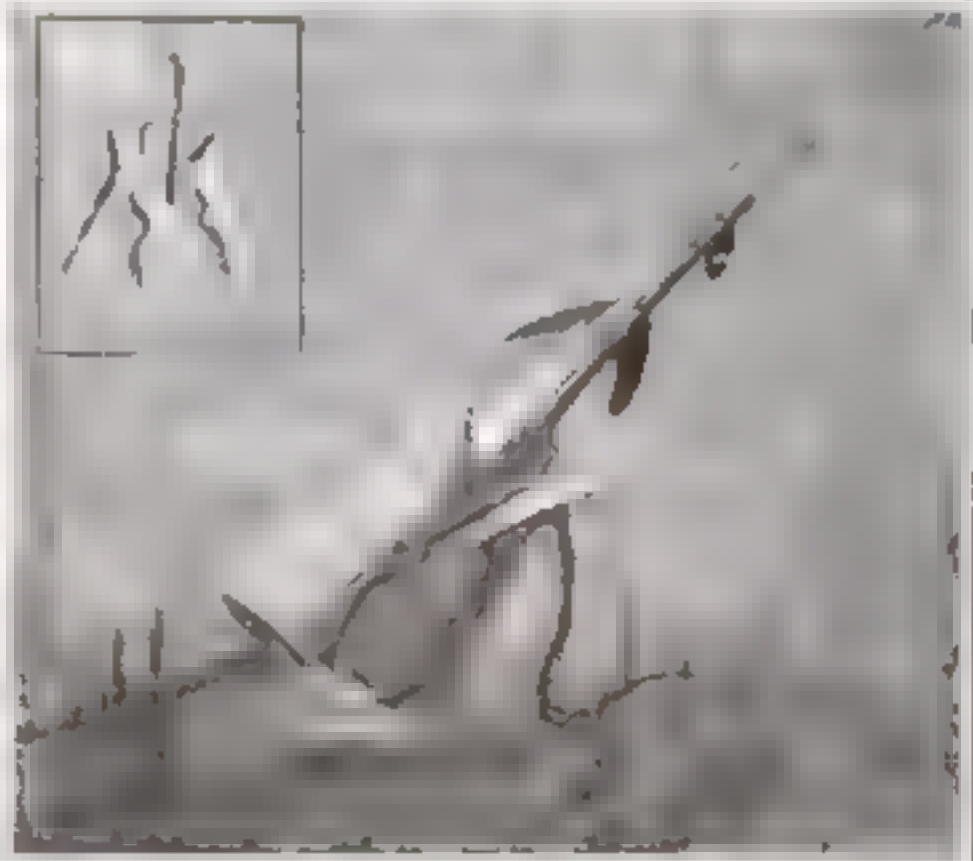
From Tenerife the German cable was again grappled in deep water and lifted, and a length of 334 miles was recovered, of which 328 miles was relaid and spliced to the buoyed end off Casablanca. This completed the conversion of the first section, and thus within four months of beginning work 1400 miles of cable between Brest and Casablanca were at the French government's disposal, less than 500 miles of the cable having been picked up and relaid.

How the Cable Was Located

The second section from Tenerife to Monrovia was a task of greater magnitude, because a greater length had to be picked up and relaid in a depth averaging two and one half miles, much farther from its original position. A second length was laid out from Casablanca. South of Tenerife the cable was cut and recovered shoreward. This was landed and laid out from Dakar, and buoyed. South of Dakar the German cable was cut again in deep water, and 115 miles to northward was recovered and relaid to the buoyed end off Dakar. The cable was then cut off Monrovia, and picking up was continued in deep water until 878 miles of good cable had been recovered, of which 801 miles was spliced into the cable off



SECURING ENDS OF A BROKEN CABLE



The cable ship *Dacia* picked up the German cable at a depth of two and a quarter miles, and hauled it to the surface the feat necessitated the overcoming of many serious difficulties

A special grapnel was devised for the purpose of raising the cable the operation was a very delicate one owing to the fact that the German cable was laid under those of the Allies



© Modern Publishing Company

This is the cable ship *Dacia*, which was outfitted during the war for the work of retrieving German deep-sea cables and of rearranging them for use by the French government.

Teneriffe and relaid to the buoyed end off Camblanca, a distance of from 1400 to 2000 miles away from its previous position.

The cable was found by grappling for it at right angles to its length, using about one third more rope than the depth of the water. A good portion lay at a depth of two and one half miles, and to have attempted to lift it on the bight would almost certainly have resulted in straining it to breaking-point. To overcome this difficulty, a special form of grapple was

used, by means of which, when the cable had been found, it was cut on one side and the other end was secured and raised to the surface.

Owing to the fact that the original cable in this vicinity had been cut at the outbreak of war, it had to be grappled for again in deep water when the ship had picked it up to the point of severance.

The magnitude of the task under war conditions can scarcely be over-rated. Imagine fishing in the night for a cable lying two and one half

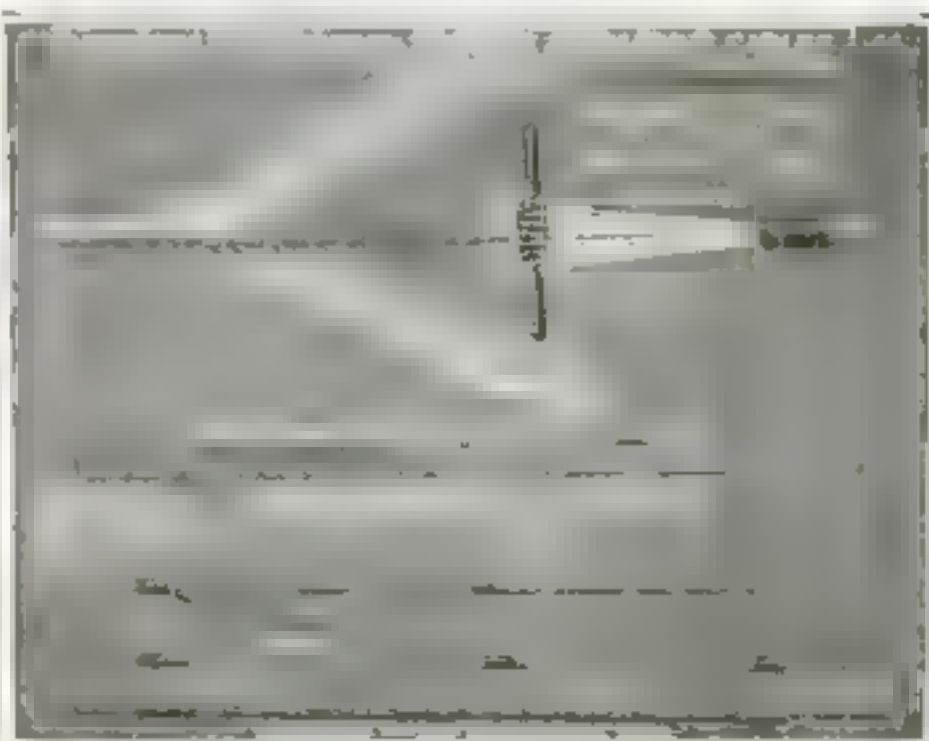
miles deep in the sea, cutting it at that depth, hauling the end up, and splicing and relaying in new positions, knowing that submarines were always near and the ship liable to attack.

In little more than two years the *Dacia's* work was completed, and almost immediately afterward her armed escort was torpedoed and the *Dacia* sunk by a submarine.

Mr. Gray's persistence and success were appreciated by the French government, who conferred upon him the Cross of Chevalier of the Legion of Honor.



Showing the interior of a cable tank of the ship *Dacia*, where the cable was wound on a huge spool until it was relaid.



© Modern Publishing Company

Four months after the work of reclaiming the German cable was started, the ends were respliced by the method shown here and then it was used by the Allies.



With this instrument the pupil can observe his own vocal cords, while the teacher is able to check his observations.

You Can Watch Yourself Talk

AN accurate knowledge of the larynx, the main organ of the human voice, is of the highest importance not only to the medical practitioner, but to the singing-master, the teacher of elocution, and the student of language who is trained in modern phonetic methods. Anatomy teaches the constitution of the organ, the arrangement and interconnection of its various parts. How it works in producing the infinite variety of human speech is studied by phonetics.

Garcia's laryngoscope was the first instrument that made it possible to study the human voice in a scientific way by means of a beam of light projected from an outside mirror. A decided advance was made by Harold Hays' pharyngoscope, an apparatus comprising a narrow tube with a minute inside lamp, with which nearly all vocal processes can be studied.

The autophonoscope, designed by Professor Panconcelli-Caccia, director of the Hamburg Phonetic Laboratory, is a new scientific instrument for the study of the human voice. It comprises a tube the end of which is introduced into the mouth. The opposite end is intended for the experimenter, while the person experimented on (or the pupil receiving a lesson in phonetics) sees his own vocal organ in the branch-tube. The center tube contains a half-transparent mirror. The instrument also comprises a lamp and sometimes a lens system.

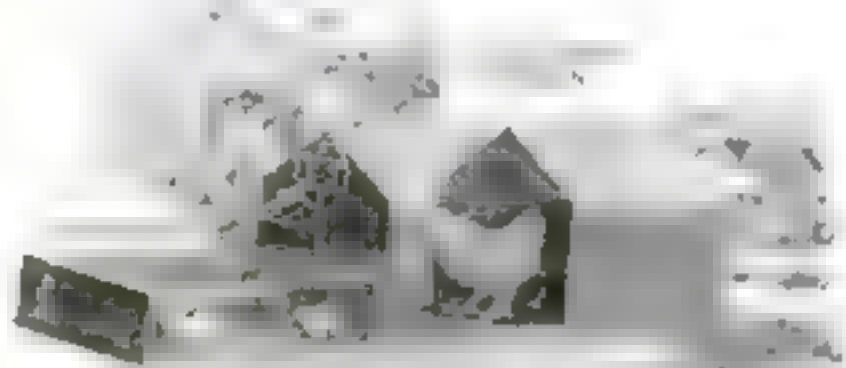
The following are some of the phonetic processes demonstrated by means of this apparatus: normal breathing, noiseless and noisy inspiration, violent expiration, coughing, clearing one's throat, swallowing, and the action of the vocal cords with all varieties of articulation.

Protect Young Chicks from Rats

THE telescoping metal chicken-coop and wire feeding-pen shown below were devised to keep out rats and other enemies. While the coop and feeder are separate units, they may be connected to provide a runway six feet long.

The coop is made of galvanized iron and looks like a small traveling-bag. A wire section is made to telescope inside the coop proper. When this wire section is extended, it forms a runway for the brood hen and the chicks. Its outer end has a small door at the bottom and a ventilator at the top, so that when pushed in entirely the coop has sufficient air.

The feeding-pen is for the small chicks and consists of a bottomless wire box with metal ends and doors.



The runway at the left of this telescoping chicken-coop admits chicks, but is not large enough for the hen.

The Sun Does the Family Cooking

EVERY boy knows that with the aid of a magnifying glass a paper can be ignited and wood burned by focusing the rays of the sun upon it. That being so, why can't the sun's heat take the place of coal?

Dozens of inventors have asked themselves that question, among them the famous Captain Ericsson, inventor of the *Monitor*. He spent about \$150,000, and then discovered that, although the sun's heat costs nothing, a sun-heated boiler is so expensive that it is cheaper in the end to use old-

fashioned heating apparatus. Dr. C. G. Abbot, of the Smithsonian Institution, has attacked this problem, but in a purely experimental way. He knows that the day when the sun will take the place of coal is still far off.

In his apparatus we find the usual parabolic mirror that focuses the sun's rays on a boiler—in this case a blackened tube filled with oil. Dr. Abbot uses oil because it boils at over 400° F. Water boils at 212°. Hence the oil absorbs more heat.

The oil flows into the tube from an overhead reservoir and then back into the reservoir in a continuous stream. The oil transfers its heat to two cooking-ovens. A few hours of sunshine are sufficient to heat the oil to such a temperature that cooking can be done all day. It does not matter if the morning is sunny and the afternoon cloudy. The ovens will still be hot enough for any purpose except frying.

Since the sun moves slowly across the sky, the mirror must follow it, so that the rays will always be concentrated on the tube. This is accomplished by means of clockwork.

Dr. Abbot did all his cooking last summer with this solar kitchen stove.

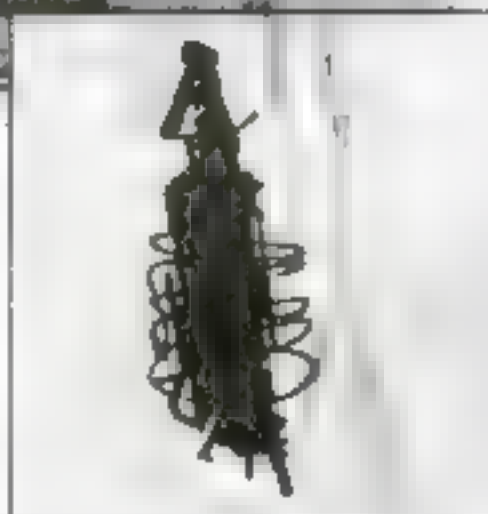


By means of a parabolic mirror, oil tubes, and a reservoir, Dr. C. G. Abbot has been able to utilize the sun's rays for heating two ovens built in the side of the reservoir.

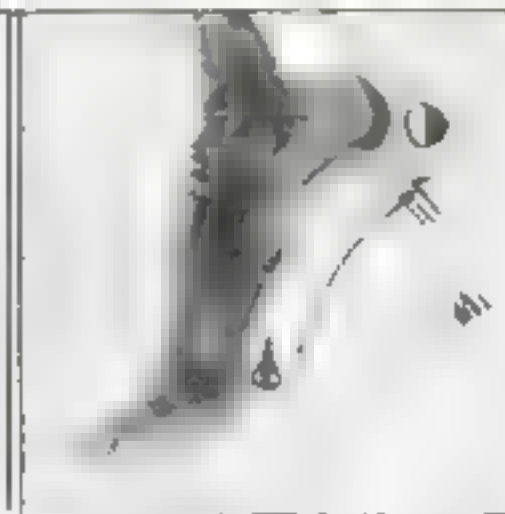
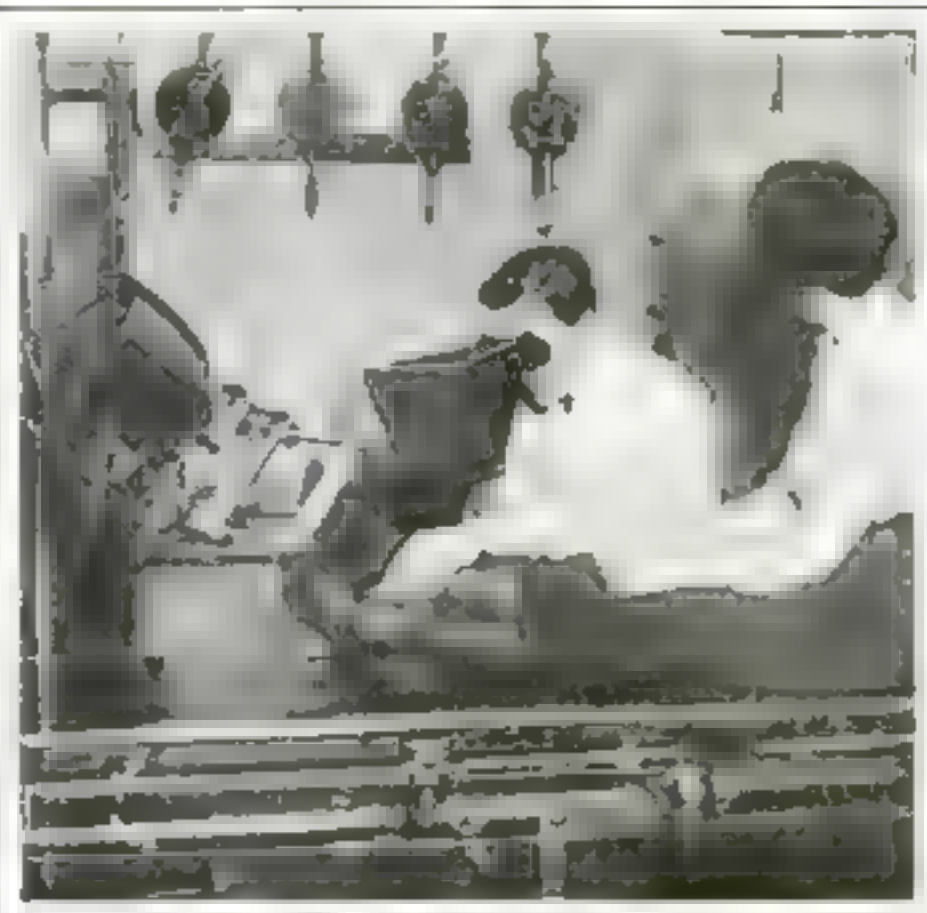
How X-Rays Make Life Safe for the Bomb Squad



Why was this a "suspicious" package? We don't know. Perhaps the recipient had an enemy, or had been getting threatening letters. Anyway, he decided to find out what was inside without taking any risk.



Lucky for the man who got that innocent-looking parcel in the mail that he had it X-rayed. It contained a deadly bomb that would have exploded on opening.



And this is what the customs inspector's X-ray picture showed: nails in the wooden heels, a metal buckle, and two rings set with jewels worth thousands of dollars.

For some reason, this young woman's shoes of a tugging. He decided to take their picture—the only other way to settle the question which have been to destroy the shoes.

Raising Wrecked Ships on Cushions of Air

NEARLY two years ago the government dredge *Florida* was caught in a storm off Anastasia Island near St. Augustine, Florida, and wrecked, the master and several of the crew losing their lives. Shortly afterward the U. S. S. *Isis*, in the service of the Geodetic Survey, was sent to the scene to chart the wreck as a protection to coastwise navigators. She too was caught in a storm, which swept her on to the submerged tower of the dredge. Her hull was punctured. The crew attempted to run her ashore, but before they could do this she foundered.

Since then three attempts have been made to salvage the *Isis*, and each has met with disaster. The *Isis* lies in

about thirty-five feet of water, so close inshore that she is in the line of the breakers. This and a sweeping, only land-swell keeps the surface in constant agitation. Below a strong undertow surges, making it difficult for divers to work. Storms are frequent, and near by on Crescent beach lie the

bones of a fine four-masted schooner—all that remains of the work-boat employed in the last salvaging effort.

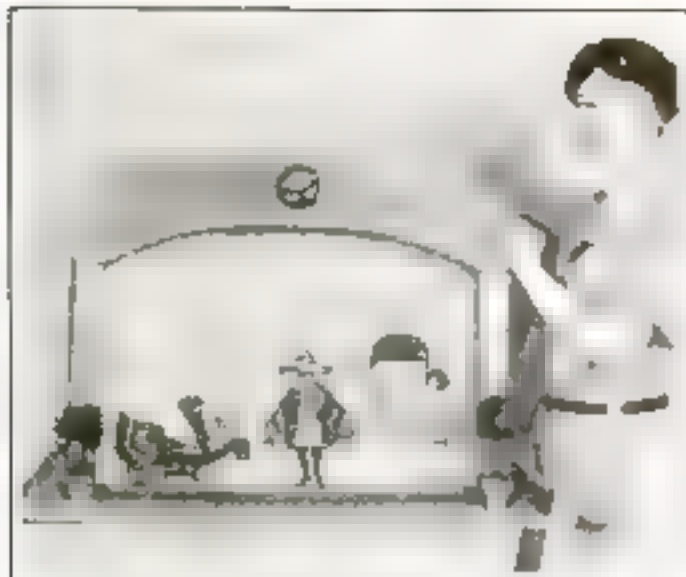
A salvaging expedition arrived in St. Augustine recently on the steamship *Blue Point*, employing new principles. These include a "mechanical mole," which, guided by an electrical

control board on the work-boat above, burrows under the wreck, performing many functions hitherto possible only to the human diver; and the resilient

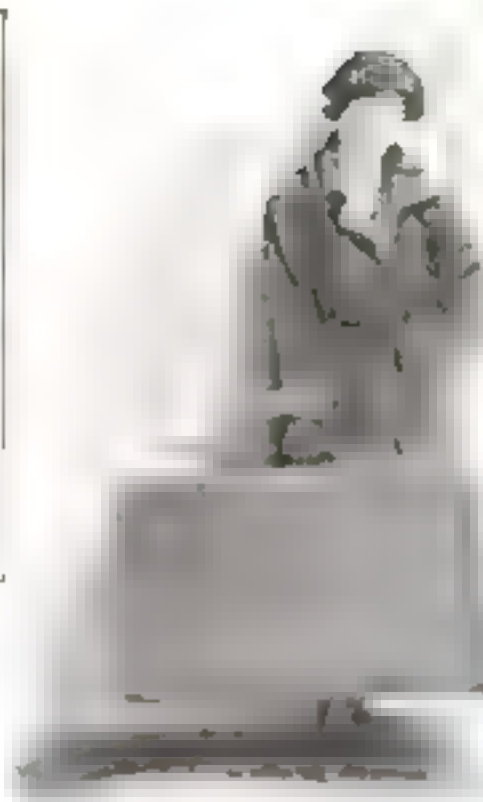
collapsible pontoon, which, when inflated and exercises a lifting power of twenty-five tons in water. These pontoons are sunk about the hull and attached to the keel, pumped up, and bring the wreck to the surface on a cushion of air.



One of the huge inflated balls—resilient, collapsible pontoons. Although it is filled with air it weighs one thousand pounds, and is capable of lifting twenty-five thousand pounds in the water.



Here is the interior of the miniature theater. On the right, Miss Boothe manipulates the puppets on wires. Miss Boothe teaches children lessons in hygiene.



After the little figures have told their health stories, they are carefully placed in packets and laid away in the suitcase till the next lesson.

A MINATURE theater, which is carried from place to place in a suitcase, together with its properties and hand-painted paper stage folk, is being used by Miss Stella Boothe, a specialist in child hygiene, to convey to children the idea that good habits lead to health and happiness. Miss Boothe, whose ability as a lecturer on hygiene for children has been recognized by the United States Public Health Service, perfected her teaching scheme after consultation with some of the leading psychologists and physicians. Her aim is to put "punch" into the health lesson by building around each idea, such as the need for fresh air and the need for sleep, an interesting fairy story acted by the paper dolls while she recites the dialogue.

Mary Gay has the principal role in each of the stories. She goes through many adventures, eventually learning that such things as good food, morning

baths, early rising, plenty of sleep, and much fresh air will make her big and strong. Her early-to-bed lesson, which is typical of the set of stories, lets Miss Boothe's juvenile audiences see her being warned against listening to the *Dragon of Ignorance* by a night-gowned child who knows that little girls should not stay up late. *Late Hours*, clad in a cape trimmed with "the sparkles from children's eyes," is chased out of Mary Gay's room. Throughout the dialogue Miss Boothe manipulates the characters by means of fine wires.

Thus far Miss Boothe's lecture tours in rural districts, and also in the big cities, such as New York, Philadelphia, Spokane, and Cleveland, have met

with remarkable success. The fame of the Mary Gay plays and the miniature theater has reached even far-away China.

Miss Boothe's first theater was not of suitcase size by a good many pounds. But one day the idea of using a suitcase came to her, and immediately she set about the construction of a miniature theater. The suitcase she uses in her lectures now is twenty-nine inches in length, eighteen and one half inches wide, and four inches deep. It weighs, when filled with the shellacked paper properties and the characters, each in its envelope, only ten and one half pounds. When on a lecture tour, Miss Boothe needs only to address it to herself at her next stopping-place and consign it to the care of the post-office.

The interest of children as old as twelve years can be held easily by the lectures. And once a university faculty sat for an hour while the dolls danced and Miss Boothe lectured.

She Carries a Complete Theater in an Ordinary-Sized Suitcase

The Problem of Fooling the Cream Thief

PERFECTLY honest forty per cent cream leaves an up-state creamery in a can addressed to a New York hotel. When it arrives the butter-fat content may have shrunk to twenty per cent or less. Somewhere along the line the can has been opened, the cream stolen for sale, and the shortage made up with milk. Many persons handle a can of cream in transit—creamery drivers, railroad employees at stations and in cars, teamsters bringing to hotels and restaurants. Protection of theft is therefore difficult. Cream-stealing has been one of the hotel man's grievances: not only the loss of cream but possible contamination of a delicate food article in transit.

A new way of shipping cream has lately been devised to prevent theft and contamination. Shipments are



To prevent cream-stealing and contamination of the contents of milk cans in transit, a receptacle has been put on the market that is locked and can be opened only by the recipient who holds the key.

made in a new type of cream-can with double walls and a vacuum, on the vacuum-bottle principle. It is a very sturdy receptacle compared with the common milk-can made of sheet iron, and almost like a shell in its thickness of metal. Cream cooled and sealed in this can will retain its temperature with a change of hardly more than two degrees on the hottest day. Moreover, the can may be left outdoors in the severest weather, freezing being almost impossible in ordinary shipping conditions.

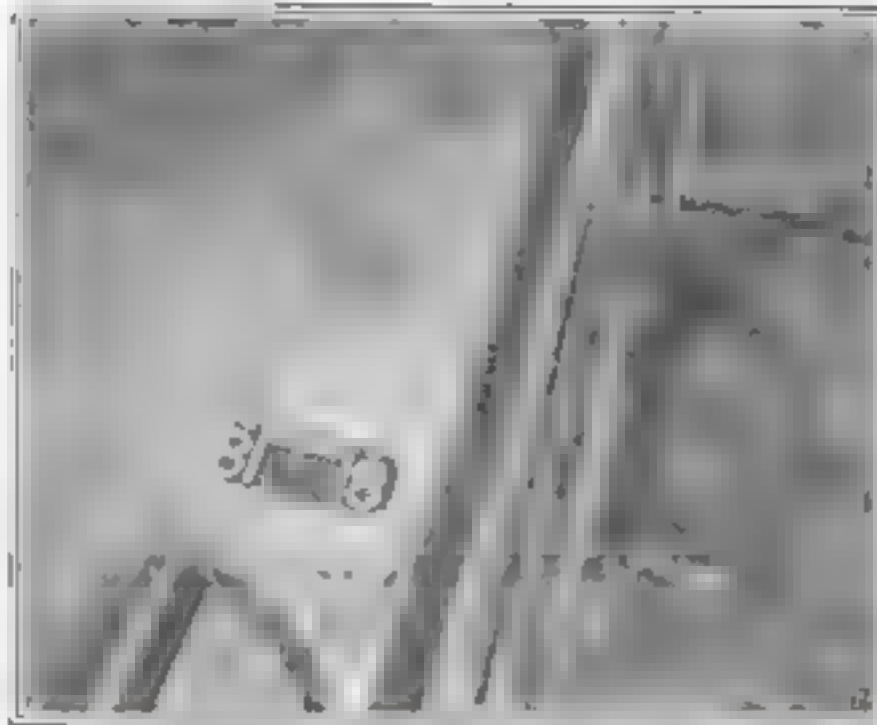
The top of each can, when sealed down, is fastened with a padlock. This lock can be opened by only one key, which is in the possession of the hotel or restaurant man to whom that particular can of cream is shipped. Thus it is thief-proof, dirt-proof, and climate-proof.

Cities Marked in Light to Guide Airmen

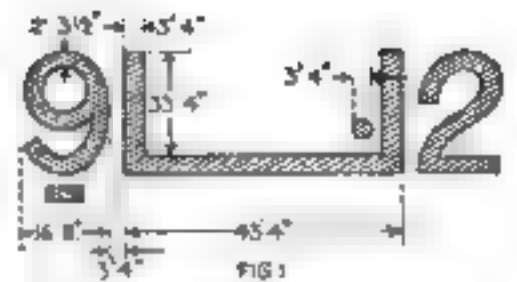
IF the plans of the recent International Air Convention are ratified by the government, the near future will see every city of any size in the United States blazing at night with a number that will enable airmen to tell exactly where they are. The scheme provides for a unit sheet covering one degree of latitude and one degree of longitude, designated by a locality name and by unit digits.

In addition to the customary latitude and longitude notations, the local aeronautical maps are to bear numbers, enclosed in rectangles, corresponding to a new system of coordinate reckoning. This new 'grid' reckoning, with regard to latitude, begins at the South Pole as zero and increases northward by degrees and minutes to 180 degrees at the North Pole, with regard to longitude it begins with the antemeridian of Greenwich as zero, and runs easterly by degrees and minutes to 360 degrees or back to the Greenwich line.

In these designating coordinates, the figures referring to the South Polar distance are written first. A sheet whose southern boundary is 49° N (i. e., 139° South Polar distance) and western boundary 2° E (i. e., 182° from Greenwich) is numbered 139-182. A dot in the marker will indicate the approximate position of the town



In the future marks like the one shown here will be used to point out landing places for aviators. Such a mark will tell an aviator what latitude and longitude he is in.



This gives the actual dimensions of the figures and special marks. The star represents the north and the dot represents the south.

reckoning 7° W. The center illustration shows the marker recently laid near Washington, D. C. Washington is in the upper right-hand corner of the unit sheet bounded on the south and west by 38° latitude and 78°

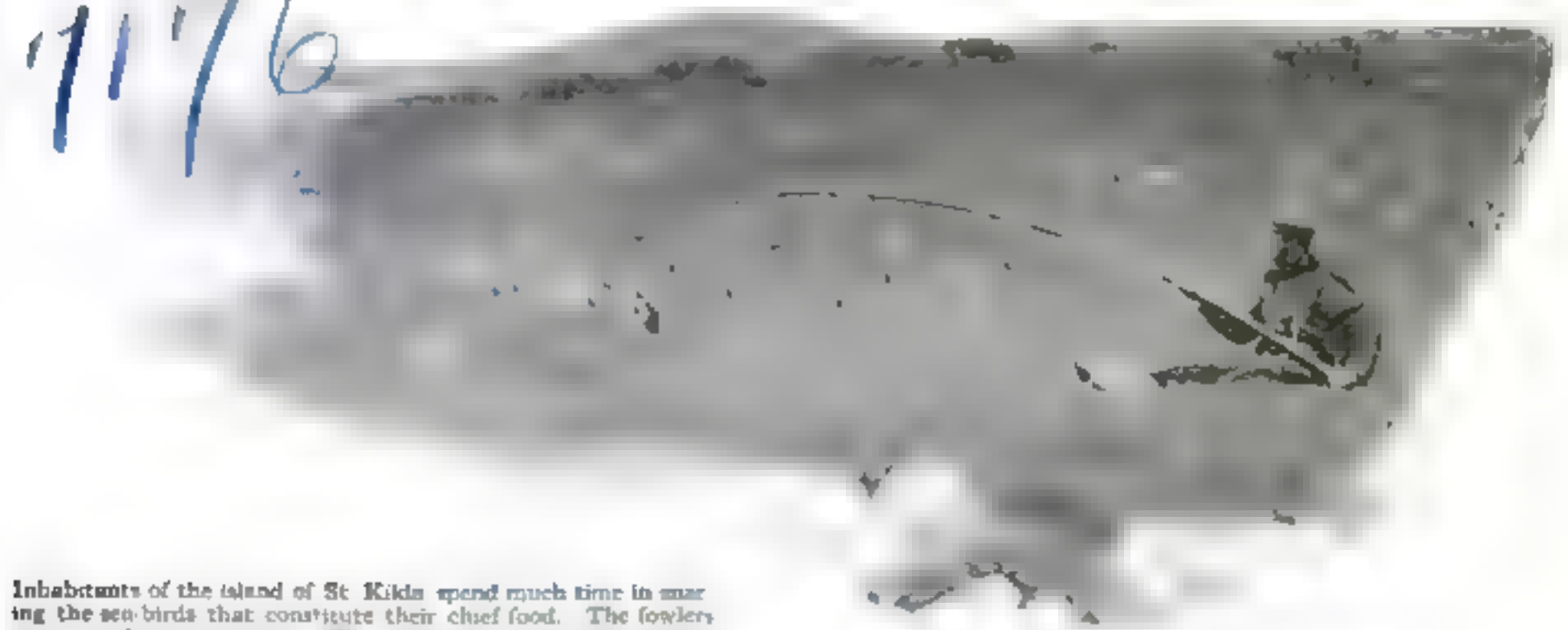
longitude (with respect to the north or south half of the unit sheet).

The figure "9" on the west side of the marker indicates that the town is in the section bounded on the south by 149° latitude (new reckoning), the figure on the east side of the marker indicates the position of the town in the section bounded on the west by 182° longitude (new reckoning). The dot in Figure 1 indicates the town as in the southeast corner of the unit sheet, while that in Figure 2 puts the town as just above the center and near the westerly edge of the sheet covering the unit 64° South Polar distance (36° S.) and 173° longitude, new

longitude (128° and 282° new reckoning), so that the open side of the marker is to the south and the relative position of Washington on the unit sheet is shown by the dot.

The Air Service urges that the marker be placed on the right-hand side of every railroad track where it enters the town, so that a pilot lost or bewildered, flies until he picks up a railroad track, which he follows until he sights one of the identification marks on the right-hand side of the track on the outskirts of the city. If only one marker is possible, preference should be given to the north of the town.

Fishing for Birds on the Island of St. Kilda



Inhabitants of the island of St. Kilda spend much time in marling the sea-birds that constitute their chief food. The fowlers are armed with a draught pole, some or ten feet in length, with a noose made of horsehair and quills. The fowler pushes his rod along the ground close to a puffin's head. By a dexterous turn of the wrist he drops the noose over the bird's neck.



© Modern Publishing Company

Drawing by H. W. Elworthy

The Braggs' Apparatus for Studying Crystals

A tiny beam of X-rays is passed through a crystal of salt and then strikes an "ionization chamber" connected with a strip of gold leaf in an electrostatic scale, which moves over a graduated scale and measures the amount of electrical energy that is left in the X-ray after passing through the crystal at different angles. The reflection caused by the different layers of atoms absorbs different amounts of

energy from the X-ray, and by turning the crystal the electrostatic scale shows how these atoms are arranged.

The lower part of the drawing shows the arrangement of atoms in salt as discovered by the apparatus designed by Sir William Bragg and his son. The square shape is the crystal; the dots show the positions of the atoms composing it.

How an Ounce of Iron Might Blow Up a City

If man could release the powerful force that holds atoms together the world's power problems would be solved

17653

SCIENTISTS today are probing the secrets of an explosive power capable of blowing the universe to pieces. When Sir Oliver Lodge startled the world with his declaration that an ounce of ordinary matter contained sufficient energy to lift a whole fleet of battleships from the water, he was not talking pure theory. In the past ten years the truth of this theory has been demonstrated. All modern scientists now accept it as a working hypothesis to explain the constitution of matter and chemical action.

Almost unrecognized by the general public, two English scientists, Sir William L. Bragg and his son, W. Lawrence Bragg, have actually been studying the structure of crystals with invisible X-rays. They have found how the tiny atom is systematically arranged to build up crystalline matter.

Every one is familiar with the old definition of the atom. An atom of iron is the smallest unit of iron that can exist and maintain its identity. According to this old view, it is so small that you cannot divide it into two pieces. It has been calculated that if a drop of water were magnified to the size of the earth, the atoms of which it is composed would be about the size of baseballs. Yet after X-rays were discovered, physicists began to wonder whether, after all, the atom was the smallest conceivable unit of matter.

For in an X-ray tube there is a glow of bluish light called "cathode rays" that produce X-rays after they strike a "target." One day Sir William Crookes held a magnet outside the tube—and the cathode rays were attracted just as if they had been iron filings.

"This can't be ordinary light," argued Crookes. "You cannot deflect sunlight or artificial light by a magnet."

Radium Sets Scientists Guessing

Then radium was discovered, and it was found that something was being given off by radium—in fact, that part of radium emanation changed into helium. Since radium was an element, this transmutation could not be accounted for under the old atomic theory.

So a new theory of matter was evolved—namely, that every atom was not indivisible but composite, built up of electrons, moving about a central nucleus, just as the solar system is

Do you believe that engines may some day be run with the power hidden in paving-stones?

Did you know that the modern theory of matter—the electron theory—tends to prove that everything in the world, your body included, is made up of electricity? The world appears to be a mass of pure electricity.

The full significance of these experiments has never been pointed out in an American magazine. The article on this page will open your eyes to revolutionary discoveries in modern science.—The Editor.

composed of the sun and its planets. The cathode rays are composed of electrons. Electrons are incredibly small. Tiny as is the atom of hydrogen, its mass is eighteen hundred times greater than that of an electron.

Since everything is made up of electrons and their nuclei of positive electricity, there is actually only one kind of matter. Iron, oxygen, mercury, and sulphur differ from one another utterly, but they differ only because the electrons of which they are composed are grouped in different ways inside the atom.

Such was the theory and it was greatly strengthened later by experimental evidence brought about by X-ray study of crystals. The old dream of the alchemists, the dream of turning lead into gold, now comes within the realm of scientific possibilities. In fact, one element has actually been changed into another by Rutherford.

A few years before the war it occurred to the German mathematician, Laue, of Munich, that perhaps X-rays would reveal the structure of atoms. There must be some systematic arrangement, since nearly all solid matter is composed of crystals having a regular geometric shape. The number of faces and the angles between them, for example, is always the same for each substance. Surely this invariable shape must be produced by an orderly arrangement of the atoms within it.

These calculations were verified experimentally by other experimenters and particularly by Henry Moseley, a brilliant young English scientist. By turning X-rays on matter he proved that its structure might be ascertained. X-rays will pass through flesh; they make your bones cast a shadow. Moseley showed that the arrangement of atoms that form the skeleton of

crystals might be similarly revealed. He extended this investigation and found that he was actually able to count the number of electrons in each atom!

The exact positions of the atoms in a crystal were determined by the Braggs and by Dr. Hull of Schenectady by further experimentation. The Braggs invented and used the improved apparatus illustrated on the opposite page. For the first time in history, scientists were able to state definitely that all things in the universe were built up of two things, and only two things: positive

and negative electricity—positive nuclei and negative electrons.

A Danish physicist, Bohr, proceeded on the hypothesis that the simplest atom, which is that of hydrogen, is composed of a central nucleus of positive electricity around which moved one electron of negative electricity. All the atoms of the different elements have this nucleus of positive electricity and differ from one another only by the number of units of charges that make up the positive center and the number and arrangement of the electrons revolving about it. Thus in uranium the positive "sphere" is the center of 92.

Will the Atom Explode?

Curiously enough, all this dovetails into what is called the table of atomic weights. The lightest atom of all, hydrogen, is put at the head of a new table of atomic numbers. Its number is 1. It has one electron. Farther down is oxygen. Its weight is 16. It has eight electrons. There is always a simple numerical relation (number of electrons in atom \times two = atomic weight) between the weight of an element and its electrons. Of heavier atoms, this is only approximately true.

What holds the electrons together? Some immensely powerful attractive force. Those who attempt to utilize it are taking their lives—and ours—into their hands. If the equilibrium of an atom were destroyed by changing the positive nucleus, that atom would explode. So might the next, and the next, and the next. In a flash the whole earth might be torn asunder.

But if this fearful explosive power can some day be used in orderly fashion, transportation, production, and all industry may be given incredible speed, and the world as we know it may be completely made over.

What Makes Water “Taste”?

Microscopic creatures that pollute water supplies

By Leon Augustus Hausman, Ph.D.

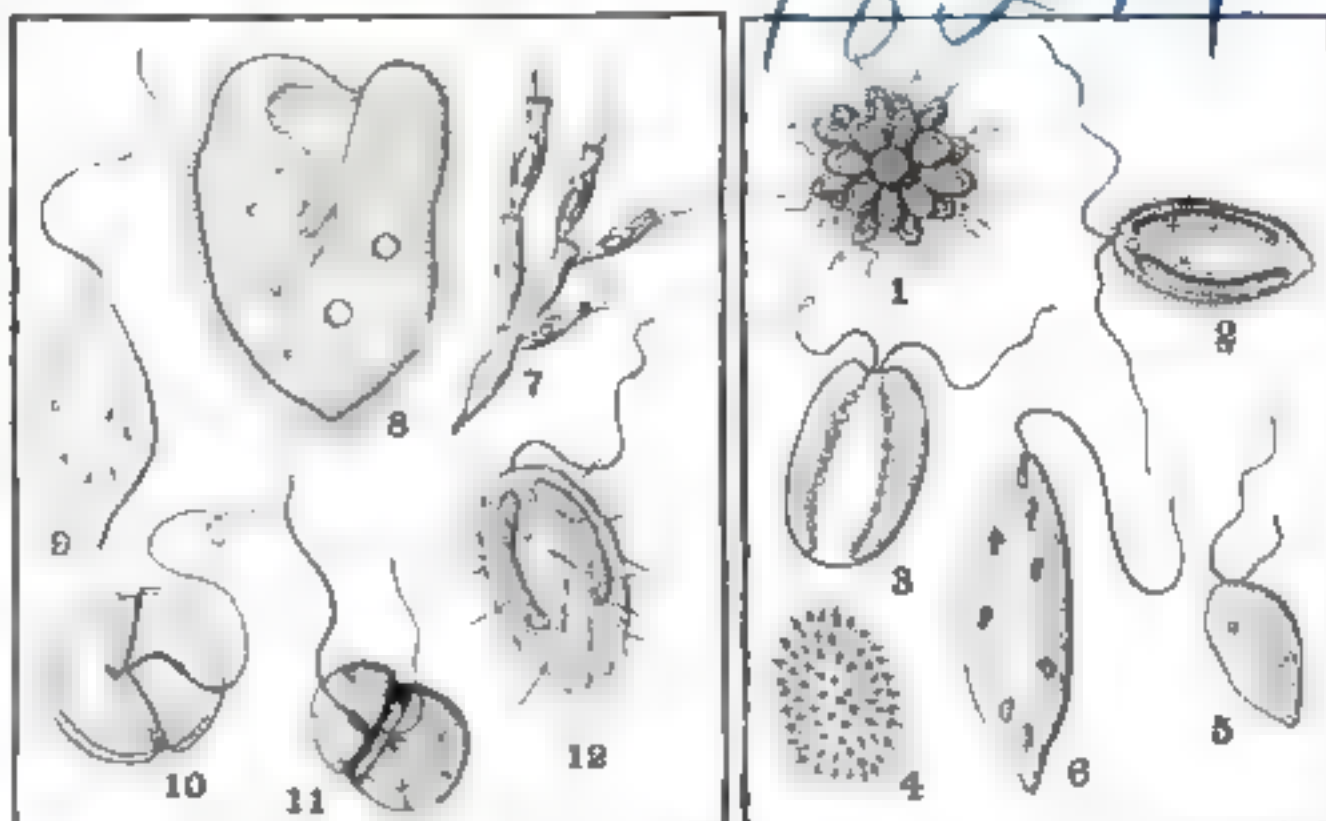
DURING the months of spring and early summer there frequently develop, in reservoirs, a host of minute creatures that impart to drinking waters various "fishy" and other disagreeable odors and tastes. It is commonly supposed that such odors and tastes are due to the decomposition of fish or other animal or plant forms in the central reservoirs. As a rule, such is not the case. The unpalatable flavors imparted to drinking waters are usually caused by the presence of two groups of organisms, which develop quite naturally within the waters, known as protozoa and algae. The former are minute, one-celled animal forms, the latter microscopic plants.

What Protons Are Like

The aromatic odors of drinking water, together with the grassy or "hayey" odors, are due to the algae forms. These are usually not sufficiently unpleasant to cause much discomfort. But the more objectionable odors and strong tastes of fish or of some decaying substance is due to the protozoa.

These minute forms are composed of but a single cell, made up of pure protoplasm, and vary in size from two to eight hundred microns. For purposes of comparison, it is convenient to note that the diameter of the average human hair is fifty microns. Practically all of the water-polluting protozoa lie below the limits of fifty microns along the longest axis of the body.

The noxious odors and tastes are imparted during either the growth or the disintegration of the protozoa. With the growth of some forms certain organic oils are liberated from the body, giving to the water an odor or taste distinctly different from that imparted by the dead and disintegrating body of the same species. Furthermore, the odors and tastes from any one form differ in *quality* as their intensity changes. Thus an odor or flavor that is innocuous or even pleasant in its aromatic or spicy quality when but faintly detectable,



Some of the Little Creatures that Pollute Our Reservoirs

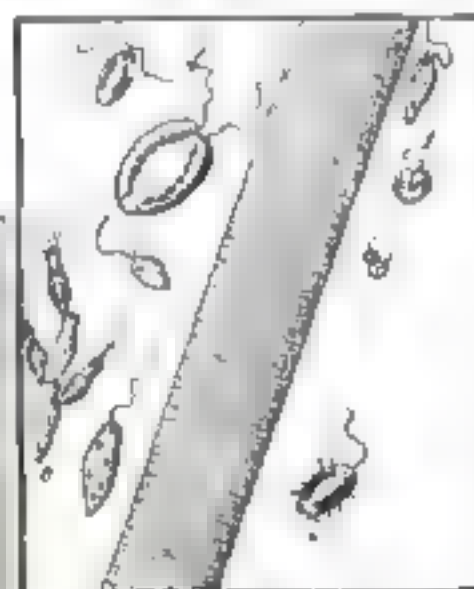
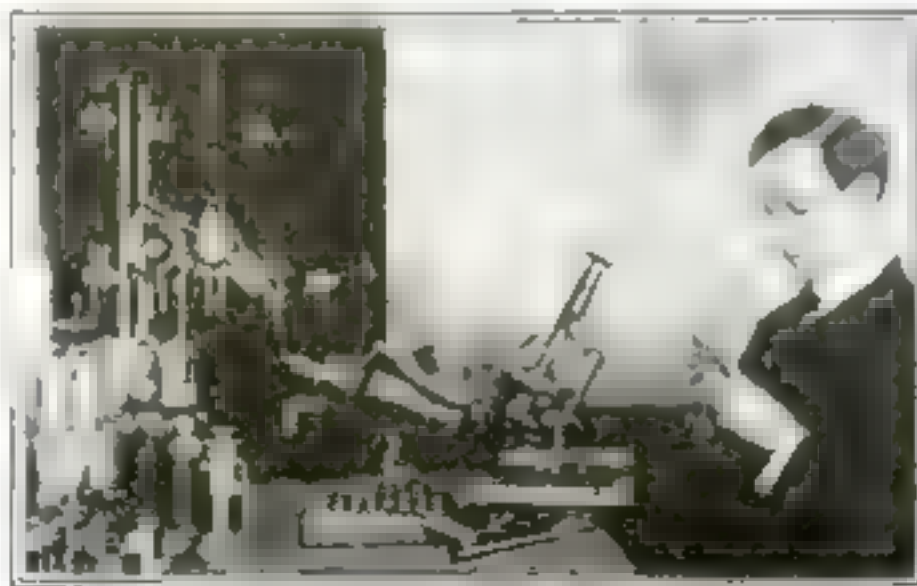
1. The first part of the report deals with the general situation of the country. It mentions that the economy is growing at a rate of 5% per annum, which is a significant improvement over the previous year's growth of 3%. This growth is attributed to various factors, including increased foreign investment and improved domestic production.

[illegible]

often becomes disagreeable when present in larger amounts. In many cases the odors and tastes due to protozoa are distinctly characteristic of the species producing them, and so may be used as a criterion for determining the species present in odorous water samples.

The amount of the oil (termed by the author "protozoan oil") required to produce an appreciable odor in

drinking water is in some instances extremely small. Thus the oil produced by *Synura* (Figures 1 and 2) can readily be detected when diluted in water to the extent of one part in



twenty-five million! That this oil is possessed of remarkable intensity of odor will be appreciated when it is stated that from tests made by the author it was recently determined that oil of tanny, which is intensely penetrating, does not give off a recognizable odor when diluted with more than one million times its volume of water.

Since the decaying bodies of the protozoa also flavor water, it is not desirable to resort to methods of killing those forms that have already invaded a reservoir, since this may assist in the liberation of a large quantity of oil from the decomposing bodies at one time. Where this has been done, filtration and aeration of the water by special methods must be resorted to.

How Protozoa Are Killed

Instead, preventives of the growth of the noxious forms are more to be desired. The simplest of these is copper sulphate. Bags of copper sulphate crystals, dragged behind a boat back and forth over the surface of a reservoir or lake, quickly kill what few forms of noxious protozoa there may be present, before they have a chance to multiply and pollute the water beyond all hope.

Experiments seem to indicate that the introduction into reservoirs of certain of the larger carnivorous forms of protozoa, not in themselves harmful, may serve to keep in check the undesirable species. The introduction of fish is entirely useless, since not even the newly hatched fish of any species feed

upon such minute forms as the water-polluting protozoa such as are here shown.

Not only do the water-polluting protozoa impart odors and tastes to water, but they also produce mud or cloudy huts, rendering it unattractive to the eye as well as to the nostrils and palate. This is true of all of the

species when they are present in sufficient numbers, as they frequently are.

The most common of our water-polluters are grouped in a drawing reproduced on page 28. The curious creatures are shown as they appear under the compound microscope. In the lower picture on the same page the relative sizes of some of them are graphically indicated. It is interesting to note that the matter of size seems to have nothing to do with the relative unpleasantness of these midgets.

In order to secure specimens for study in the laboratory, where various experiments with controls, killing reagents, etc., are carried on, various devices have been made for taking them from the water. One of these is shown in a picture below, trailing from a boat. These nets are made of silk of the finest mesh and are capable of taking specimens of any size more than twenty microns in diameter.

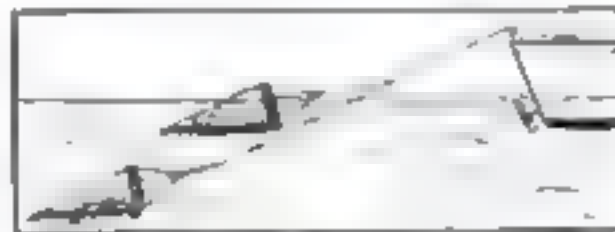
Details of Necessary Study

In order to combat successfully the inroads of the protozoa, studies must first be made of the creatures themselves, and knowledge obtained of the structure of the forms, the nature of the protozoan oils that they excrete, their life histories, length of life, and the best reagents for their destruction.

The subject makes an interesting study, and the student will be rewarded not alone by the practical value of his discoveries, but by a deeper understanding of nature and her works.



The ultra-microscope used in experiments. The beam from an arc light is projected through the microscope to the object under observation.



Nets made of silk of the finest mesh, trailing from small boats, gather the specimens; these nets will take any form of more than twenty microns.

The First Periscope Stowaway Canada's Activity in Aeronautics

ON the *Princess Matoika*, coming from Antwerp to New York, one of the officers noticed a pipe sticking out of a pile of coal. He ordered an investigation, and the coal was cleared away. As the coal pile decreased, the pipe was found to lead to a box. To the amazement of everybody, a stowaway was discovered hiding inside.

Although food had given out, he was able to breathe comfortably through his pipe and even to hear something of what was going on above his head.

Belgian officers of the law who had searched the vessel for an escaped prisoner routed out twenty-five other men and boys who had hidden themselves in various parts of the boat, but failed entirely to notice the retreat of this enterprising stowaway, who said he had embarked at Antwerp.



This enterprising stowaway thoughtfully provided himself with a pipe through which to breathe.

SOME months ago Canada bought ten airplanes.

There were several reasons why she needed those planes. In the first place, some were for patrolling the great forests; some were to be used in cooperation with the Northwest Mounted Police. Also a transportation and freight line was projected between Edmonton, Great Slave Lake, and Fort Norman.

Oil had recently been discovered in that region and it was in anticipation of the rush of prospectors that the air route was planned.

Here is just one instance of what the airplanes will mean to certain parts of Canada, or for that matter, to any country where the railroad has not yet penetrated: with dog team or canoe the trip from Moose Factory to Cochrane took from three to six weeks; by airplane it took two hours!

Creating Steam by Electricity

Though the electric boiler has been perfected for industrial use, it is practicable only where the cost of fuel is exceptionally high

By Raymond Francis Yates

IF we had a heavy electric current at our disposal and caused it to pass through a container of water, the temperature of the water would be raised to the boiling-point. The current would be led in and out of the water with two carbon electrodes.

An electric boiler working on this principle has been perfected in Switzerland. We must understand at the outset that these electric boilers are not used for general power purposes. That would not be economical, since the transformation of electric power to steam power is always carried out with considerable loss. It is profitable to employ the electric boiler only where steam is used for certain industrial operations and where the cost of fuel is exceptionally high.

What Is an Electric Boiler?

A study of the electric boiler illustrated at the bottom of this page will give you a very good idea of its general construction and working features. Two heavy carbon electrodes are suspended in the water, and these are connected with the electric power line. The heavy current, in passing from one electrode to the other through the water, raises the temperature of the water to the boiling-point.

This electric steam generator or boiler is capable of producing 1200 pounds of steam an hour when the voltage of the current is 500 and the current strength 380 amperes. A very good quality of steam is produced that has a water content of only 3 per cent. Ordinary boilers produce steam with a water content as high as 5 and 10 per cent. The efficiency of the generator is 95.7 per cent.

The quantity of steam produced is easily regulated by adjusting the water-level. The lower the water-level becomes, the higher the current density at the electrodes. This naturally increases the current consumption and evaporates more water. A simple ap-

Electric boilers are taking the place of fuel-fired boilers in Switzerland, where the cost of coal is prohibitive.

The new electric boiler shows an efficiency of 95.7 per cent. As a steam-producing unit it is far more efficient than the conventional form of boiler. It can produce as much as 1200 pounds of steam in a single hour with a power consumption of only 146 kilowatt hours.

paratus automatically adjusts the water-level for a definite degree of steam production. A small electrically driven pump supplies the boiler with water.

The drawing on the opposite page shows a typical installation where a large electric boiler is used to supply steam to a factory. This factory, which is located in Switzerland, obtains its power from a canal. The water from the canal is allowed to pass through a water turbine, and this turns a long line-shaft to which the machinery in the plant is belted. The line-shaft is provided with a large clutch, which may be used to throw the turbine out of connection.

During the night, when the rest of

the plant is not operating, the turbine is used to drive a powerful electric generator that supplies current to the electric boiler. Steam is generated in the boiler, and it flows from this point into the two storage boilers shown at the right side of the picture. These boilers are thermally insulated, and the stored steam is prevented from condensing until it is used the next day. These boilers have an enormous storing capacity. They can withstand a maxi-

mum pressure of 18 atmospheres (265 pounds). The steam that accumulates in the storage boilers during the night is sufficient to supply the plant the next day.

A battery of the fuel-burning boilers is included in the equipment of the plant. These are used when the water in the canal is low or when the canal is emptied for cleaning purposes. In an emergency of this nature the stand-by boilers are started. They generated steam for the steam-engine shown on page 31.

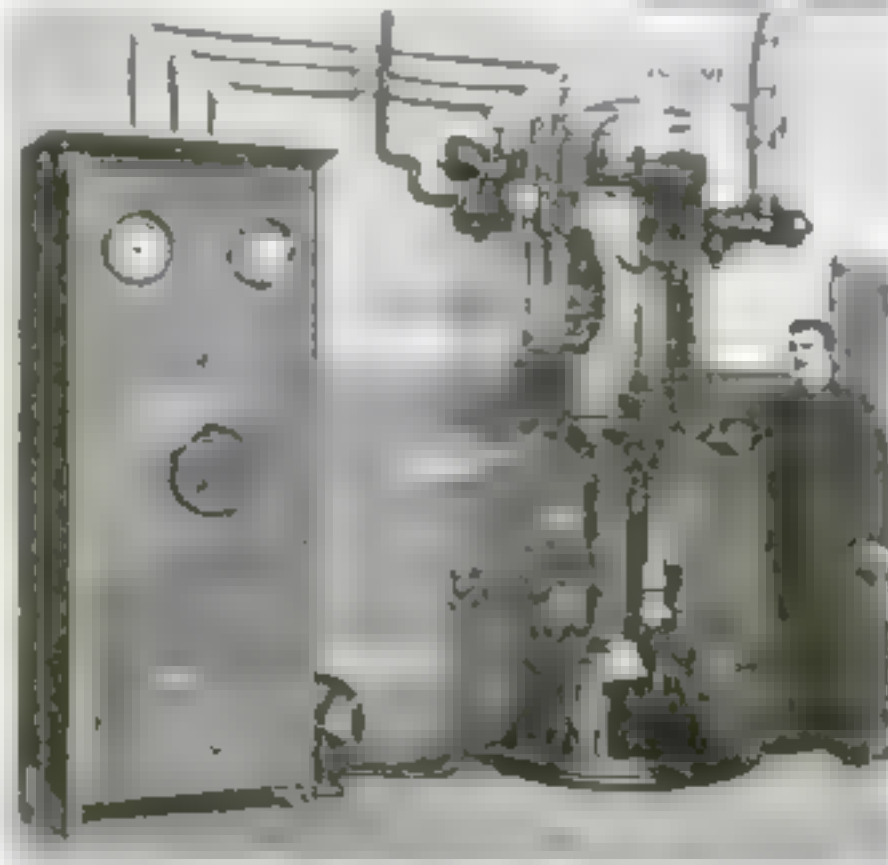
Steam-Storage Boilers Are New

The electric boiler will probably never come into general use for power purposes, but it is finding wide application for special purposes such as the one here outlined.

Here in America, where we have plenty of fuel for all purposes, there is no need that can be filled by its use.

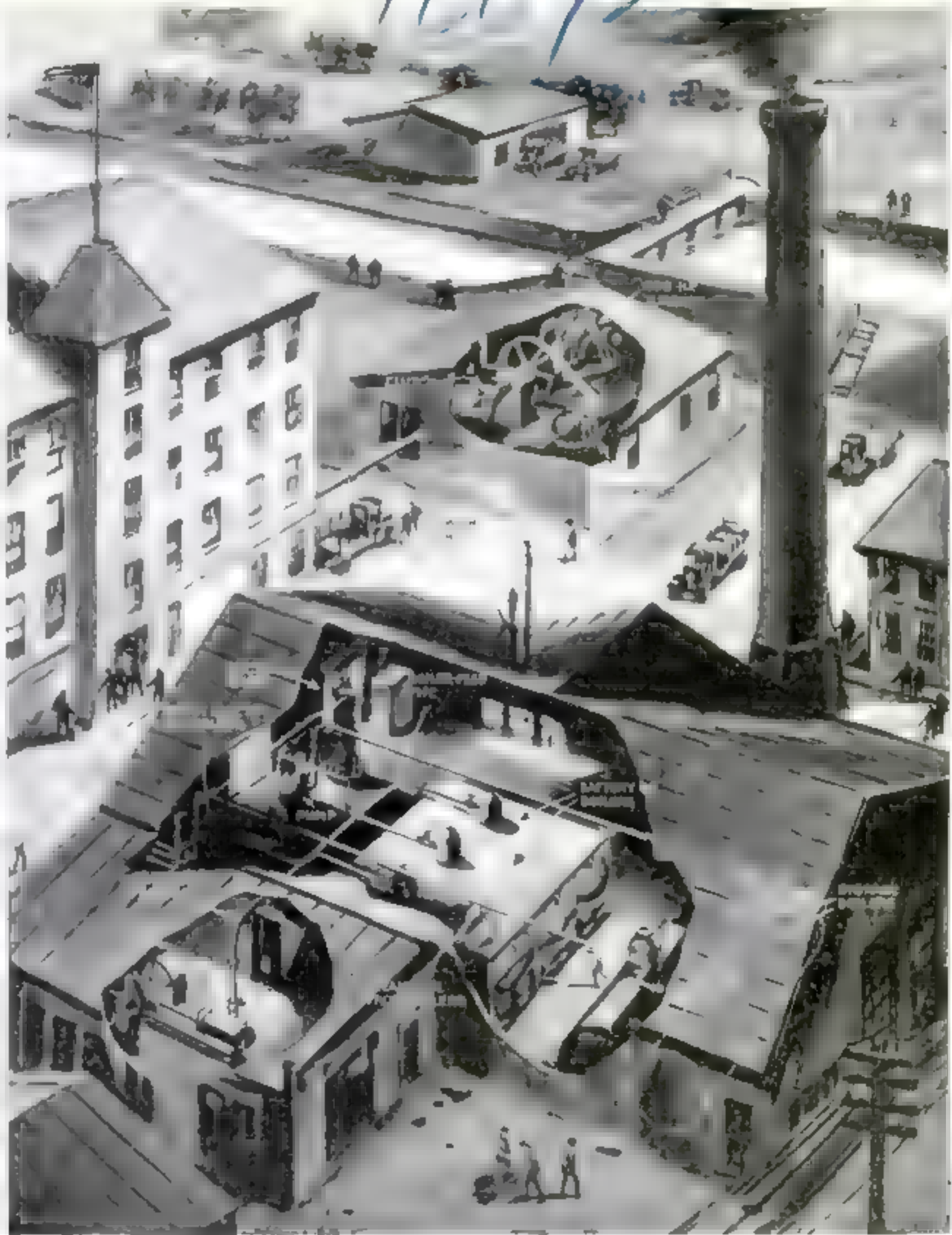
The steam-storage boilers used with the electric steam-boiler are especially interesting. They represent a departure in steam engineering. They have an efficiency of 83 per cent over a twenty-four-hour period.

The total capacity of the storage boilers in thermal units is 4,000,000. A total pressure of 12 atmospheres may be reached with perfect safety as a normal working load. This may be the initial pressure of the boilers when the day's work is started. At the end of the day the steam pressure falls to 2.5 atmospheres.



In the electric boiler two heavy carbon electrodes are suspended in the water, and these are connected with the electric power line. The current raises the temperature to the boiling-point.

111-12



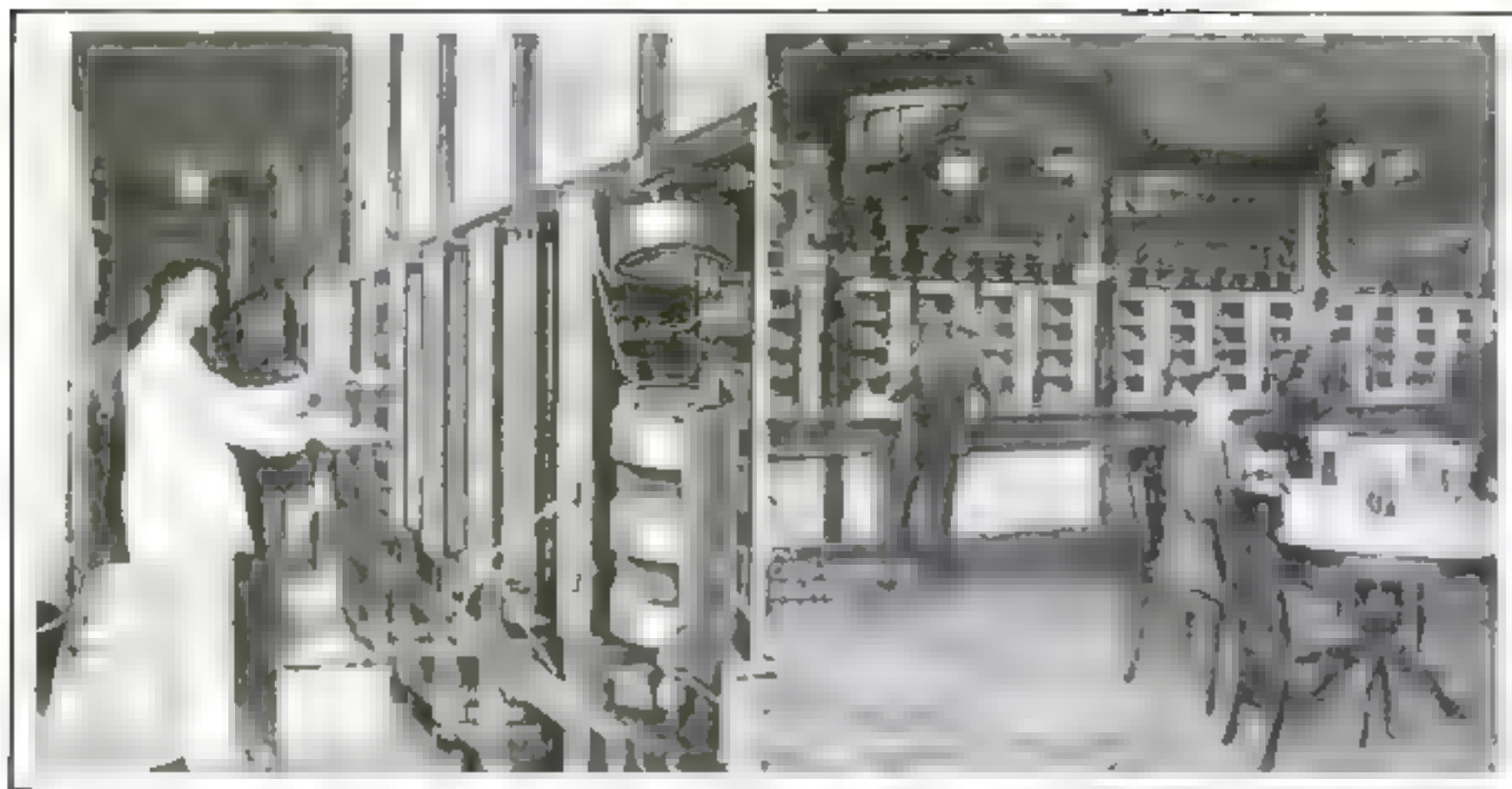
The New Boiler in which Steam Is Generated by Electricity

This shows how the electric boiler is used to supply steam for manufacturing-process purposes.

When the machinery of the plant is idle during the night, the water turbine drives an electric generator that supplies current to the electric boiler.

The boiler, in turn, feeds steam to two large storage boilers, which supply the factory needs the next day.

The electric boiler is capable of producing as much as 1200 pounds of steam an hour when working at full capacity.



The food is placed on shelves in a revolving drum by an attendant. When you put your nickel in the slot, the glass door in front of the food opens, you lift out the food, and carry it to your table.

Slot-Machines Deliver Your Food

DROP a nickel in the slot, and the glass door opens in front of the piece of pie you covet—such is the system in the wait-on-yourself restaurants that grow more popular every day. There are little glass doors in all four walls of the restaurant, and behind them are plates of food. You find the dish you want, and drop the required number of nickels in the slot alongside of it. The door opens and you take out your dish—no waiting for waiters and no tipping.

But how about the other side of the wall? The picture above shows it in detail. The food is placed on shelves in small revolving drums by an attendant who keeps a close watch on his particular section of wall. The drums

are then swung around so that the food faces front.

Suppose you want some ice-cream. Will it be sufficiently hard and cold after remaining in its compartment, for, perhaps, an hour? Yes, the ice-cream and cold-drink drums are kept cool by means of hollow jackets in which cold brine flows. The brine is continually pumped through the jackets.

Similarly, drums that contain hot food are kept hot. Gas-heated pipes run through each drum, and the drum itself has a double wall that keeps the heat in. Hot drinks are kept in tanks. When you insert your nickel in the coffee slot, out comes a portion of cream, and then the coffee—exactly a

cupful. When your cup is filled, the mechanism automatically stops the flow of the liquid.

Virtually none of the cooking is done in the restaurants. There is a central bakery that supplies a dozen restaurants. The food is carried in huge automobile trucks to the various restaurants.



A motor pumps cold brine through the drum.

Electrifying Water to Give It Sparkle

YOU can make plain water taste like champagne if you charge it with electricity while you drink it.

How is this done? The picture to the right shows a new electrical device for the purpose.

The apparatus consists of a small circular tank that contains an electric cell from which two electrodes extend.

One electrode is placed in the glass of water and the other is pressed against the drinker's cheek.

A slight current passes through the water and gives it a sparkle that is reminiscent of the days of sparkling wines.



If a slight electric current passes through water when you are drinking it, it will taste like old-time bubbly champagne.

Wear Lead to Avoid Radium Dangers

THOSE who work with radium should wear lead armor and spectacles containing salts of lead, according to Dr. Bécclère, one of the leading radium experts of France. Thus protected, radium operators will escape many of the dangers accompanying its use.

The injurious rays will pass through such substances as wood, but not through lead. Dr. Bécclère also advises radium-users to employ instruments when working with radium salts; the salts should never be touched with the hands.

Radium has a ravaging effect on the marrow of the bones and on the spleen; its victim suddenly develops pernicious anemia, a disease that is almost impossible to cure.

Will a Ten-Mile Dam Change Canada's Climate?

Plugging Belle Isle strait might warm New England also

By Walter Noble Burns



The Gulf Stream, that beneficent body of water that comes up from the gulf of Mexico, blanketing the coast of the United States, when it reaches New England meets the cold Labrador current, which is strong enough to elbow it out into the Atlantic.

Engineers are considering the project of plugging the strait of Belle Isle between Newfoundland and Labrador with a wall of solid masonry, and forcing the Labrador current back. Thus, they declare, would make the climate of Canada and New England like that of the Carolinas.



THE strait of Belle Isle, a narrow channel separating Newfoundland from Labrador, is a hole in the wall of the Atlantic seaboard that is mainly responsible for the bleak winter climate of eastern Canada. Plug this hole, scientists declare, and eastern Canada and New England would have a climate as mild and delightful as that of the Carolinas.

Such a dam would cost about ten million dollars. It would require the piling of a solid strip of stone and concrete ten miles in length. The strip or dam would be about fifty feet wide and it would contain no less than 75,000,000 cubic feet of building material. This would be the equivalent of some 18,000,000 tons of stone and concrete. The railroad, which would be placed along the top of the dam, could be used to transport the materials, and it would be extended as the dam projected itself into the strait. The engineers might start operations from both shores and meet in the center.

Would Shorten Trip to Europe

A group of British capitalists have asked concessions from the Canadian government to build a railway from Quebec to St. John's, Newfoundland. The road would run along the north shore of the St. Lawrence river and the gulf of St. Lawrence, cross the strait of Belle Isle by the dam, and traverse Newfoundland to St. John's on its southeastern seaboard. British engineers have surveyed the route and reported on the feasibility and cost of the dam. The road would make St. John's one of the great shipping

points for Canadian export trade and would materially shorten the voyage to Europe. From St. John's to Liverpool is a thousand miles less than from New York to Liverpool.

Canada has not yet announced its decision in the matter. Construction of the railway need not necessarily involve a change of climate. If a portion of the dam were built in the form of a bridge to permit the flow of water through it, there would be no climate transformation. To change the climate, the hole must be plugged tightly.

The dam would block the Labrador current from flowing into the gulf of St. Lawrence. The Labrador current has its origin in the Arctic ocean. Sweeping down from the frozen north through Baffin bay and Davis strait, it pours westward through the strait of Belle Isle to circulate about the gulf of St. Lawrence and bathe in frigidity all the shores and islands at that spacious arm of the sea. Passing out into the Atlantic again through Cabot strait, which separates Newfoundland from Cape Breton island, it turns southward and hugs the coast of Nova Scotia and New England.

The Labrador current is the dominant factor in molding the climate of eastern Newfoundland, Quebec, Prince Edward island, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and the New England states. It makes the summers cool and pleasant, but it adds to the already severe rigors of the northern winter. It affects not only climate but business.

With the dam obstructing its passage through Belle Isle strait, the Labrador current would be forced out into the Atlantic ocean. What would

become of it out there is a matter of speculation. The pressure of water flowing up from the south, the engineers declare, eventually would force it in a giant curve back into the Arctic in the region of Spitzbergen. But its icy flood would no longer wash the shores of Canada and New England. The engineers say that, with the Labrador current diverted eastward, the Gulf Stream would swing in against the northern coasts.

The Warm Gulf Stream

After leaving the gulf of Mexico through Florida straits, the Gulf Stream turns northward and blankets the coast of the United States and keeps it warm till it reaches the latitude of New England. There it meets the Labrador current pushing south. The meeting is like that between a frosty old curmudgeon and some genial youth. The Labrador current holds frigid possession of the coast, and, turning a cold shoulder to the interloper from the south, elbows it out into the ocean. The Gulf Stream continues northward to Newfoundland, and finally shears off northeastward, carrying its burden of warmth to England and western Europe.

The Gulf Stream makes the climate of England what it is. Since climates mold the character of a people, their political fortunes, and industrial destinies, who will say that the Gulf Stream has not had a share in laying the foundations of the British Empire? Without it, at any rate, England would be as cold, and possibly as desolate, as Labrador.

The engineers figure that, with the

Labrador current diverted eastward, the Gulf Stream would wash all the coasts of New England, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, and, sweeping through Cabot strait, bathe with its genial flood all the coasts and islands of the gulf of St. Lawrence. If, after a run of several thousand miles across the ocean, with icebergs melting along its northern rim, the Gulf Stream still has enough caloric to make the climate of such a northern country as England temperate and livable, how much greater would its effect be in ameliorating the climate of Canada and New England?

Will the Ocean Obey?

The scheme of the engineers sounds perfectly plausible. Replace one ocean current with another and—presto!—you have a new climate. But will these mighty ocean currents obey the behests of these human pygmies essaying to direct their courses? Will they "stay put"? Here the problem begins to cloud with skeptical doubts. What assurance is there that the Labrador current, blocked out of the strait of Belle Isle, would not flow down the eastern side of Newfoundland and gain an entrance into the gulf of St. Lawrence by Cabot strait? If the Labrador current, as the engineers say, should go off into mid-Atlantic and lose itself, is it certain that the Gulf Stream, in answer to the relieved pressure, would draw in its climate-transforming flood against the continent?

Then again, suppose it behaved exactly as the engineers say it would; would its diverted waters ever again find their way across the ocean to England? Is there not a chance that, while the Gulf Stream is replacing the Labrador current on American shores, the Labrador current, diverted eastward, would envelop the British Isles?



The tremendous project is part of a plan for the construction of a new Canadian railroad, which needs a bridge to connect Newfoundland with Labrador

While the climate of eastern Canada is being changed to that of Virginia, is there not a possibility that the climate of England would be changed to that of Labrador? These disturbing questions are answered by the engineers in the negative, but there are other persons not quite so sure. If the scientists ever had had any previous experience in juggling ocean currents, the situation might seem less enigmatical.

Granting, for the sake of argument, that the theory of the engineers would carry through, there is no reason to doubt that the climate of Canada would be tempered as far inland as the region of the Great Lakes. The effect of the Gulf Stream on the eastern coast would duplicate that of the Japanese current on the western. The

Japanese current makes the coast of British Columbia a land of midwinter flowers, and distributes its largesse of mildness on the wings of the chinook winds as far inland as the transmontane prairies of Alberta. Southern Alberta is in the same latitude as Montreal and Quebec, but, while the St. Lawrence river is locked with ice, cattle and livestock of all kinds are browsing in Alberta pastures and Alberta farmers are preparing their land for the summer harvest.

Changes that Would Arise

If the wall of masonry across the strait of Belle Isle would change the climate, it would also alter the agricultural and industrial destinies of eastern Canada. The fertile soil of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, already regions of teeming agricultural wealth, would become familiar with new crops. Vast areas now covered with primeval forests sweeping down from the northern hinterland would be cleared and transformed into farms. The value of the land in the maritime provinces and the valleys of the St. Lawrence and the Ottawa would be enhanced by billions of dollars.

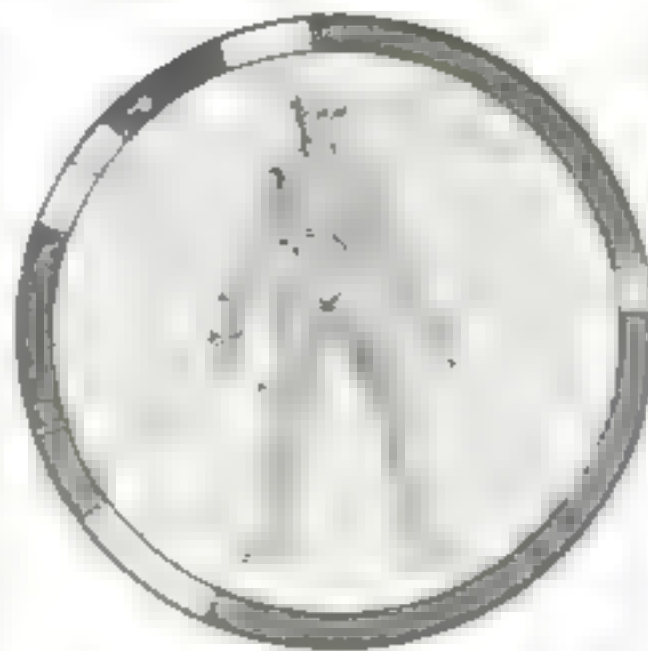
New industries would spring up to meet the changed conditions. New wealth would swarm in, seeking investments. Immigration would pour in. New cities would arise. Population would increase enormously. Canada would soon become a competitor of the United States in the markets of the world. Montreal would loom as the trade rival of New York and challenge the commercial supremacy of the continent.

Where We Injure Ourselves Most

THIS drawing shows the results obtained by a careful analysis of more than eighteen thousand injuries. It shows at a glance where we injure ourselves most. The hands and fingers are injured most, and this is natural, since we use our hands more than any other part of the body.

After the hands come the eyes—and this is more serious.

The body, extending from the shoulder to the trunk, receives only 7.9 per cent of the total injuries. The eyes represent only a very small percentage of the area of the body, yet they receive many more injuries due, in most cases, to flying particles in industries that use metal. Many of the accidents caused in this way have been prevented in the last few years by the use of heavy goggles.



Vulnerable parts of the body. This diagram was prepared from a study of more than 18,000 accidents

The Climbing Weather Man

WHEN a young man enters the service of the government Weather Bureau, he is naturally possessed with a desire to rise in the world. This laudable ambition is promptly gratified. Not only are the offices of the Bureau commonly perched in the top stories of skyscrapers, but the weather instruments that must be exposed to the elements are located at still higher levels.

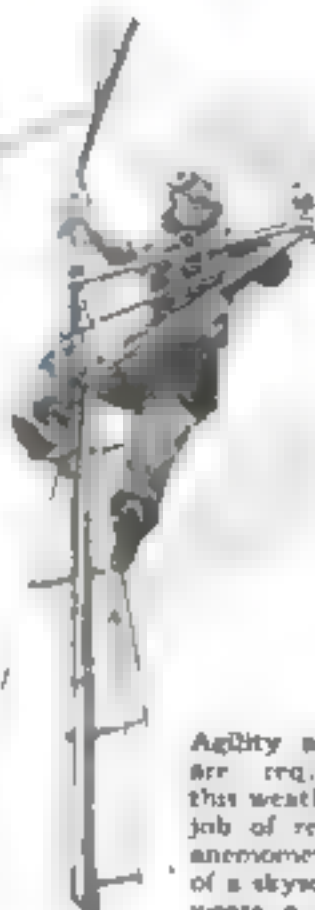
A job that usually falls to the lot of the "cub" observer is that of watching the anemometer. This instrument, together with the wind-vane, is installed at the summit of a skeleton steel tower some forty feet above the roof. It consists of four hemispherical cups, the revolutions of which indicate the velocity of the wind. Although the anemometer is connected electrically with registering apparatus in the office below, the dial attached to the instrument itself must be read at intervals in order to check the automatic record. Moreover, anemometers need frequent oiling, and about once a month the regular instrument is removed for a thorough cleaning, an extra anemometer taking its place.

Both agility and nerve are required for these operations. The New York city anemometer is 450 feet above the sidewalk. In Chicago, though the instrument is not so high, it is located in close proximity to the mouth of a chimney that belches forth clouds of stifling smoke. Hence the Chicago weather man dons a gas-mask whenever he mounts the steel tower.

Are Foghorns to Become Obsolete?

ANYBODY living near a seaport who has suffered from the nerve-racking whistled foghorns will appreciate the equipping of harbors with wireless fog signals.

This has been made possible by the development of a new radio compass, by which a ship captain may determine his exact position instead of relying on whistles and foghorns.



Agility and nerve are required for this weather man's job of reading an anemometer on top of a skyscraper. He wears a mask for protection against smoke.



After draining the channel, it was deepened, and the creek was lined with concrete by a traveling form.

Lining a Creek with Concrete

FORMS were used for deepening and lining with concrete a creek channel at Syracuse, New York. The channel was deepened, after being drained by a walking drag-line excavator.

Five units made up the traveling form used for constructing the side walls. Mounted on double-flanged wheels, each unit was fourteen feet in length. Three rigid cross-braced trusses made up the individual units of the forms. Attached to arms, sliding with the upper and lower cord members of the trusses, were the steel faces of the forms against which the concrete was deposited.

The face forms could be moved horizontally to gain adjustments in desired positions. The movement and adjustment of the face forms was controlled by three jack-screws at each end of each truss.

He Tastes Radio Messages

HAVE you ever placed the wires from a dry battery on your tongue? If you have, you will remember that a peculiar "taste" was produced. This is often used as a test to

determine whether or not there is any current in a battery. The "taste" is caused by the electrostatic action of the current flowing through the moisture on the tongue.

Dr. A. L. Loomis, Goddard, and Edward T. Dickey have experimented with a system of radio reception, using this tasting effect of the electric current. The system is not proposed for commercial use, although it is possible that it may some day be considered seriously where receiving must be done in a noisy place.

The currents in radio receiving equipment are so weak that they would have no effect on the tongue.

To overcome this problem, the experimenters used a vacuum-tube amplifier that brought the value of the current up to a point where it would cause the proper physiological effect. Two silver electrodes mounted on a piece of hard rubber are placed in the mouth. When these are laid on the tongue, the current flows across and causes the stinging sensation.



For receiving radio messages in noisy places, two experimenters have evolved a method of reading radio by placing two electrodes on the tongue.



Chain and Padlock for the Shoe-Lace

SHOE-LACES may break, become knotted, or untied. The thought caused an Englishwoman so much worry that she could no longer enjoy her square-toed oxfords.

But she was not to be daunted! She bought two chains, two padlocks, and two keys. Ripping out her untrustworthy laces, she inserted the chains in their place. Next, she locked the ends together with her padlocks and added the keys to her key-ring—a simple solution of a difficult problem.

There is one objection to this system. The woman must have her keys in order to take off her shoes. Suppose she should lose the keys? Then she would have to send for a locksmith.

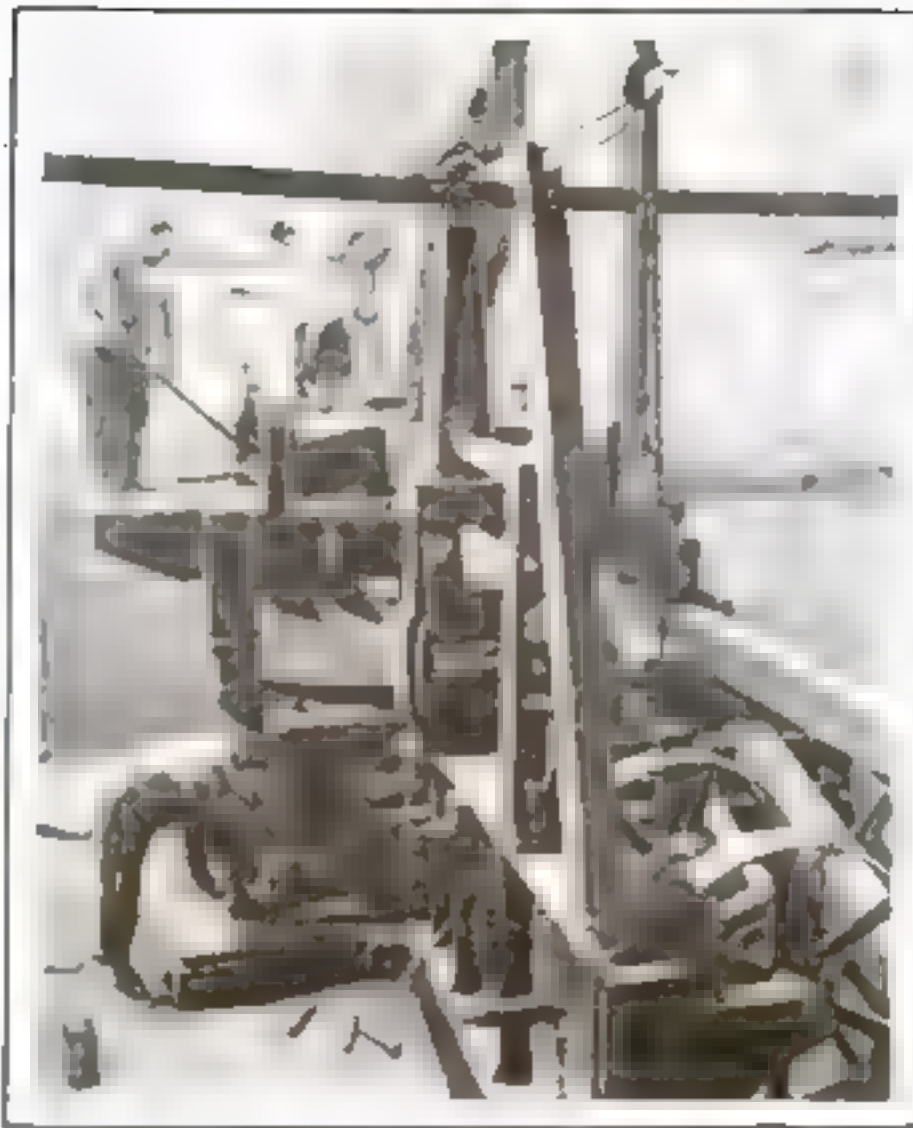
You Can Now Have Eyelashes to Order

THAT a few must suffer for the good of many has once more been proved. The beauty doctor shown below operates in complexion. He injects color under the skin of pale-faced women and makes them happy.

One day he tried out a new pigment. Alas! Hair grew on the spot where the pigment was injected.

The beauty doctor immediately branched out into the eyelash business. He injects that same pigment in the lids of women's eyes to-day and has become famous as an eyelash grower.

It is to be hoped that the purveyor of beauty was able to help the ladies who were the sufferers in this otherwise successful experiment.



How Wood Is Tested for Strength

WOOD is still used in constructional work. While the engineer knows exactly the weight a steel beam of certain dimensions will sustain, he has very little data to help him figure the strength of wooden beams and rafters.

The United States Forest Products Laboratory has designed and built a machine that will test the tensile, compressive, and bending strength of wood. It is called a vertical stress-testing machine, and with it only is able to exert a pressure of one million pounds. It can test a beam or log forty feet in length.

This machine will make available a mass of figures that will be of great benefit to the engineering sciences.

Steel and other building materials have been tested by special machinery for a long time, but engineers have just begun to turn their attention to the testing of the differ-

Some very interesting data



The Oil-Saving Can with a Flexible Spout

OIL sells for eighty cents a gallon, and there is no use crying over spilled oil.

With the aid of this little can, which is equipped with a flexible spout, all of the oil used on the car may be put where it belongs instead of spilling it on the ground.

A flexible piece of metal tubing is soldered to the spout of the can and this may be used to direct the oil to any out-of-the-way bearing or otherwise inaccessible place.

The can holds two quarts, and there is no excuse for wasting a drop of oil when the flexible spout is used. A can of this nature has long been needed. All motorists owe the inventor a rising vote of thanks.

Ironing without Touching the Iron

IRON with your feet; they do not tire as rapidly as your hands. But how can this be done, you ask.

There is now an electric ironing apparatus that not only heats the iron but moves it back and forth across the ironing-board. You merely step on a foot-pedal to start the iron in motion. With your hands you guide the cloth, much as you do when you are using a sewing-machine.

Of course, an iron of this sort can be used only on laundry pieces that are nearly or quite flat. For example, you could not iron a blouse or ruffled summer dress with this mechanical iron. Besides, it is a factory machine, which can be profitably installed only when adequate masses of fabric are to be ironed.



How to Keep the Golf-Ball Clean

A GOOD clean white golf-ball is a ball that can be seen easily. It is especially useful for poor players who are not able to keep the ball on the green. When it gets into the deep grass it can be seen very easily.

Below is a little golf-ball cleaner that will fit in the vest pocket. A small sponge is first used to wet the ball. Then it is pressed on and revolved against a small rubber mat that is contained in the other half of the container.

This little device will make a welcome addition to any golf-player's outfit, as a clean ball is always

The Patent Office has granted a patent to J. J. Mathews of Indiana for his invention of a new toothbrush.



The Largest Submarine Carries a Twelve-Inch Gun

THIS is a new British battleship of the deep. She is certainly a wicked piece of fighting steel with her twelve-inch gun.

The gun is one that can be used for "all-around" purposes. It can be elevated to fight off airplanes or it can be leveled at another submarine. The outer surface of the big gun is made waterproof and the muzzle is tightly plugged before the ship submerges.

The largest gun carried by a United States submarine has a three-inch bore.

The gun of the British boat may be fired while the deck of the vessel is submerged. It is necessary to leave only the periscope above the water. The new vessel is two hundred feet long and twenty feet wide.

The mounting of guns on submarine decks greatly interferes with the speed of the craft. In fact, every object on the deck offers resistance to the movement of the vessel when it is under water. But what is lost in one way is gained in another. Guns on the deck of a submarine heighten its ability to protect itself and to offer assistance to the fleet during conflict.

One advantage of the smaller gun is that it can be made to disappear into the deck when the vessel is ready to submerge, thus enabling the submarine to attain its highest speed, either away from retaliatory danger, or to a more advantageous spot to continue its attack upon the enemy.



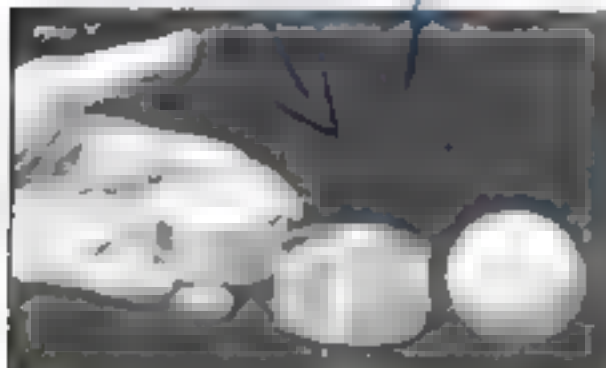
A New Toothbrush Every Day

IN toothbrushes the latest idea provides a new brush every time you wash your teeth.

In the new invention the handle and the brush are separate.

The brushes, made of a vegetable fiber, come joined together wrapped in a sanitary package. The user breaks off a brush as often as he has need of one, and fits it into a depression in the handle. After once using, the brush is thrown away.

Besides the enormous advantage of cleanliness, its makers claim for it that the short bristles and small size of the brush enable it to reach every part of the teeth with ease.



Harvesting Sweet-Clover Seed

FROM Springfield, Illinois, comes a man who has invented a machine for harvesting sweet-clover seed, without cutting the plants in the field. One man drives while another tends to the screening and sacking.

The machine is carried by two wheels, while the end of the tongue is supported by a castor wheel to facilitate turning at corners.

A chain sprocket on the large axle drives an overhead shaft bearing four large paddles or threshing-wheels. Parting guides compact the stalks as they are drawn through fin-shaped paddles. These notched paddles mesh loosely. As the stalks are drawn through, they are bent into angles while the seed is beaten off. The seeds drop into conveyors that carry them to a bin. A swath nine feet wide is covered by the machine.

Gather Corn the Cheaper Way

MOST farmers know what an expensive matter harvesting corn is, with the cutter and blower at the end and the harvester in the field.

J. J. Mathews of Indiana has adopted another method, one that effects a saving of forty cents a ton on his corn crop. He attaches a corn-harvester to a cutter, the whole being run by a gasoline engine. The stalks are taken up by conveyor chains and fed to the cutter with the butts first.

After the corn is cut, it is fed to a wagon. With this combination of harvester and cutter, trips to the silo need not be made as frequently as in the old way. This allows the corn in the silo longer to settle and thus permits larger deposits of grain.

Three horses are required to draw this outfit over the field.



Making the Repair of Faucets Easy

GREAT excitement pervades the house when a faucet cannot be turned off. There is much hurrying to find the water-valve beneath. Then, when this is accomplished, the

A French inventor has devised a faucet that cuts off the water



Where the Passaic River Flows into a Crack

The Passaic River, New Jersey, was once considered as a passing source. It furnishes one hundred million gallons of water a day to New York City.

A large amount of power is generated at the Passaic Falls. One curious feature of this waterfall is that, flowing northeast, the river appears to end suddenly. A close view shows that it turns abruptly toward the south and pours into a deep crevice in the basaltic rock. There is a sheer fall of seventy-two feet, and a part of the chasm into which the water pours is only five or six feet across. During the flood season a force of some two million tons is hurled daily at the basalt obstruction.



Bayonets Make Good Wood-Cleavers

SINCE there is no military use for the sword bayonet now, inventors are exerting their ingenuity to convert it into a useful and harmless implement.

The accompanying illustration shows an ingenious attachment produced from a sword. It is a wood-cleaver, which a German firm recently exhibited at the Frankfurt fair. The sheath comprises a number of notches for holding the sticks the sword being fixed in hinges at one of its ends.

It is an excellent device for chopping wood, there being no risk of harming one's fingers. The wood-cleaver is screwed fast to a table or a chair.

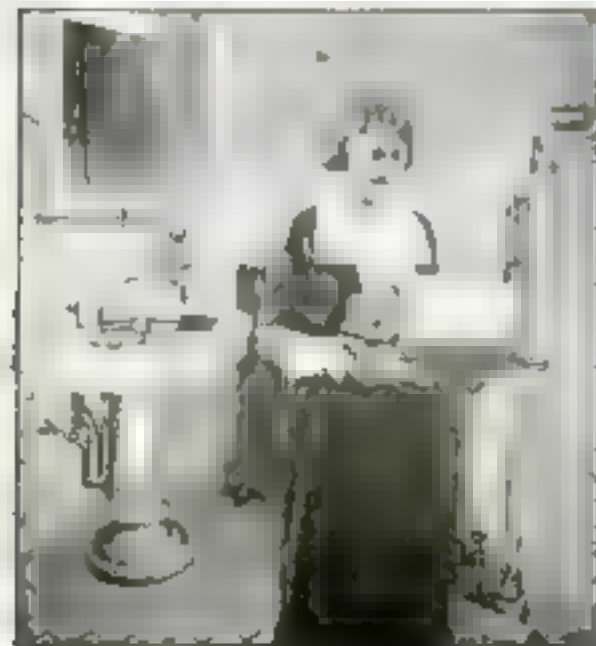


You Can Carry this Washer in a Trunk

ONE glance at the picture below will inform you that the six-pound electric washerette has arrived, made especially for those who live in tenement apartments. Its operation is done with little noise, and it can be placed in a bathtub or across a kitchen sink or wash-bowl.

The washerette has been designed to meet the demand for a small washer that will do the delicate fabrics, such as fine blouses, silk stockings, and undergarments, as well as the articles of baby's clothing.

The machine is driven by a small water-motor. It is necessary merely to turn on the water and watch it work.



How Did the Ship Get Inside?

MANY of us have seen ships in bottles. But that is not the interesting point. The point is, how did the ship get in the bottle?

It is no great secret. Contrary to the general belief, the bottle was not blown around the ship. No, the patience of a very careful workman is required.

First he cuts out the necessary pieces to make his ship, then he inserts them into the proper places in the bottle. In fact, the ship is built up inside the bottle with the help of tongs and tweezers. The sails are first inserted in the bottle and are then pulled erect by strings.





Respiration Is Measured with This Apparatus

THE muzzlelike mask worn by the man in the picture is an apparatus invented by Dr. J. L. Fack, a French practitioner, for measuring with exactness the volume of air taken in and expired during the process of respiration. He believes that the instrument has as much diagnostic value as the stethoscope.

The mask, which can be thoroughly sterilized, consists of a metal cone shaped to fit over the nose and mouth. Airtight contact is insured by an elastic cushion of rubber.

The metallic cone is a one-way valve, through which the air enters, and is connected with a manometer by means of a rubber tube.

Mothering 1500 Chicks

A BROODER that gives chicks just the amount of heat they need is shown below. The fuel, a low-grade petroleum oil, is kept in the tank at the top of the heater. As many as fifteen hundred chicks may find comfort and warmth around this stove at one time.

The brooder keeps them at the temperature a mother would keep them if their mother had been a hen and not an incubator. The temperature of a hen is about 106° F., but it has not been found necessary to keep the temperature as high as this in the brooder coop.

A uniform temperature is maintained automatically by a water-regulator that controls the flow of the oil from the tank to the burner.

Getting More Wear Out of Shoes

SHOES do not wear as long as they should, especially workmen's shoes. Metal shields will prolong the useful life of shoes, but most persons do not like the noise they make when the shields click with the pavement. click, click, click that is not pleasant to hear.

However, if the wearer is willing to overlook the disadvantage of the noise, these shields will certainly add several weeks at least to the life of his shoes.

The shield protects the parts that are sure to wear out first—the front of the sole and the heels. They may be bought for a few cents and they are attached to the shoe with very little trouble.



No More Arguments About the Dish-Washing

CONNECT this dish-washer with the faucet and let it do your dish-washing for you. This will do a lot toward saving time, so that the household members can get to the movies in time to see the first show.

A small water-motor is arranged inside the device, and this whirls two nozzles around, spraying the dirty dishes with clean water.

The dishes are held in a wire tray above the whirling nozzles, the water reaching every dish.

It is claimed for this washer that dishes for a family of six can be washed in three minutes, after being given a preliminary scraping.



You May Hear Yourself as Others Hear You

HEAR yourself as others hear you; this is a good motto for would-be elocutionists. And it can easily be done by means of the "talking" device shown above.

As the woman speaks, her voice travels through the various tubes and comes out through one of the tubes above her. Not only is her own voice plainly heard, but it is also amplified so that all the defects in her pronunciation stand out. The tubes in the case are made of cardboard and are sealed at the closed ends with paper.

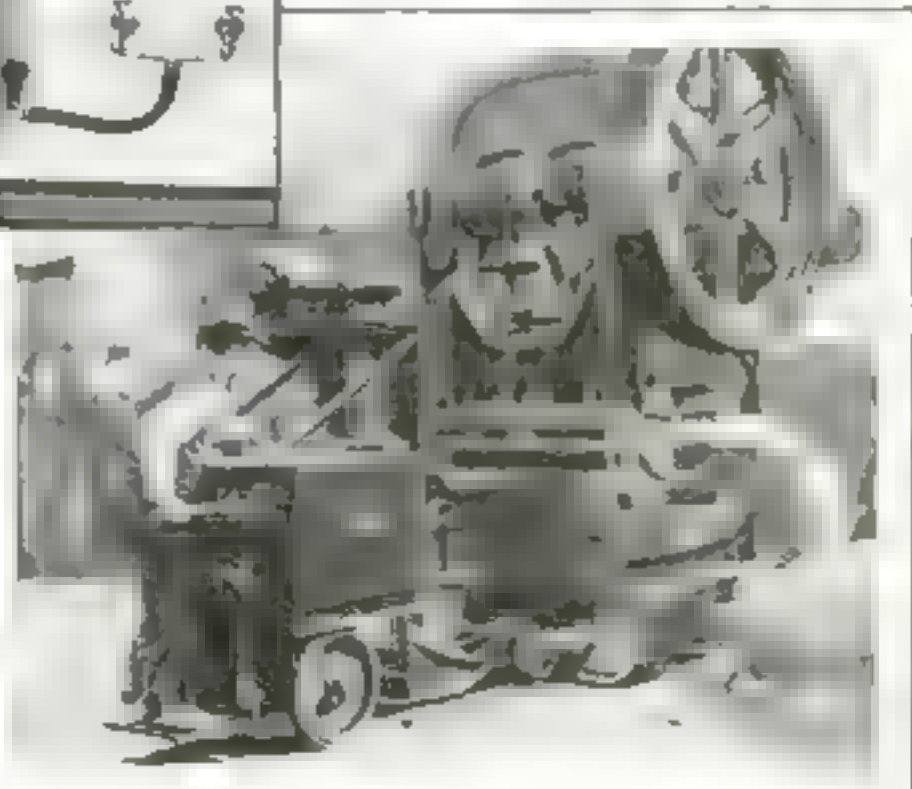
This device simply projects your voice into space and then brings it back again to your ear. It is a mechanical echo.

A Tying-Truck Becomes a Hoist

BLOW is shown a clever stunt of a machine-shop foreman. A small electrically driven tying-truck is pressed into service in placing a heavy die in a vice punch-press. The die weighs several hundred pounds, far too heavy for the men to lift.

The truck is raised into use and the die is loaded on to the platform. The motor is switched on, and up goes the die to the level of the press. Then it is simply a matter of sliding the die under the punch and bolting it down.

This is only one of many uses that a tying machine may be put to besides tying. Heavy pieces of work may also be moved and lowered by means of the machine.





Learn How to Increase the Life of Your Shoes

FOLLOW the simple formula below and you will be able to cut several dollars off your shoe bill this year.

The use of oil or grease not only makes leather wear longer, but renders it softer and more pliable. When leather is softened it is not so apt to crack. A properly greased shoe is also waterproof.

Before shoes are oiled or greased, they should be carefully brushed and warmed in an oven for a few minutes.

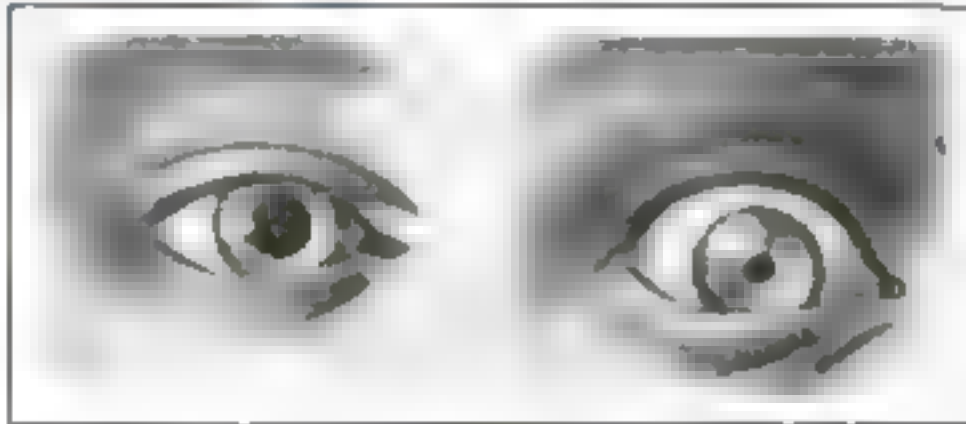
To apply the warm oil or grease, use a cotton swab or a soft piece of flannel. Then rub the oil well in the leather with the palm of the hand, taking special care to work the grease into the seam where the sole is joined to the upper.

Tallow or wool grease are useful for this purpose.

How Glare Fatigues the Eye

IF more people could be made to realize the value of correct illumination, opticians would not be so busy doctoring abused eyes. Look at the photograph below showing eyes under proper illumination and under direct glare. Note the difference. Notice the shrinkage of the pupil of the eye subject to glare. The condition of the entire eyeball is abnormal. The other eye appears rested and normal. This comes from the proper diffusion of light by the indirect method of illumination.

The proper diffusion and distribution of light in a room is brought about by the use of the proper kind of a reflector. With indirect illumination the light is first reflected against a white ceiling and from this it is reflected into the room. This prevents a concentration of the rays.



Would You Take the Blisters Out of Grass-Trimming?

MUCH as a man may enjoy and feel a pride in taking care of his own house and grounds, anything that will help to take the hard work out of cutting the grass and keeping it in order is certainly welcomed by him if it is his lot to keep the grounds looking right.

After the lawn-mower is used, it is always necessary to apply the grass-shears in order to get into the corners that the rotary lawn-mower cannot reach, also to trim the edges, and of course bushes and hedges.

That is where these new shears came in handy. They are made to fit the human hand, unlike most of their forerunners. They prevent fatigue and painful blistering and they cut the grass just as well as the uncomfortable kind.

Making the Air Propeller Smaller and Faster

SOUND waves travel at about 1100 feet a second. Here is a new type of propeller that can be driven at a tip speed of 1500 feet a second. The sound it produces is far higher in pitch than that of any airplane propeller, and its tip speed is higher than has ever been attained experimentally, the previous record being about 900 feet a second. Beyond that speed the propeller ordinarily loses its efficiency and ceases to exert any thrust, or pulling force upon the air. With this new model at a tip speed of 1500, representing a shaft velocity of 7200 revolutions a minute, there is a pulling force or "thrust" of 20 pounds.

The new propeller is the invention of S. A. Reed, an expert mechanical engineer who is conducting his experiments at the Curtiss plant. When the tip speed of a

propeller reaches 1000 feet a second, its centrifugal speed is 16,000 times the weight of any object at its tip. Every particle of the material at its tip is thus tending to be hurled out at a pull equal to 16,000 times the weight of the particle. This means a tension of about 1000 pounds on the propeller tending to stretch it out straight. The motor used in the experiments developed 1.00 horsepower.

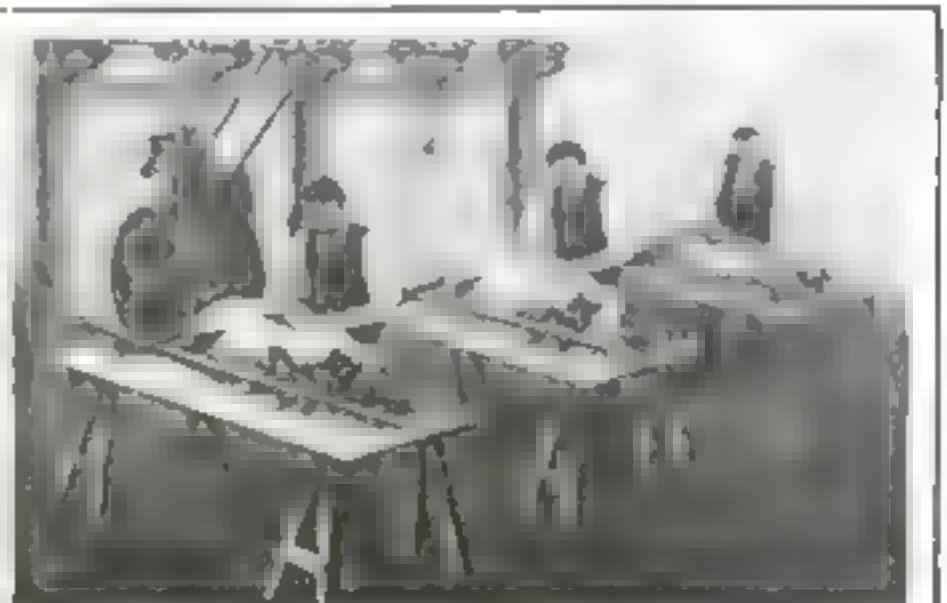
The propeller is four feet in diameter, and is very thin and sharp at its edge. From these experiments it is expected to derive a propeller of suitable material, half the size of those now in use. To obtain high speed from the engine without the use of reduction gears, thus to make use of the engine at its best speed, is the ultimate end in view. This invention can also be applied to marine engines.

Sheep Under the Electric Clipper

WHEN sheep are shorn by hand with scissors, they are frequently injured. By employing an electrically driven clipper, the animals are spared pain and injury and the wool is removed more evenly and more rapidly than could be done by hand shearing.

The illustration shows the method employed in the shearing. The sheep is placed on a table resting on trestles and the feet of the animal are strapped to a stationary rod provided for that purpose, so that it cannot roll over or make any other motion that might interfere with the work.

The clipper, which is similar in construction to that used by barbers, has a number of cutters arranged like the teeth of a comb, and obtains a rapid oscillating movement by an eccentric gear driven by a small motor.



When a Blaze Starts the Bell Rings

FIRE-ALARMS must function without fail. Let the temperature of room reach 165 degrees and this fire-alarm will attract attention by its ring.

The device is controlled by a small fusible link made of a metal that has a very low melting point. Melting at low temperature sounds the alarm, and enables those present to catch the fire before it has reached a dangerous stage. It may be used again by simply inserting another fusible link. These links are so accurate that the government has used them to test thermometers.

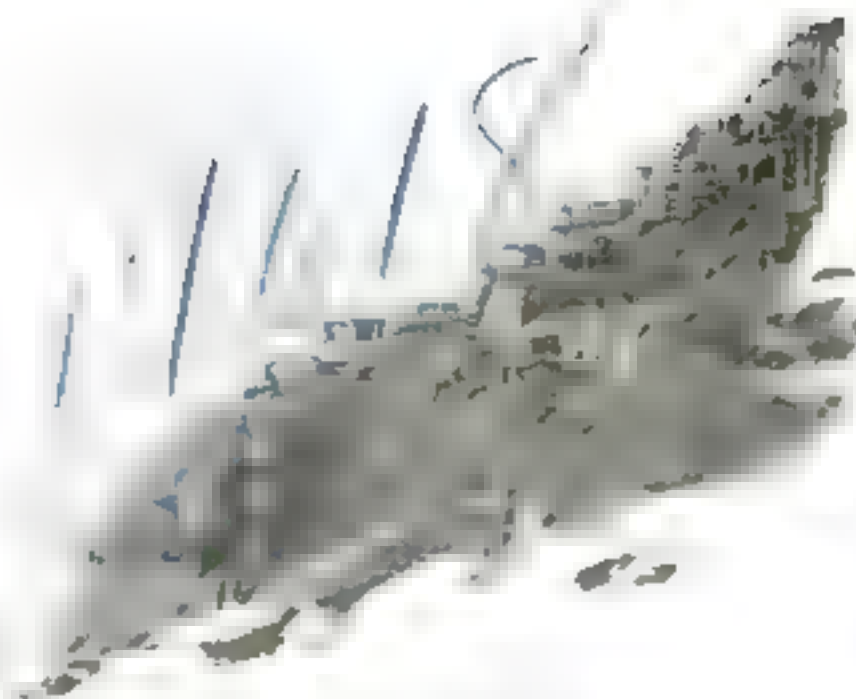
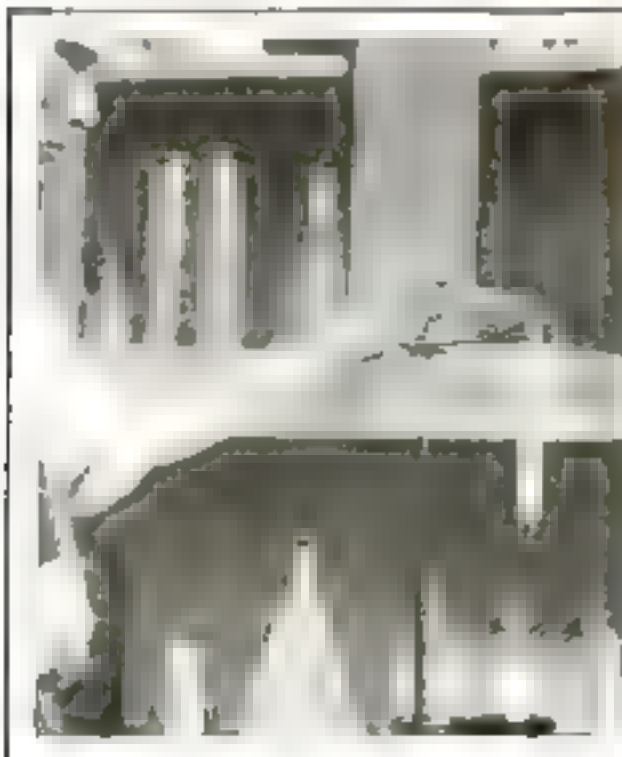


Cotton from Airplane "Dope"

THE heavy coating of varnish or "dope," on airplane wings contains what might be called "liquid cotton." To prove this, one can take a little of the dope in a test tube and pour into it an equal amount of water. Immediately the cotton begins to form. It appears as natural fibers that can be taken out of the tube and woven into a fabric or made into thread.

Unless the fabric of the wing is absolutely dry when the liquid is put on it the cotton will have a rough surface. The nitrated cellulose suffers a rapid reaction from water. Until it is thoroughly dry moisture must not reach the coated wing-surface.

Cotton is seen forming in the center of test tube as water is poured in.



Life on King's Island

THE Eskimo inhabitants of King's Island, a rocky cliff that rises above the surface of North Bering sea, build flimsy-looking structures balanced on poles and walled with skins, for their living-rooms. They sleep in holes burrowed in the rock.

United States coast-guard officers have found the huts warm even when the mercury registered below zero.



Langley's First Flying-Machine

IN the model-room of the Curtiss airplane factory at Garden City, Long Island, are many interesting miniatures of flying craft. Not the least so is that of Professor Langley's first aerodrome, the replica of his first model which actually was flown with mechanical power. L. Thurston, who holds the model, has been responsible for many improvements in modern aircraft.

Note the propeller in the side of the model. It was shaped to propel the craft through the waves of the air much in the manner of a "side-wheel" of an ancient river boat. It was this crude pioneer that inspired the Wright brothers to continue their own experiments.



Pull the Trigger from the Inside

ONE inventor at least is going to give the bandit a run for his money. This automatic pistol, which has been invented by a member of the San Francisco Fire Department, is held under the arm, and it may be fired without any suspicious move on the part of the person held up.

A small fusible shaft runs from the trigger down the inside of the coat sleeve. A button is placed at the end of the shaft, and when this is pressed with the fingers, the gun explodes. It is a sure-fire arrangement and a deadly aim may be made at close range.

Making the Gas-Tank Safe

A BULLET-PROOF gasoline-tank for airplanes has not yet been devised, but here is a tank into which numbers of machine-gun bullets can be shot without danger of the gasoline leaking out sufficiently to bring the airplane down in flames. The metal tank is covered with a jacket made of three-ply rubber. On the outside are several thicknesses of closely woven canvas. When a bullet cuts its way through the tank, the rubber automatically closes up the hole.

There has, however, been devised an incendiary bullet containing phosphorus that undoes the complete utility of the rubber cover. It is now up to somebody to offset the effectiveness of the new bullet.



16233 + 1787 Popular Science Monthly

Underground Roads and Elevated Speedways May Solve the World's Worst Traffic Tangle

By Raymond Francis Yates

APPROXIMATELY one third of the half million motor-cars in New York state are registered from the city of New York. One hundred and sixty-five thousand cars roll along its streets every day.

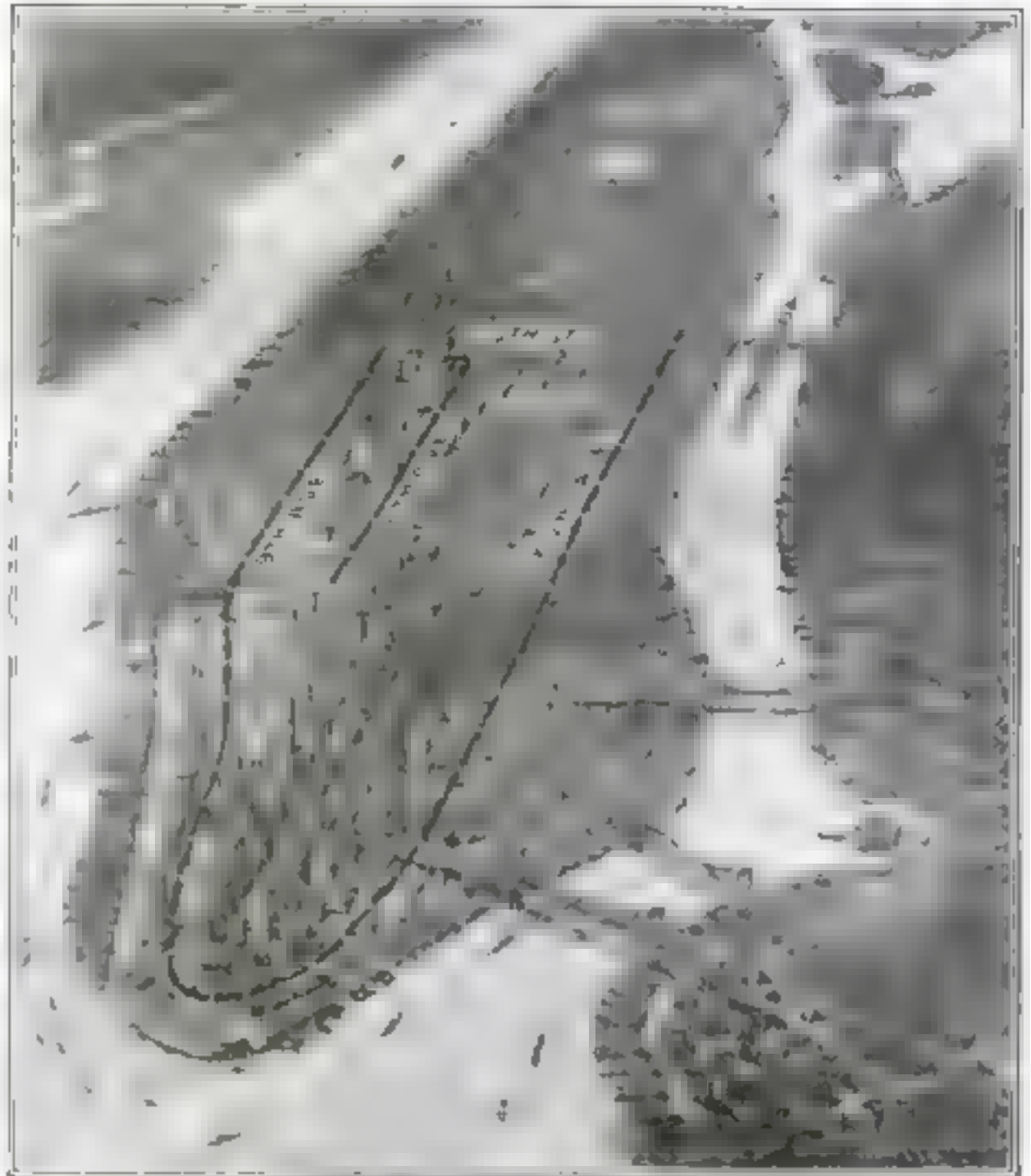
New York's traffic problem is a peculiar one. The greater part of the city, the busiest part, at least, is located on the long, narrow island of Manhattan. There are a great number of crostown streets on the island, but very few up- and down-town streets. In fact, the busiest part of Manhattan has only fourteen up- and down-town streets. Traffic on four of these streets is interfered with by the presence of elevated railroads and street-car lines. The steel pillars of the elevated road structures greatly impede the progress of street traffic.

During the rush hours of the day the north-and-south (up- and down-town) traffic is barely manageable. The main arteries are crowded to the limit and, with the present facilities, in a few years' time it will be absolutely impossible to keep them clear. Something will have to be done. Although the new block system in use has done a great deal to allay the traffic conditions, the problem is not solved.

Commissioner Enright's Plan

The widening of the streets has been considered, but, after a careful analysis of the present conditions, it was decided to abandon the idea. Police Commissioner Enright has suggested the plan that is roughly outlined in the sketch of Manhattan shown. He suggests that a speedway be built from Seventy-second street to the Battery along the west side of Manhattan island. This would be either an elevated or a subterranean thoroughfare, and it would probably take its course along the present Ninth avenue. The Sixth avenue elevated structure would also be eliminated between Third and Fifty-ninth streets, and this thoroughfare would then be changed into a speedway. Second avenue, which runs up the east side of the island, would be changed to a speedway. This would make three main arteries for traffic that would not be interfered with by vehicles bound across town. It is the crostown traffic that prevents the free movement of uptown and downtown traffic at the present time.

Fifth avenue is badly con-



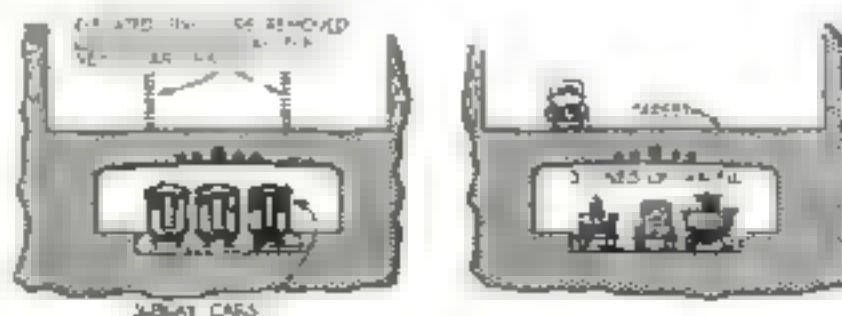
Illustrating Commissioner Enright's suggestion to convert Ninth, Sixth, and Second avenues into speedways, to be used for one-way traffic during the rush hours.

gested all the day, and especially during the morning and evening rush hours. In the evening it is almost impossible to handle the flood of vehicles. Broadway and Park avenues get their share of the traffic during these hours, at which time they are crowded to capacity. The establishment of other routes that would offer unrestricted movement would relieve these three

streets of the present strain. If traffic could be distributed evenly between the fourteen streets that now run up- and down-town, the problem would not be quite so serious as it is now. Elevated structures on four of these streets prevent this, and it is natural that the vehicles take the central routes. If these elevated railroads were eliminated from the surface and subways built in their stead, the streets could be given over to the entire use of vehicular traffic.

Dr. John Harris, New York's Deputy Police Commissioner who installed the tower signal system on Fifth avenue, has made a new suggestion about handling traffic that is being considered very seriously.

Sixth avenue, which already



This shows how elevated railroads could be replaced by subways, thereby giving the street over to vehicular traffic. The sketch at the right shows a subway for vehicles.

boasts of trolley-cars and an elevated railroad, has been selected by Dr. Harris as a street in need of a second story. He suggests that a viaduct be built, starting at Fortieth street near the entrance to Bryant Park, and extending to Central Park at Fifty-ninth street. It will be on a level with the elevated railway and will accommodate both automobiles and pedestrians.

Some Statistics

It is feared, however, that property-owners will object to the building of such a viaduct, believing that it will injure their business. Dr. Harris, on the contrary, thinks that it will do more good than harm. There is a space of forty feet on either side of the railway tracks, and this will be divided into a roadway and a sidewalk. A second-story entrance to the stores located on this street could be built on a level with the sidewalk.

In regard to this traffic problem, Mr. D. L. Turner, chief engineer of the Transit Construction Commission, says: "There are only about one hundred miles of up-and-down-town streets to serve about three hundred and twenty-five miles of cross-town streets. There are only eleven through up- and down-town



This is the way the Sixth avenue elevated railroad would look if the tracks were eliminated and pavement laid on the surface. Such roadways would be used for down-town traffic in the morning and for uptown traffic in the evening.

thoroughfares to serve approximately one hundred and fifty cross-town streets. In other words, there are nearly fourteen cross-town streets to one up-and-down-town street.

Mr. Turner has put the situation into figures, always more dramatic than mere words. With such a con-

dition as he portrays, something will have to be done. Whether it be Commissioner Enright's plan that is adopted or that of Deputy Police Commissioner Harris, or some yet unheard-of solution, New York will have to do something, and not be too busy about it.



Dr. Harris, a New York Deputy Police Commissioner, would place this elevated street along Sixth avenue. This would parallel the elevated railroad on each side and it could be arranged at the same height. Such a structure

would practically double the traffic capacity of this avenue. It would extend from Bryant Park at Sixth avenue and Forty-second street to Central Park at Fifty-ninth street.



How Meteoric Dust Gets into Our Atmosphere

Our earth continually collides with great swarms of meteoric dust. As these particles dash into our atmosphere at a speed of from ten to forty-five miles a second, they are immediately reduced to powder by friction with the earth's air, becoming visible as the particles are burnt at a height of from fifty to seventy miles. Thus we see the shooting star.

This powder charges the upper air with cosmic dust,

which ultimately settles down on the earth. This is actually in part the "dust" that is the bane of the housewife.

It is estimated that about forty million particles, or meteors, become entangled in the earth's atmosphere every day and that ground to powder, these add to the earth's load two hundred tons in every twenty-four hours.

Two Hundred Tons Added to the Earth Daily

Shattered comets shower our planet with dust

By Scriven Bolton, F. R. A. S., M. B. A. A.

THERE is not a spot on this globe that has not yielded what the housewife calls "dust." It is found settling alike upon the white polar snows and on the Sahara desert, as well as on the decks of ocean-going ships.

The earth is continually colliding with great swarms or clouds of dust and small particles, ranging in size from a pin's head to a walnut.

In dashing into our atmosphere with a speed of from ten to forty-five miles a second, they are immediately rendered incandescent, and reduced to powder through friction with our air. This process of dissolution produces the shooting star or meteor. Thus the debris, or powder, resulting from the continual destruction of these masses, charges the upper air with cosmic dust, which ultimately settles down upon the earth.

What Happens to the Dust

The upper layers of our atmosphere are accordingly being continually charged with magnetic meteoric dust, which forms a continual addition of material—about two hundred tons daily—to the earth's load. It is estimated that about forty millions of particles, or meteors, become entangled in

the atmospheric net every day and are ground to powder.

An incalculable number of particles, of both organic and inorganic origin, are held in suspension in our air. Attempts to detect meteoric dust that settles on the general surface of the ground are virtually useless, owing to the usual presence of contamination. Cosmic stony and metallic particles, however, are discovered in abundance in the bed of oceans, since the process of slow deposition continues uninterrupted.

These great dust shoals that the earth incessantly encounters are believed to be the debris of disintegrated comets. They have well timed tracks round the sun, and are distributed completely along their orbits, thus forming great ellipses round the sun. Hence the earth, in crossing these paths on fixed dates every year, encounters these swarms.

Mutual attraction alone holds together these huge dust-clouds, which are so very tenuous that the gravity of the planets remains undisturbed, and they become visible only as the constituent particles are burnt up in our atmosphere at a height of from fifty to seventy miles.

The splendor of twilight is attributed in part to the presence in the air of solid particles and dust in question. Twilight is nothing more nor less than a reflection of the sun's light by atmospheric vapors, and the dust particles in suspension. The outer layer of our atmosphere must be greatly charged with this fine cosmic dust, and the afterglow appears to be greatly increased by the precipitation of moisture on these particles as night approaches. The fact that the earth encounters great shoals of dust in October and November gives rise to the splendid afterglows in these months.

Is the Aurora Borealis Made of Dust?

This meteoric dust is composed chiefly of iron, magnesium, manganese, carbon, nickel, copper, sulphur, phosphorus, lead, thallium, and various silicates. Now, the spectrum of meteoric dust is practically coincident with that of the aurora, or the Northern Lights. Evidence appears to show that the aurora finds its sole origin in this dust, which is of a magnetic nature. It is stated on the highest authority that a display of the aurora signifies a shoal of dust particles traveling at a tremendous rate through the upper part of our atmosphere.

What Is the Scoresby?

An instrument known as the scoresby is used at the United States Naval Observatory at Washington for teaching future navigators how to compensate for the deviation of the compass. This deviation is caused by the steel and iron in the whole structure of a battleship.

The scoresby consists of a compass and binnacle set on a pivot so that the magnetic bearing of an artificial sun, which is a part of the apparatus, remains always the same. The "sun" is an electric light, in a circular frame, near the ceiling in a corner of the instruction room. Its beams fall directly on the instrument. The compass and binnacle are mounted on a support that can be revolved on a track to any position corresponding to a new direction in the ship's course.

In front of the compass is a raised platform on which variously shaped pieces of

magnetized iron are placed. They represent the combined effect of the magnetizing influences on board ship. These magnets deflect the compass

needle a definite number of degrees from magnetic north, according to their strength and position. The problem is to determine how great the deflection is from the magnetic north, and how to compensate for it.

Compensation for deflection is made as follows:

The apparent position of the sun is observed and read. This reading is compared with the magnetic bearing of the sun, which is obtained for any position of the ship from a book of tables. The difference between the two bearings is the amount of deviation of the compass. By means of a set of small magnetized rods set in grooves under the compass, which can be moved closer to or farther from the compass, the needle is forced to swing around until the apparent bearing and the magnetic bearing coincide. The deflection is then compensated for, and the compass reads correctly.



The scoresby teaches students of navigation how to compensate for the deviation of the compass, due to the presence of iron and steel in ships

Oranges Are Now Used in Making Vinegar

IT has been demonstrated at the Citrus By-Products Laboratory at Los Angeles that oranges produce a fine quality of vinegar.

Experiments were carried out in making the vinegar by two processes: the barrel process, for home use, and the generator process for commercial purposes. They were equally successful.

An interesting fact in connection with this new industry in those parts of the United States where the orange crop is important is that even frozen fruit can be used for making vinegar.

Accurate Predictions from a Dutch Weather-Glass

FOR a few dollars you can buy an old Dutch weather-glass, consisting of a white glass vessel, sealed and airtight except at the end of the spout.

Pour clean rainwater through the spout until it rises just above the top of the spout bulb, and let it stand for a day. The water should be of the same temperature as the air of the room in which it is to remain. The weather-glass must not be exposed to the sun's rays or to the heat of a fire, and it will not tolerate a draft. It must be hung exactly perpendicularly. With these simple precautions the old Dutch weather-glass will prove a faithful weather prophet, for on the approach of bad weather the water rises in the spout, falling again as fine weather becomes imminent.

The instrument is said to be much more sensitive to weather conditions than a barometer. When water is poured through the spout, air of a certain density and pressure is imprisoned in the upper part of the vessel. As we know, atmospheric pressure varies

according to the weather, and it is this changing pressure, acting on the top of the water in the spout, that causes the water to rise and fall, the pressure within the glass remaining practically unaltered. In very bad weather the water may even overflow. The spout is graduated for reading.

A sea captain says he has had an old Dutch weather-glass in constant use on board ship for forty years, and never found that their ship's rolling or pitching disturbed the accuracy of the weather-glass in the least.



It took Captain Knight two months to build this "observation post" without disturbing the young birds in it he made many "close ups" of the birds in action

Taking a Close-Up of Young Birds in Their Nest

WITH all the secrecy and caution of wartime work at the front, Captain C. W. R. Knight built an observation post in a tree. He did not, however, wish to observe an enemy in a near-by trench. His object was a peaceful one—to observe young hawks in their nest.

In the dead of night he screwed a bracket to the tree and erected a moving-picture camera on it. He screened the camera with old sacking. Later he fastened a log to two branches and used it for a seat. It took him nearly two months to build his observation post. The sacking completely covered the "post."

Captain Knight cut two small holes in the sacking, one for the camera lens and the other for him to look through.

Often he remained in the tree for hours, observing the unsuspecting birds; whenever they made an interesting move he turned the crank.



Said to be more sensitive to varying conditions than an ordinary barometer, this really scientific weather indicator can be purchased for a few dollars. Rain water is all that is used in the weather-glass.

Nothing Stops This Gun

THIS caterpillar gun will ride over any incline that does not exceed 45 degrees. The caterpillar chassis carries a 6.2-inch gun, the muzzle of which is clamped down while the machine is in motion.

This new type of gun was developed through the work of Mr. Walter Christie in cooperation with the United States Ordnance Department. It is a very mobile unit, self-propelled and able to take part in virtually any kind of an engagement. The power plant, which is a large gas-engine, is located direct underneath the muzzle and the controls of the gas-engine are within reach of the operators.

The big gun is here seen crawling over a steep hill somewhere in New Jersey, where it was given its first trial.

One side of the embankment was 45 degrees and the other side was 35 degrees. The gun crawled over it with perfect ease. A traveling track, which is seen over the wheels, is used when the machine is crossing swampy country.

Even in hilly country the new gun can reach a speed of twelve miles an hour. This may be increased to sixteen on a straight road.



The new caterpillar gun of the United States Ordnance Department, crawling over an embankment.



Fitted up for four patients, this airplane ambulance for a pilot, a mechanic, a doctor, and a nurse.

Ambulance on Wings

IN England an airplane manufacturer has designed and constructed a hospital of the air. It is a big, powerful machine equipped with two 450-horsepower engines. These are able to drive it through the air at a speed of 110 miles an hour. It carries a pilot, a mechanic, a doctor, one nurse, and four patients. If the patients can remain in a sitting position, the cabin of the machine will accommodate eight of them. Special supports are made for the stretchers, which slide in through a special door at the head of the machine. The stretchers rest in a tunnel that passes through the cabin.

The biplane used has a span of 68 feet and a length of 43 feet. It can carry a two-ton load and can climb 6500 feet in ten minutes with this load.

A Motion-Picture Cure for Faulty Acoustics

AN apparatus by which the action of sound waves and the phenomena of echoes and reverberations in auditoriums can be reproduced in moving-pictures has been invented by Dr. F. R. Watson, professor of physics at the University of Illinois.

By means of this invention the acoustics of a proposed building can be tested out from the architect's plans, making it possible to conquer echoes and other acoustic defects before, rather than after, the building is erected.

A longitudinal section of the building under consideration, made from a narrow strip of metal, is set in a glass tank containing water of less depth than the metal strip. Intermittent puffs of air from an adjustable rubber tube are then directed upon the water in the model from a position corresponding to that of a speaker on a stage. The waves thus set up are exactly comparable to waves of sound; they are reflected from walls and ceiling in exactly the same man-



By taking moving-pictures of shadows reflected from water, building acoustics can be determined.

ner as sound waves. These waves, so faint as to be invisible, are made to throw an enlarged shadow on a plate of frosted glass above, which is distinct enough to be caught by a motion-picture camera that is placed vertically.

The streams of both light and air depend on a motor-driven device placed beneath. A stream of air is periodically interrupted by being directed against a row of holes punched in a rotating iron disk.

The air, passing through the holes thus intermittently, is conveyed upward through a tube to the tank.

Against a second row of holes in the same disk is directed light from a lantern.

These spasmodic gleams of light are then reflected upward by a small mirror in such a way as to illuminate the model and throw an enlarged shadow of the water waves on the frosted glass plate, and it is the moving-pictures of these shadows that guide the acoustic expert.

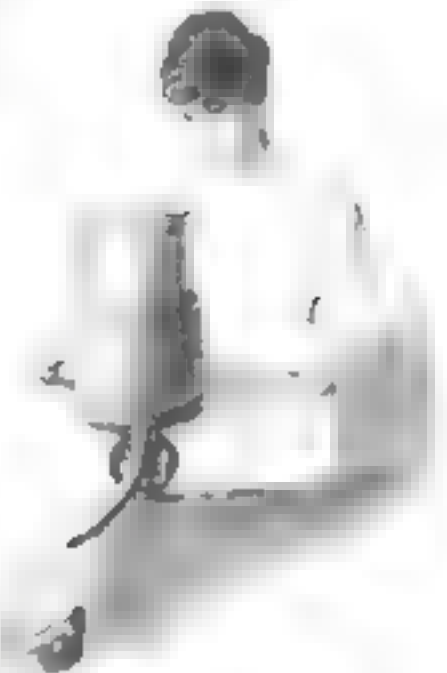
Drying Next Winter's Fruits and Vegetables at Home



She's cutting sweet potatoes into thin slices, so they will dry easily. The rotary slicer that she uses for the job will cut practically all kinds of vegetables. It can be adjusted to cut uniform slices of any desired thickness; thus all the slices will become dry at the same time.



In order to avoid any chance of fire the box may be completely covered with galvanized iron. The trays are filled with sliced fruits and vegetables, which are soon dried out by the heat of the stove. These slices can be stored away for months without rotting.



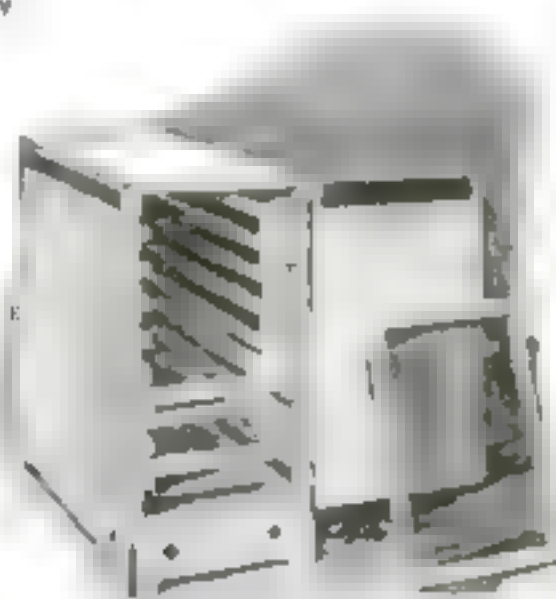
As she turns the handle, the potatoes inside the machine are hurled against a rough surface that tears off the skin. Most vegetables must be skinned before they are sliced and allowed to dry for one of the chief functions of the skin is to prevent moisture from evaporating.



This cutter, which is used chiefly for reducing cabbage to the form of sauerkraut, may also be used for slicing potatoes, carrots, onions, pumpkins or squash so that they will dry quickly.



You place an apple against the curved support at the center of the slicer and push the handle. The apple will be forced against the sharp blades and will come out in slices.



Here is a home-made drier that is very satisfactory. It is a packing box fitted with trays made of galvanized netting. The top of the box acts as a door. The complete drier is mounted on a galvanized iron support. It is placed on top of the stove.



Whenever you wish to use fruits and vegetables that have been dried in this iron box, all you have to do is to soak them in water. They regain nearly all of their natural smell and flavor in a very short time.

When Is a Pound Not a Pound?

Photographs © Kadel & Herbert

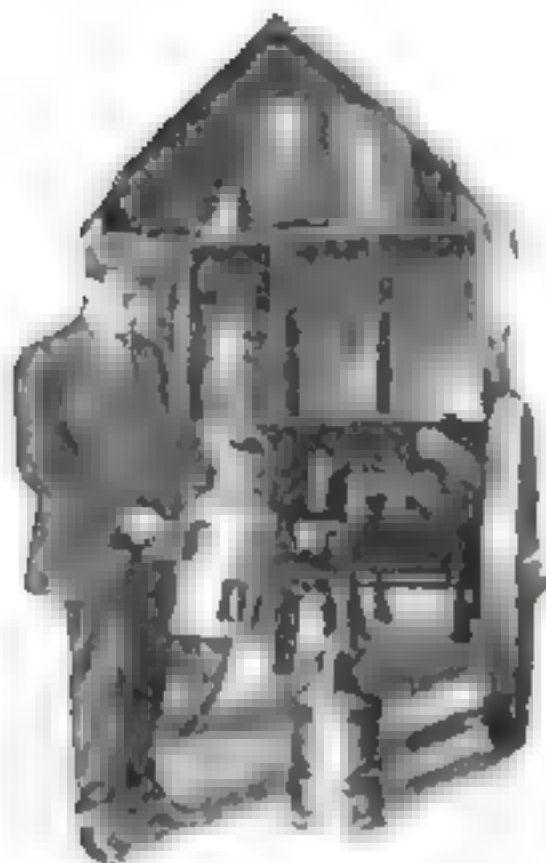
Some of the tricks which unscrupulous tradesmen play with weights and scales



Here's an old trick, but it is one that has netted peddlers many a dollar. A weight is tied to the scale arm — it is concealed by the box. Be suspicious when you see scales standing on a box.



In this ingenious arrangement, a cord is attached to the scale table and the opposite end of the cord is fixed to a small pedal. Pressure on the pedal makes the scales lie



A can within a can gives the oil dealer a chance to fool the public. The inspector of weights and measures uses his pliers when he is suspicious.



Here is a simple trick. An iron weight is attached to the bottom of the scale pan, and the unwary customer pays for a half pound of scrap metal that he never receives.



The unscrupulous iceman changes the position of the pivot on his ice scales and in this manner robs his customers of seven pounds of ice every time he weighs a piece for sale.



Canceling 120 Letters a Minute

SPEED is the chief attribute of this marvelous canceling machine. Its inventor spent fifteen years solving the problem of rapidly canceling letters. The result is a machine that works like a typewriter. It can cancel twenty-seven letters a minute. The machine can cancel one hundred and twenty letters a minute.

Mail is placed in a long feeder, in front of which sits the operator. A keyboard with fifteen keys is manipulated to direct the envelopes into fifty-six different machines, after the stamps on the letters are canceled. A special machine is now being designed for use on mail cars.

Mr. Max Vought, the inventor, has interested the United States Postal Department in his device.

Feet Are Needed to Propel This Boat

PADDLE-WHEELS make the boat in the picture below resemble in miniature the old side-wheel steamers that formerly carried passengers and freight.

As paddle-wheels are going out of style on the large boats, they seem to be coming in on small ones. What is more, the young man in the boat pedals the paddles. As he turns the pedals with his feet, the paddle-wheels on the sides of the skiff churn the water and drive the boat forward.

The steering is done by means of a lever that operates a rudder. There is, however, a pair of oars on board that can be used should the foot mechanism get out of commission.



He Built a Wind-Shield for His Cigar-Lighter

THE ordinary cigar-lighter is almost as easily blown out by a sudden gust of wind as a match. One tobacco merchant, whose stand was located outdoors on the municipal pleasure pier at Ocean Park, California, where the wind always blows, decided to remedy his customers' discomfort when they tried to "light up" at his stand.

After giving the matter considerable thought he provided his cigar-lighter with the wind-shield shown in the picture. Now the customers' troubles are ended, and they can light a cigar or pipe at the first attempt.

Danger of Being a Prodigy

RECORD of a remarkable mathematical prodigy appeared in the *London Lancet* some time ago. In this case the man's extraordinary ability in arithmetical calculation was accompanied by an otherwise marked inferior mental ability.

The prodigy was blind, yet he was able to calculate the square root of any number running into four figures in an average of four seconds, and the cube root of any number running into six figures in six seconds.

This Machine Sews in Circles

WHEN the great lengths of cloth come from the looms in the mills, they

are in the form of long strips. The machine that is shown in the illustration is used to sew the ends of these strips together.

big textile mills.

The needle travels around the circle and sews the ends of the long sheet together as it goes, thus producing a single long piece, such as are seen in the stores. This is then passed over a hot plate, which singes off the nap.

The cloth is then ready for the big bleaching-vats.

Many miles of cloth are handled every day in these mills.

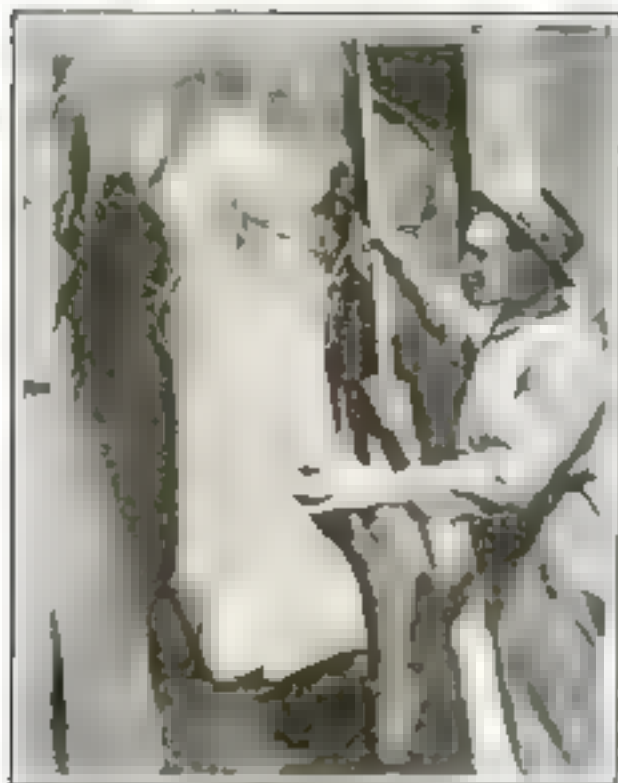
Good Roads Mean Prosperity for a Community

BELOW is shown a one-man road maintainer that is more economical than a horse scraper because of its greater speed and because, with its six-cylinder motor developing eight horsepower on the blade, it replaces two or three teams of horses and two or three men. Any one able to drive a car can operate this machine.

The blade attachment is swung at an angle underneath the motor. The blade itself is adjustable both to the curvature of the road and the depth of the cut.

The outside right-hand blade is the smallest blade and it is placed in a more angular position. In operation it keeps the dirt always rolling toward the center.





© Keystone View Company

When the Elephant Gets a Cold

ELEPHANTS catch cold just as other animals do, and when this is the case the keepers at the zoo have a hard time curing them. Above is pictured one of the methods used.

A bucket containing boiling hot vinegar is placed in a canvas bag. The bag is then placed over the big fellow's trunk, so that he will inhale the vinegar vapor.

An elephant seldom objects to this treatment, since he seems to understand that it helps him to breathe. The picture shows him taking his medicine like a man.

Build a House for Twenty Cents

TWENTY cents will buy you an ice-cream soda, and it will buy you a house—that is, if you can follow the methods used by Mr. Lewis Dart, of Redondo Beach, California.

Mr. Dart arrived in California a sick man without funds. He gathered the wood that drifted in to the beach. He drew out the nails, straightened them, and began to build his house against the rocks. As the wind drifted in, the house grew in size, until it was ready for a roof.

It was then that Mr. Dart discovered that he'd not have enough nails to finish the job. He bought twenty cents' worth.

Now he is a strong, healthy man, and he earns his living by serving lunch on his veranda.

Hold the Transmitter to Your Throat in Telephoning

WHEN a telephone is located in a noisy place, much of the noise is transmitted when anybody talks over the telephone. This makes receiving difficult at the opposite end of the line.

To eliminate this trouble a "throat transmitter" has been developed. The transmitter is placed against the throat, and the voice is transmitted just as clearly in this way as in speaking into the transmitter and the noise is eliminated.

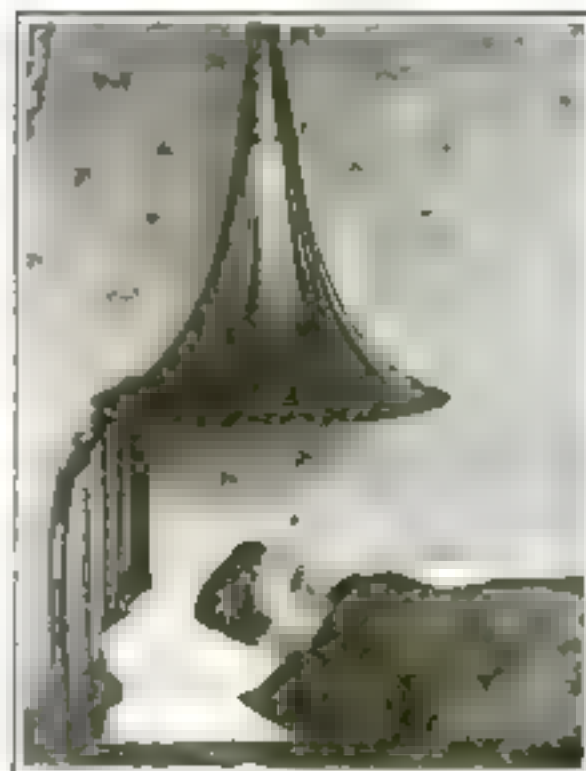
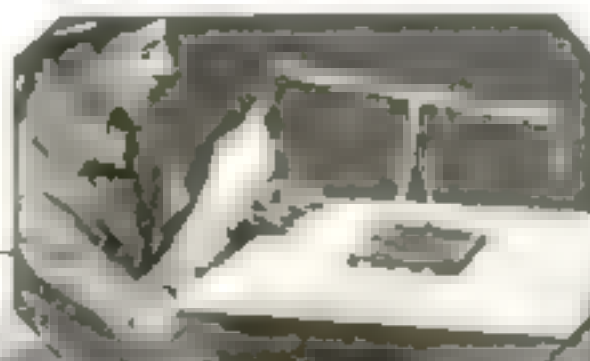
Such transmitters were much used during the war. Even an ordinary telephone will transmit sounds when held to the throat.



Detecting Bubbles in Castings

IN the manufacture of a small automobile accessory Harold G. Fitzgerald, of Los Angeles, California, uses a small casting of aluminum alloy. Such castings sometimes contain bubbles. And a bubble means a hollow place and therefore a weak spot.

Considerable trouble was experienced with these castings. Breakage was usually due to a bubble. Mr. Fitzgerald conceived the idea of testing the castings by weight. A solid casting would weigh a certain amount, and obviously one with a bubble in it would be lighter. An apothecary's small balance was used for testing.



Fresh Air by Megaphone

FRESH air may find its way into a closed room through a megaphone. This megaphone is connected with a long pipe that leads to the roof of the house. The pipe has a covering over it to keep out the rain and snow.

A cool stream of air flows down into the face of the sleeper. In some cases it is better than having a window open. Any old phonographic megaphone may be pressed into service, and it makes a very good use for an old article that is not of much value otherwise.

Tripods Support Fire-Hose

OF course, street-cars and traffic generally must be stopped in the immediate vicinity of a fire. But often there are hose leads carried for blocks, across streets, and effectively tying up traffic not otherwise affected by a fire.

Years ago, in Washington, firemen used a couple of tripods affairs that they placed on each side of the street-car tracks. These tripods served as supports or abutments for the hose that was carried over them as a sort of suspension bridge, under which cars and other traffic could pass.

This apparatus might well be adopted by other city fire-departments. Its use would avoid the blocking of traffic at fires of any magnitude which often disrupts an entire street-car system for hours.





When a Burglar Says "Hands Up"

MEETING the owner of the cash or diamonds he is looking for, the highwayman directs his victim to raise his hands. How can that unfortunate obey and at the same time reach for his gun?

This is the problem to which Samuel Vance, of Sioux City, Iowa, has solved himself with the result that he has invented a belt to which to attach the revolver, carrying a mechanism connected with a hinged strap that passes over one shoulder. When the arm is suddenly elevated, this mechanism operates in such a manner as to pull the trigger of the revolver.

Query: Would it be safe for a lady to say "good evening" to the wearer of this belt?

Keep a Stove in Your Pocket

AN alcohol stove that you can keep in your vest-pocket! It is not a mere freak, but a practical little device that will produce considerable heat for the warming of beverages or the heating of cooking-irons.

The alcohol burns through a small piece of fine copper gauze—no wick is used. A small cover fits over the top and prevents the fuel from running out into the pocket.

The device is no larger than a watch, and it may be carried about in a man's pocket or a woman's handbag with the same convenience.

A small charge of alcohol will bring a fair-sized pot of water to the boiling-point in a short time. Several charges of fuel will cook a meal.

Steel Rope Holds Back Crowd

IN order to keep the crowds on the sidewalk during parades in San Francisco, the city has adopted the plan of using a steel cable supported by heavy wooden posts placed at regular intervals.

The cable is wound on drums and when not in use is stored away. Just before a parade starts, special wagons distribute these drums at appointed places along the street, and a crew of men erect the wooden posts and attach the steel cable to them. Later these same wagons follow up the parade, and the posts and steel cable are loaded into them.



He Has Six Fingers on Each of His Hands

OCCASIONALLY you hear of a man who has too many fingers or toes. Did you ever see one? If not, you will be interested in the picture of the man shown above. He has six perfectly formed fingers on each hand, and they all are active members. When the photographer wished to take his picture, he obligingly rested all twelve fingers on his chest.

The only time his extra fingers bother him is when he wishes to play the piano—they get in the way.

According to biologists, if this twelve-fingered man should marry a twelve-fingered woman, most of their children would have twelve fingers, though the tendency might not appear until the next generation.



Acetylene Headlights for Hunters

WILD animals nowadays have an unhappy time attempting to escape the hunter. The modern hunter wears an acetylene lamp fastened to his cap and supplied by a generator carried on a belt around his waist. Such a lamp leaves the hunter's hands free and throws the light where he is looking.

The light is so penetrating in its brilliancy that it shows objects through the thickest fog or mist. It cannot blow out and has a self-lighting attachment that makes matches unnecessary.

It is claimed that this lamp will burn ten hours on one charge of carbide and water, and costs less than one cent an hour.

This Strop Also Fits the Pocket

TRAVELING men will surely welcome a razor-strop for safety-razor blades that is small enough to be carried in the pocket. This makes extra blades unnecessary.

Provided the strop is in his pocket, a man going away from home for several days need take with him the blade in his razor.

Two specially prepared rubber pads are mounted in a little holder so that they may be pinched together. The dull razor-blade is also provided with a small holder so that there will be no danger of a cut finger when sharpening a blade.



Sermons by Wireless

WHEN the pastor of a church in Pittsburgh was suddenly taken ill on a Sunday afternoon, when it was impossible to obtain a substitute, a novel plan was resorted to. The Calvary Episcopal church, located ten miles away in the same city, had been sending out its service by radio for several months. The pastorless church installed a compact receiving-set and a loud-speaking horn, and the music and the sermon in the Calvary Church were distinctly heard.

There is one advantage in the preacher's being ten miles away: he could not see that bald-headed man in the third row who always sleeps comfortably throughout the discourse.



Rubber Coats for Watches

PROTECT your watch from scratches, dirt, falls, and general hard wear by enclosing it in a rubber case during working hours.

This idea came from Dr. J. L. McKenzie, a resident of Medicine Hat in Canada.

The picture above shows one of these cases in use.

The back of the cover is made entirely of rubber and the front half is cut out to expose the face of the watch, an idea evidently taken from models of old hunting watch-cases, which sometimes had practically the whole face covered and the figures of the hour engraved on the case.

There is a hole at the top for the stem. Thus the rubber case can be put on and taken off rapidly at the beginning and end of a working day.



Units of Electrical Resistance

THE ohm is the unit of electrical resistance. Electricity meets resistance in flowing through a wire just as water meets resistance in flowing through an iron pipe.

Often an electrical worker must crowd a great amount of electrical resistance into a small space. We might say that this resistance is used to hold the electric current back and to prevent too much from flowing through the circuit.

The little device shown above has an electrical resistance equal to many miles of large copper wire. One million ohms are crowded into a very small space. When an electrical current meets such an obstacle as this, it must struggle to get through and much of it is prevented from doing so. Such resistance units find wide use in electrical experimental laboratories.

His Store Floats and Customers Arrive by Boat

"LET'S row over to the store," says the man who wants to buy some marine supplies.

The owner of the store pictured below figured that marine supplies could logically be sold from a boat, and he was not mistaken. He started with a single store. Business was so good that now he has decided to build a chain of "float" stores.

He will place the float stores near busy waterways and harbors, where motor-boat owners, rowboat owners, canoe owners, even yacht owners, are sure to be found, with all their varying needs of special marine equipment. The windows give some idea of the varied stock required.

It Bundles Grain into Shocks

FOR rapidly bundling grain into shocks so that it will not be exposed to rain, Harry Baxter, of Newman, Illinois, has invented a revolving device attached to a harvester.

An operator takes the sheaves as they are deposited from the binder, arranging them compactly in a hollow frustrum.

When it is desired to top the sheaf with a cap, the first sheaf inserted in the frustrum is spread at its base and the other sheaves are inserted against the spread one. When the hollow frustrum is full, the support is swung out of the path of the shock by manipulating a handle; thereupon the loaded frustrum will drop, the shock turning to a vertical position.

How They Learn to Swim in Scotland

NEARLY every swimming instructor has a method all his own. In the picture below you see a Scotchman teaching a girl how to swim in a small pool located within the entrance to the Firth of Forth.

The instructor stands on a platform, with a rope in one hand and a pole in the other. His victim is held in the water by means of a swing that is suspended from a pulley and controlled by the rope.

What is the pole for? To correct the swimmer's arm and foot movements, and the pulley permits of a quick adjustment of the swimmer's body in the water.

Imagination is left free to picture what would happen should the instructor lose hold of the rope.



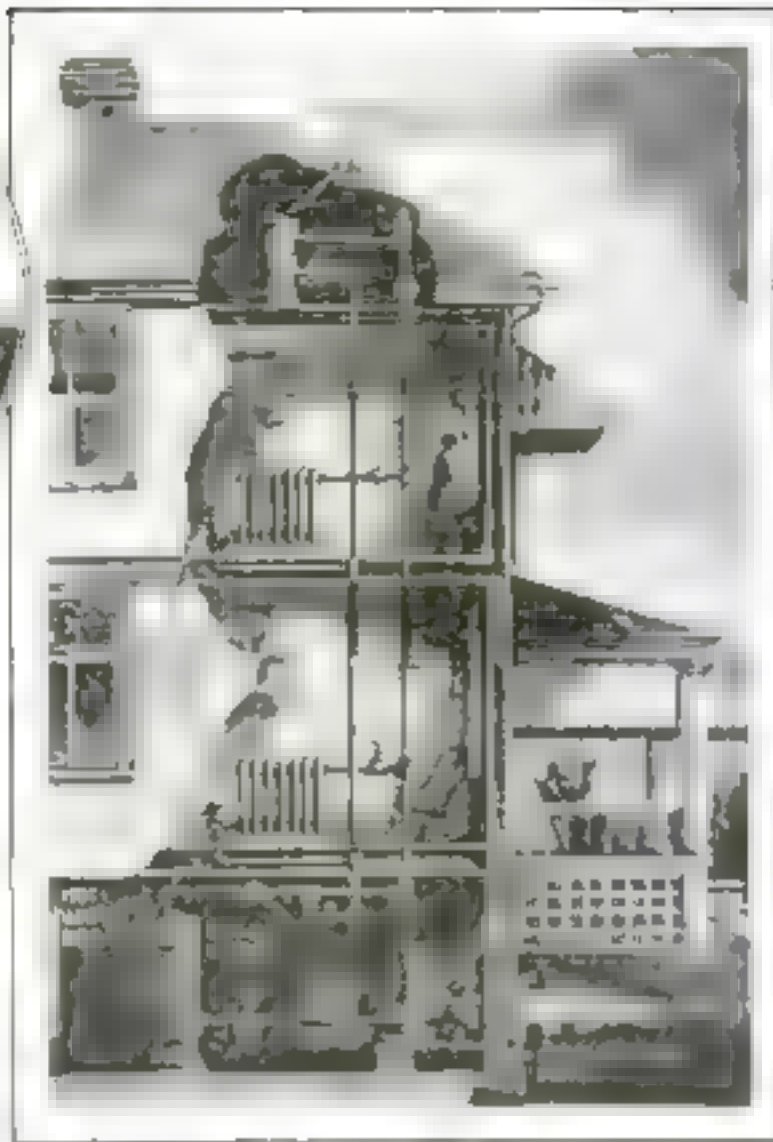


This Little Implement Makes Knife-Sharpening Easy

KNIFE-SHARPENING with a steel or a grinding-wheel usually requires a certain amount of skill. You must know the proper angle at which to hold the blade and the pressure necessary in order to give a smooth finish.

There is now a knife-sharpener that attends to these details for you. It consists of two rough-edged wheels mounted on a wooden handle so that they touch each other.

To sharpen a dull knife you draw it between the two wheels and it is sharpened on both sides simultaneously. The wheels can be revolved into a new position when they become dulled from too much wear.



Turn the Heating Plant into a Cooling System

MANY men, moved by the unattractiveness and utter uselessness of radiators in summer, have wondered why they could not be used to cool a hot room in July or August. The same pipes that conveyed hot water or steam throughout the house in the winter will also carry cold water in the summer and keep the air of the house from eight to ten degrees cooler than the outdoor thermometer registers.

This result can be accomplished with very little expense once the hot-water system has been installed. Of course you will need a water-cooler for the summer. It may be installed in either the cellar or the attic, unless there is a well in your grounds from which you can get naturally cooled water. Pans must be placed under radiators to catch the moisture. Also there must be outlets at the top of the radiators, as cold naturally has a reverse action to heat.



No Excuse for Letting the Tooth-Paste Dry

HOW often do you put the screw-cap back on your tube of tooth-paste when you finish using it in the morning? Most people have a habit of leaving it off. The paste at the mouth of the tube dries during the day, and the next morning it is hard and useless.

For the busy nervous man who simply cannot remember to replace the screw-cap, the little hinged cap shown in the picture above is recommended. It opens like the collar door. Most important, it is never lost, since it is always fastened to the tube. Thus there is no possibility of the tooth-paste getting dry and useless, and in consequence being wasted.

Salt Water Kills Grass

SALT helps to preserve cut vegetables, and yet when it is sprinkled on the ground it will kill any vegetation. If you wish to make a path across your lawn, for instance, sprinkle salt on the grass instead of digging it up. The saltier grass dies.

In the picture below you see two men literally salting down a path. One of them pumps the salty water while the other one holds a hose over the doomed grass.

It is possible that students of agriculture have taken note of the effect of salt and alkali on the vegetation of Colorado and Arizona, and other Western states, and that they learned they could apply nature's methods to their own ends.

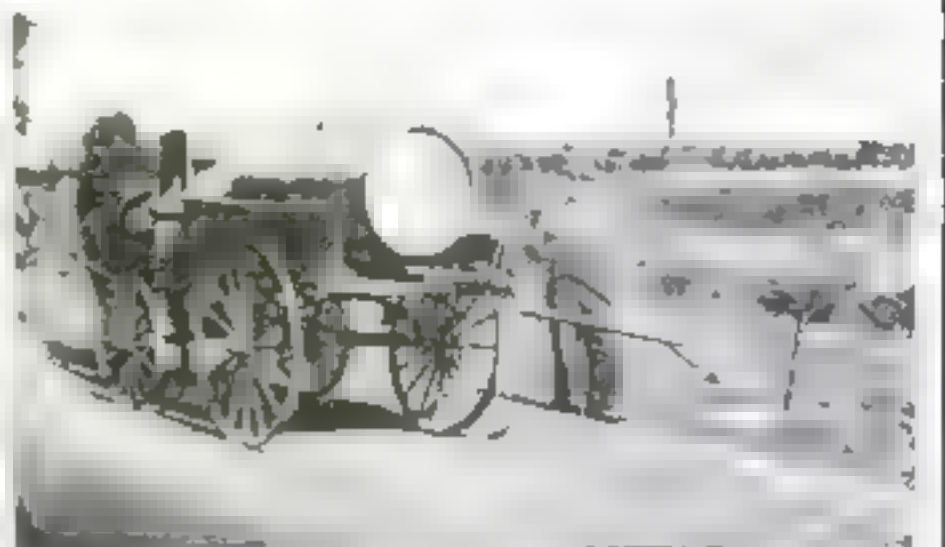
Common salt and green vitriol (iron sulphate) or blue vitriol (copper sulphate) are commonly used to eradicate grass.

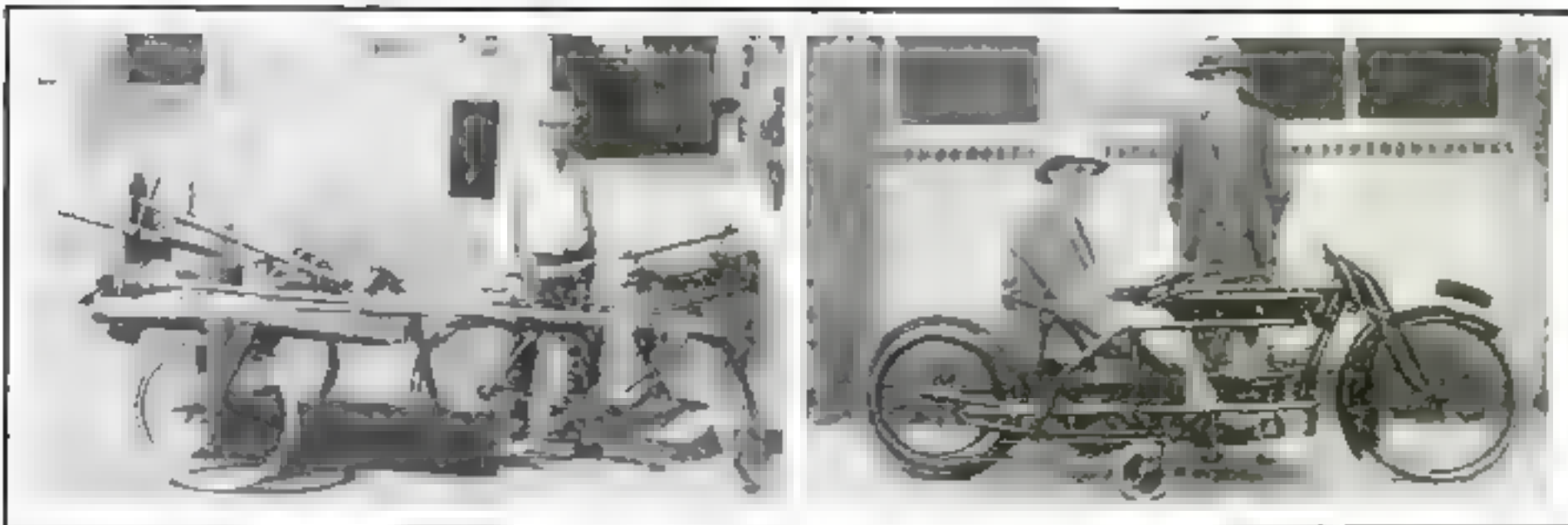
The Spout Swings to the Tree

A FEW years hence the city of Glendale, California, plans to have one of the most beautiful oak-tree drives in the country. All trees along a five-mile motor thoroughfare have been removed and tiny live-oaks have been planted at regular intervals along the road.

Until these little oak-trees are well rooted they must be carefully tended. The watering of them presented a problem, because there were no water-mains for three miles along the oak-tree avenue.

The city engineer rigged up a tank-wagon. This wagon has a spout that may be swung into the parkway along the road to water each tree. The driver merely swings out the spout and turns on the water. He proceeds from tree to tree until the whole lane is watered.





© Keystone View Company

The Traveling Lawn-Mower and His Outfit

LOS ANGELES boasts a man who believes in doing a job thoroughly, even the apparently simple job of looking after lawns and shrubbery.

This man makes a business of cutting grass and taking care of lawns. He is a great help to the busy suburban dweller who lacks the time to do it himself. Along comes this man with his "shop," and within a few hours' time he has trimmed the grass and shrubbery to the queen's taste.

He uses a bicycle with a small rubber-tired trailer to carry his tools. The bicycle is clamped between two rails that are attached to the front of the trailer.

Is This an Automobile or a Motorcycle?

PICTURED above is a peculiar combination of motorcycle and cycle-car. It drives like an automobile and rides like a motorcycle. In place of the usual handle-bars, the machine has a wheel similar to those used on automobiles.

When the vehicle is standing still, two small rubber-tired wheels are placed in contact with the ground to prevent the machine from overturning. These wheels are manipulated with handles. The wheels are also used when the machine is traveling at low speed in heavy traffic. The trailer wheels are fitted to the chassis in such a way that they will follow the uneven surface of the road. A low center of gravity prevents slipping and skidding.

Photographing the Last Lap

WHEN the finish of a race is close, it is often difficult to determine which horse first crossed the line. The judges have an unobstructed view of the track and are in a better position to judge the result than persons on the ground level. But in the excitement of a close finish the observers are sometimes misled, and disputes arise concerning the judges' decision.

The camera now helps make such disputes impossible. At the moment of the finish the shutter is released and an indisputable record is obtained.

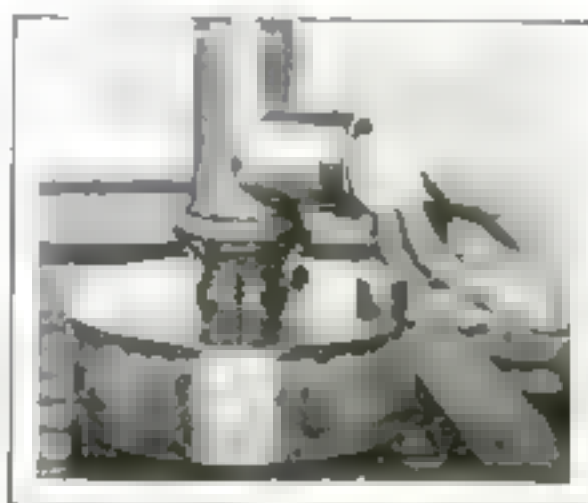


With a Hatpin She Makes Rye-Bread Flowers

FROM leaves of rye bread flowers grow—that is, if the bread is in the hands of Mrs. Johannemann, of Willowbrook, New York. She takes a fresh loaf of rye bread in one hand and a hatpin in the other. In a short time the top of the loaf is transformed; roses, violets, tulips, and leaves are the result of her skillful manipulation of the pin.

It is not unusual to see flowers made of vegetables, but that does not appear such a difficult art as making them of bread, which has such a tendency to crumble.

The picture above shows a box of rye-bread flowers that Mrs. Johannemann made and sent to Mrs. Harding at the White House. The bread dries soon and as a result the flowers become firm.



Make Your Own Candler for Testing Eggs

A POULTRY husbandman of the United States Department of Agriculture has made a simple egg-candler that can be made at home.

A tin chimney with an extension on one side is used in the construction. When an egg is placed within the opening of the chimney, the light from the candle inside the chimney is reflected by the side of the chimney, and the egg is illuminated.

of a bad egg. The big end of an egg is held up in a position that reveals the size of the air cell as well as the condition of the embryo. A fertile specimen, then, is of good quality. In case of a bad egg, the egg betrays a soft, watery condition as the embryo. When the egg is diseased and the egg has been incubated for at least forty-eight hours, the blood settles away from the embryo toward the outside.

More Water for the Propeller

An ingenious device that lifts the water in shallow streams

By P. J. Risdon

English correspondent for
the Popular Science Monthly

WHEREVER shallow water is encountered in canals and little rivers, there is danger of boat propellers fouling the bottom. To prevent this the propellers are sometimes housed in vertical recesses in the hull, known as "tunnels," the tops of which slope downward fore and aft. For vessels that are of considerable draft, even when light, this arrangement serves the purpose; but when the draft is very small, the tunnels are of little use, as the propellers must necessarily be submerged a certain depth, which may be greater than the draft of the boats.

How Additional Water Is Raised

An Englishman named McReynold has invented an ingenious device by means of which, instead of being obliged to lower the propeller of a shallow-draft boat below the level of the keel, water is actually raised by suction in the propeller tunnel to a

higher level than the surrounding water, and maintained at that level as long as the propeller is at work. It sounds rather like holding on to something and trying to push it away at the same time, and in point of fact the analogy is not really a bad one because it appears that efficiency is to some extent impaired.

The device is simplicity itself. At the top of the tunnel is a tube, or pipe, connected to an air-exhaust pump. When the pump is started, it exhausts the air from the tunnel, and the resulting suction draws the water in the tunnel up to the required level, completely submerging the propeller, the lowest point of which is thus kept well above the lowest point of any shallow-draft, flat-bottomed boat, and consequently protecting the propeller from damage. Outside the tunnel is fitted a glass tube in which the water rises to

the same level as in the tunnel, and which thus serves as a water-level indicator or gage.

The propellers, of which there may be either one or two, are inclined slightly downward at an angle of about ten degrees with the horizontal.

Some of the Results

It is further claimed for the system that it eliminates "wash" from the propeller and renders it highly satisfactory for canals and narrow waterways. In a recent trial on an English canal, a boat fitted with a thirty-four-horsepower, four-cylinder motor, and loaded with twenty-five tons, was propelled at a speed of four miles an hour, and afterward, acting as a tug, towed another barge laden with thirty tons at a speed of three miles an hour. This does not denote a high degree of efficiency, but efficiency has sometimes to be sacrificed in order to meet unusual circumstances.



© Modern Publishing Company

Drawing by G. H. Davis

In this invention of Mr. McReynold's, water is raised by suction in the propeller tunnel to a level higher than that of the surrounding water, giving the propeller sufficient water, in shallow streams, to work in

Enameling with a Torch

IN the ordinary process of enameling, sheet iron is first freed from grease in an oven, cleansed and dried, then covered with a layer of enamel. This first layer is then melted in an oven, and an enamel of different composition applied, melted, and cooled slowly. Now a new process has been evolved that is incomparably simpler.

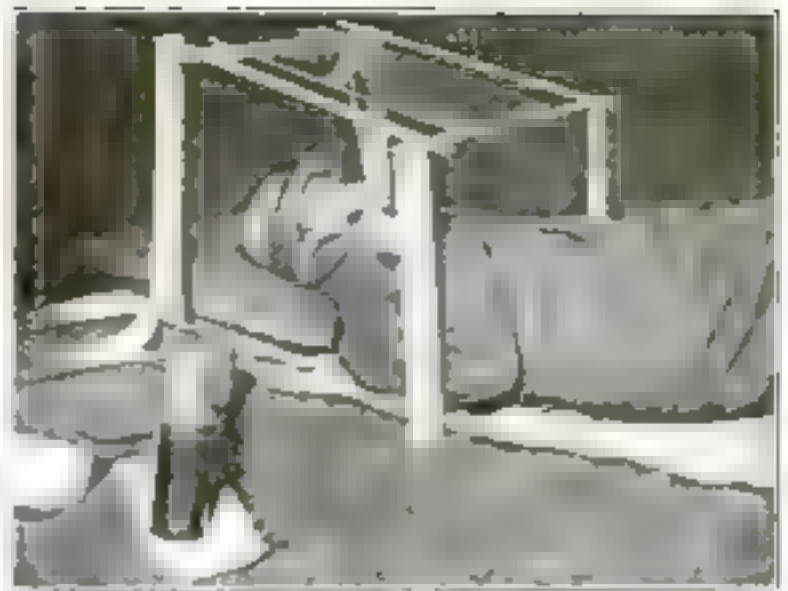
An enamel powder is drawn in small quantities from a reservoir. It is drawn off in a current of driving gas of compressed air or oxygen. This driving gas current mixed with enamel powder is introduced into the nozzle of a burner, the nozzle system of which is fed with an explosive mixture of combustible gas with oxygen or compressed air. The enamel powder, blown forward at a high speed by the jet of driving gas, is melted in the hot flame produced by the ignition of the explosive gas mixture, and is projected on the work to be enameled with great force.

The latter should be heated to a temperature sufficient for the welding of the liquid enamel, which is either effected by special agents or by another flame coming from the nozzle system. A uniform adhering coating of enamel, the thickness of which depends on the duration of the sprinkling process, is produced by this means. By slowly moving forward the enamel sprinkler, the whole surface is evenly coated.

This process is cheaper than the old way; also the enamel is more durable and permits of defective parts being readily repaired.



In a new process for enameling, a powder is drawn from a small reservoir in a driving gas of compressed air or oxygen.



He is making a map of the stars by the simple method of marking them on a glass plate.

You Can Make Your Own Map of the Stars

ANY amateur astronomer can easily make an accurate map of the constellations. He has but to lie on his back and mark, or "spot" on a sheet of transparent material, such as glass, the stars overhead just as he sees them. The brighter stars can thus quickly and readily be located on the glass, after which photographic prints can be made by using the glass as a negative.

In this manner it is possible to spot all the bright stars passing across the zenith and a large surrounding area of the sky. Reference to a star atlas, or star chart, will disclose the name of each star.

The best way to become familiar with the stars is to observe them on a few clear evenings during each of the four seasons. Thus the conspicuous stars of spring, summer, autumn, and winter can be learned. When you have thus made their acquaintance, they are easily remembered.

Health Determined by the Amount of Oxygen Consumed

THE amount of oxygen consumed in performing a particular piece of work is believed to be a definite indication of a person's health and general physical condition. To diagnose your health it is therefore as important to measure your oxygen supply as to take your pulse or temperature.

An ingenious instrument has been devised that will measure the intake of oxygen as you write a letter, saw a board, walk about the room, or perform other familiar forms of exercise. It is in use in the laboratories of several colleges and in the near future will probably be part of the equipment of doctors' offices.

In order to measure all the air inhaled, the instrument is fitted with a mouthpiece like those used on gas-masks during the war. A piece of rubber fits under the lips in such a way that no air can be inhaled or exhaled except as it passes through it. The nose is closed meanwhile by strong nippers. From the mouthpiece runs a long, flexible hose connected with the oxygen tank.

The length of the hose makes it pos-



© Kugel & Harbert

In measuring the amount of oxygen used, the subject's nose is clamped and a mouthpiece is placed over the mouth.

sible for the patient to move freely about the room and perform a variety of exercise. An observer meanwhile obtains accurate readings of the quantity of oxygen consumed.

When a case is to be diagnosed, the patient is first examined while lying upon a couch, so that the consumption of oxygen during relaxation may be compared with that going on while the patient is performing various tasks.

Readings are then taken while the patient operates a typewriter or moves about the room or performs some more violent exercise. When these readings are taken in connection with the blood pressure, temperature, pulse, and other symptoms, an accurate diagnosis becomes possible. The results of a series of experiments made in various laboratories have proved of great value.

By examining a variety of subjects under various conditions it has been possible to establish the normal amounts of oxygen required for various forms of work. When a patient's oxygen consumption is measured, his variation above or below the normal can be given at a glance.

In the City of the Lilliputians

Seventy small people have their own fire department and police force in their own little town

Yes there is a fire department and a great many interesting things to see. We don't know how it will be of much use to a big fire.



14674



These are the small people of the town of Lilliput. They are all very small and very young. They are all very small and very young.



This is the early store and it is well patronized by the children of the town. The register which is kept here is held on a stand 100 high.

Here you see the best illustration of the town. Both of the are sixty years old. They are a very old and rich. They are selling toys to curious visitors.



The post-office is the center of interest, as is the case in all small towns. Most of the relatives of these people are full grown.

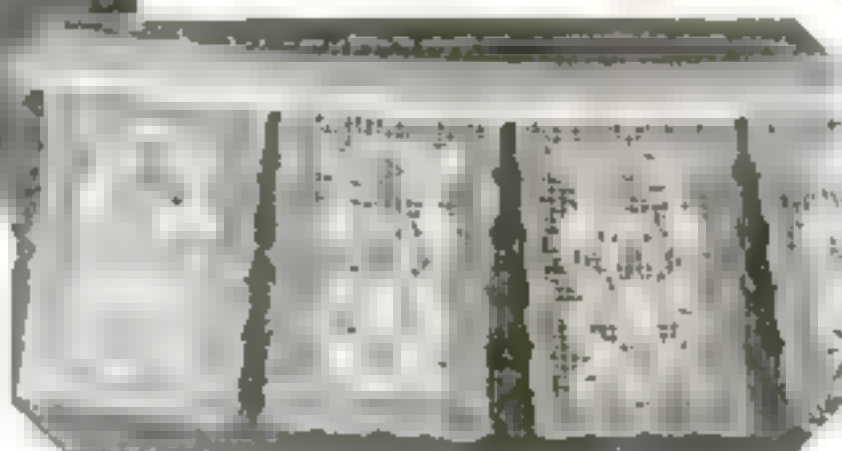


A man in a bartender's coat is brought up before a police captain. If he lived in the United States we should know why he was brought there.

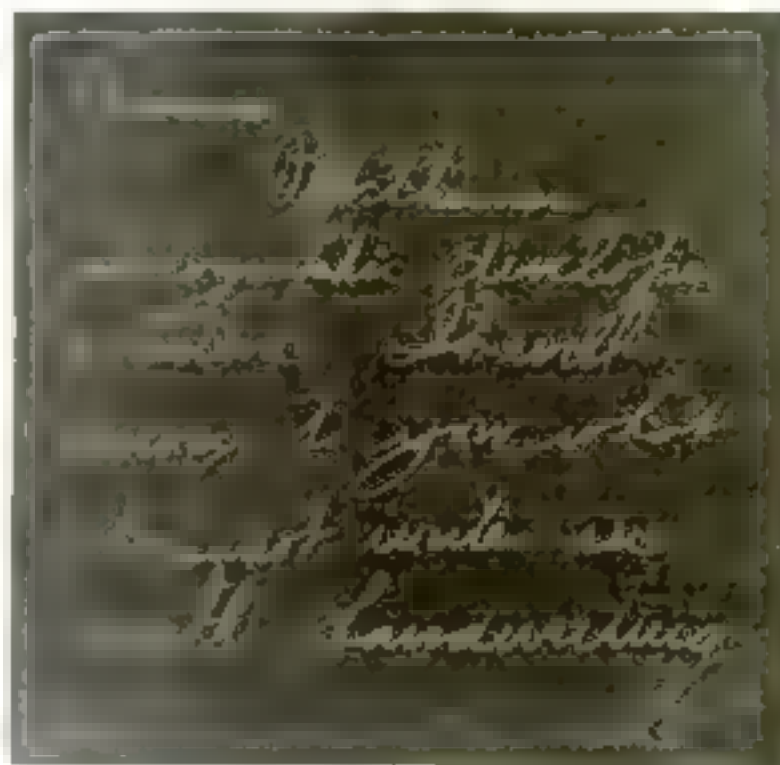
Solving a Few of the Knotty Problems that Face the Photographer



An old clothes-wringer will greatly reduce the time usually consumed in ferrotyping. The photographs are placed on black ferrotype tin and rolled through the wringer.



A plate is not necessary in taking photographs of lace. Instead, the lace is placed on sensitized printing paper, exposed for a second to daylight, and then put in the developing solution.



This touching message was written in pencil on sensitized photographic paper in the dark room. It was exposed to the light for a second and then washed in a tray of ordinary water to remove the pencil marks. The writing was invisible and did not show up until the paper was put in a developer solution.



(Left) The problem of keeping the dark room dark in order not to disturb negatives in the developer has troubled many photographers. Opening and closing the dark room door is the chief cause of trouble. Here's the remedy: Make a revolving door out of four regular doors.

(Right) He's taking pictures of the ceiling. On his chest stands one of the new aluminum lamps, weighing less than two pounds. Lying on the floor in this fashion, he is able to manipulate both lamp and camera with ease.



The Truck that Hugs the Barrel

THIS paper- and barrel-handling truck has a bear hug. Its steel arms hug so tightly that they are able to lift a heavy roll of paper clear off the ground and carry it away.

The grip of the arms is tightened about the paper by an electric motor that is supplied with current by the storage-batteries carried by the truck. This same motor drives the truck seven miles an hour. The arms will grip a roll having a diameter of three feet.



Easier Work for the Glue-Makers

IN the stockyards are great piles of refuse ready to be hauled to the glue works. Formerly two workmen, one who pulled and the other who pushed, constituted the propelling machinery of the hand-cart into which the refuse was shoveled.

With the aid of a small tractor, one workman now pulls three or more of the cars loaded with the scraps of animal substance from which the glue is to be made. All he has to do is to operate the lever-controls of the tractor, turning his train of cars up to the pile.

With every train of three cars, one man does the work of six.



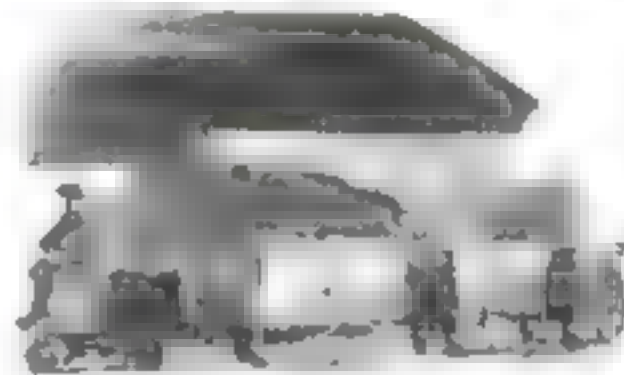
Lecturing to an Audience of Deaf People

LECTURING to deaf people.

That sounds peculiar, but it has been made possible, and it is now an every-day occurrence in Germany where the system was developed.

Each member of the audience is provided with a small ear telephone connected with an electric circuit that also contains a powerful voice amplifying device that is placed before the speaker. The members of the audience receive the amplified voice currents through the small ear telephone, and all other disturbances are eliminated.

This system has been introduced in America, and a very successful lecture was carried some time ago in New York city. There is nothing complicated about it and nothing to get out of order.



To Stop Safety-Razor Blades

MANY men who shave themselves now prefer to do it with the little safety razor. The only disadvantage attaching to this has been the necessity of keeping on hand a supply of new blades. For, under the old-style razor of our grandfather's day, it was not possible to sharpen the blade. Now, however, there is an invention that makes it easy to stop safety-razor blades.

The apparatus is made of wood and consists of two parts arranged in such a fashion one above the other. One of these carries two pins that accommodate the razor-blade, while the other has two slots that allow the device to be closed.

In addition to the use originally planned, its ingenious inventor discovered that by keeping the blade in the apparatus the razor could be used in the manner of the old-style razor.



"Shines" Flow from This Brush

SHOE BLACKING and ink are not unlike in many respects; hence it is not surprising that a fountain-brush for shoe-blacking has been invented. The blacking is contained in a metal tube to which a small brush with a hollow handle is attached. At the point where the tube and handle meet is a push-button that controls the flow of the blacking into the brush.

The picture below shows the fountain-brush in action. As the user presses the button with his thumb, the blacking is released. The tube is air-tight; hence the blacking within cannot evaporate.



It Floats and Is Sanitary

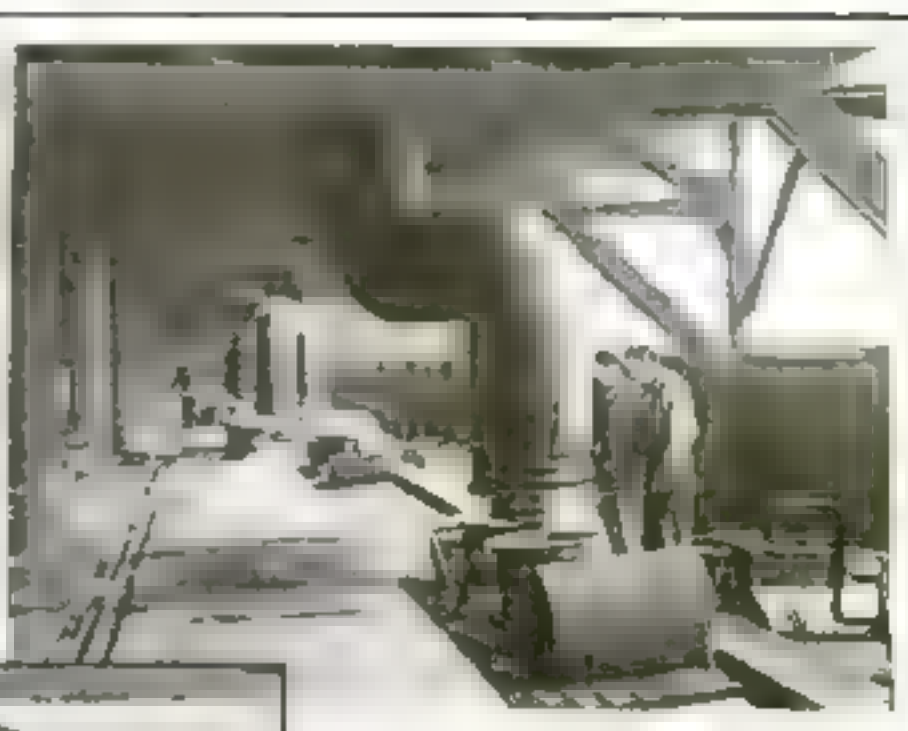
ONE day James W. Carrico saw his young son thrusting his arm into a pail of drinking-water and fishing for the cup. The boy was wet up to the shoulder, and undoubtedly the water was the richer by a few thousand germs.

It was right there that the idea of the unsinkable cup was born.

Outwardly Carrico's cup looks like an ordinary tin cup. But it has an airtight compartment on the handle side that occupies about one-fifth of the cup's diameter. It is this airtight compartment that keeps the cup afloat, and the compartment having been placed on the handle side of the cup, naturally it is that side that stays uppermost in the water.

The principle is the same as that employed in shipbuilding, where airtight bulkheads are used to prevent a ship from sinking.





C. J. Wright, San Francisco

Traffic Cops in San Francisco Merely Push a Button

SAN FRANCISCO has its own peculiar traffic problems. Here a device has been invented to solve a problem which arises when the traffic cop wants the traffic to stop or pass in either direction, all he has to do is to push a button. When he pushes this button, the motor turns the sign and at the same time blows a whistle.

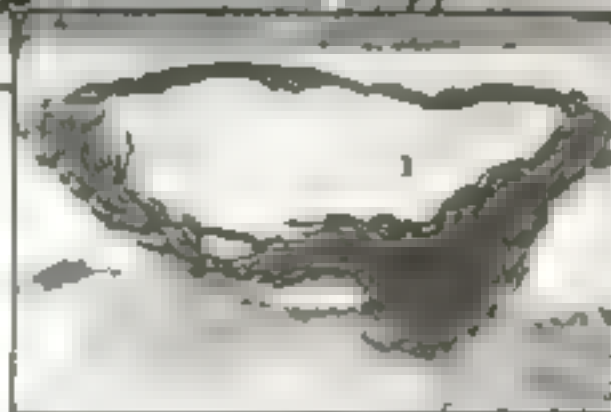
When the machine is in use, it is suspended over the center of the street by two small cables. In the picture above it is shown being cleaned and made ready for the day's work.

He Wears His Chair

THE chair jacket pictured below is the invention of Jeremiah Holliday, of Winnsboro, South Carolina. It is intended for workers who must move from place to place and carry their chairs or stools with them. A circular chair seat with supporting legs attached to it is fastened halfway round to a canvas jacket. The front of the seat has two deep grooves in it to make room for the wearer's legs when he stands up. Corresponding cuts are made in the jacket to enable him to sit down with ease.

The jacket opens up the front, and the wearer gets into it just as he would get into an ordinary coat. After he has buttoned it, he fastens the ends to a projection on the chair.

The chair needs no adjusting and will fall in line when the wearer changes his position.



Hungry Caterpillars Make Up This Moving Circle

PROCESSIONARY caterpillars will go round and round in a circle until they drop exhausted, because they haven't much sense. These caterpillars usually travel in a procession, one of them becoming the leader and the others following blindly. As they travel they spin a fine silk ribbon that guides them when they wish to return home. Any caterpillar may become a leader. But suppose the beginning and the end of the procession meet, thus forming a circle—what happens? The leader is lost and the caterpillars travel blindly in a circle, following the silken thread—sometimes for days.

Henri Fabre, in his book "Life of the Caterpillar," tells of an eight-day procession around the edge of a vase. After the caterpillars had climbed to the rim he removed the silken thread which they had spun on their way up the side of the vase. In regard to this Fabre says, "The caterpillars in distress, starved, shelterless, chilled with cold at night, cling obstinately to the silk ribbon, covered hundreds of times, because they lack the rudimentary glimmers of reason which would advise them to abandon it."

How the Fruit Train Can Be Cooled

REFRIGERATION of freight-cars is of great importance from an ice-conservation and expense standpoint. Unless the cars of fruit are properly cooled before starting on their journey, it may require three or four times as much ice as if the cars were pre-cooled.

The reason for this is that fruit is warm when loaded into the car and much of the ice is consumed in lowering its temperature. Where the cars are pre-cooled, this difficulty does not develop.

Special cold-blast pipes, which are adjustable over the hatches of the ice-bunkers, are used in pre-cooling the cars and their cargoes, the cold air emanating from ammonia plants in special refrigeration systems located at terminals.

Wheeling the Baby Electrically

WHEELING a baby-carriage uphill is tiresome work; hence we now have the electrically driven carriage. It was invented by a Scottish clergyman named Mackenzie. The battery-box that supplies the power is located under the body of the carriage and a series of chains and sprockets sets the carriage into motion.

It travels slowly forward and is guided by the nurse at the handle. When she wishes to start or stop the carriage, she pulls a switch-lever. A rope leading from the handle to the rear end of the carriage is a sort of friction brake, enabling the driver to reduce the speed of the carriage without stopping it.

Why You Should Not Melt Butter

BUTTER suffers considerably when it is allowed to melt in the air. This discovery has been made by an English scientist. The important vitamine in butter which scientists call the "fat-soluble A," is completely destroyed even at the low temperature necessary to bring the butter to a molten condition.

The same vitamine that is in butter is also present in milk, and this brings up the question of the advisability of heating milk in the pasteurization process.





Three-Point Suspension for Trousers

USUALLY there are six buttons for suspenders on the edge of a pair of trousers. But are all these six necessary? An English tailor thought the matter over and decided that three would do the work just as well. Whereupon he constructed the trousers shown above.

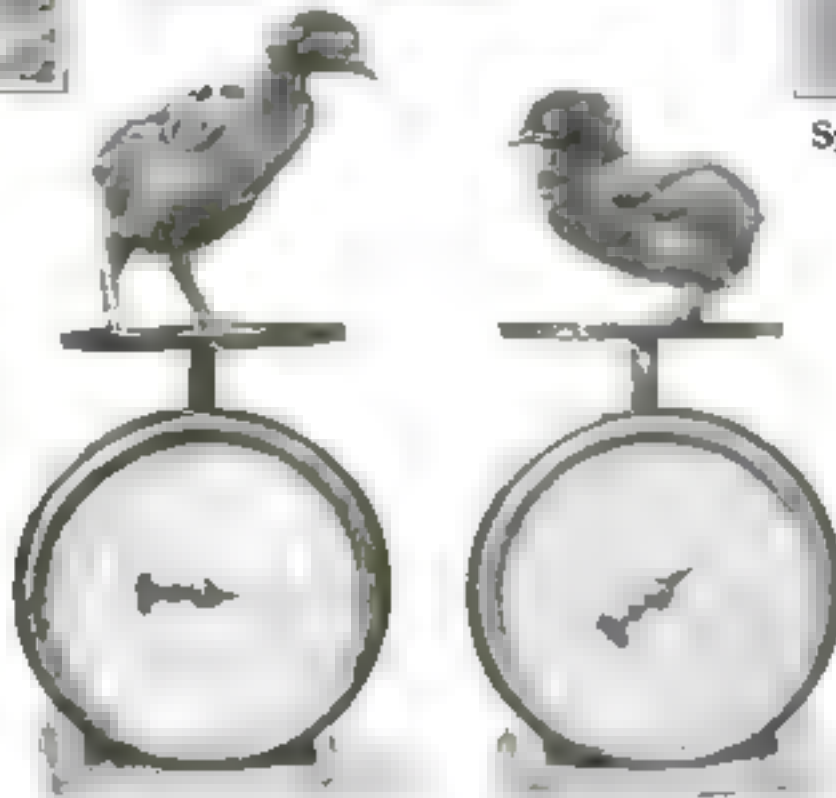
Instead of the usual straight waistline there is a pointed piece of material attached at the back. One button appears on the point. In the front the same sort of thing happens on each side. Thus the three buttons do the work that six did before.

Balanced Rations for Chicks

ONCE upon a time, two tiny chicks broke through their shells at the same moment and fell into the hands of the Department of Agriculture. One chick was fed properly—his rations being carefully balanced. The other chick was fed the way the average farmer feeds his chicks—that is, in a haphazard fashion.

What happened? At the end of five weeks the chick fed on a balanced diet weighed nearly nine pounds, and the other one weighed but five.

Chickens and people differ very little when it comes to physical growth, and the experiment of the Department of Agriculture described above for the benefit of the chicken-breeder could be applied with advantage to human beings.



Specially Made Shoes to Wear on the Beach

IN the picture is a little maid digging for shellfish that hide themselves in the sand. She is wearing beach shoes that are reminiscent of the clogs and pattens of the old world, although the principle of a wider surface to give greater security on soft ground is certainly taken from the clogs of Norway.

These shoes are worn by beach workers on the west coast of England where there are quicksands. People who live near such places literally have to watch their step, and the centipede shoes make it easier to do so.

Take Your Own Camp Grate

BUILD a fire in the woods and cook your dinner on it—that sounds very tempting; but unless you carry some sort of grate with you it will be a difficult undertaking.

The camp grate shown below is made of metal and is mounted on four legs that sink into the ground. One end of the grate is for pots and pans; the other end is used for frying. There are metal side curtains to prevent the wind from spreading the fire and to concentrate the heat under the food.

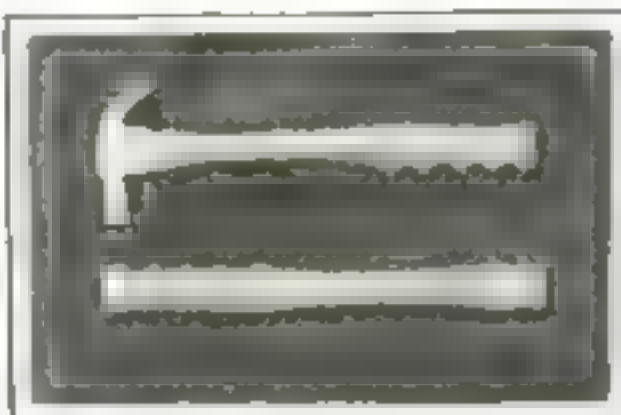


We Now Have the Notched Hammer Handle

DID a hammer ever fly out of your hand? If you take a heavy stroke and you have a light grip, the hammer is apt to fly from your hand with considerable force. And if any one is standing in the way of it—well, some one will be hurt.

You can use this hammer with no danger of its leaving your hands. It has a notch in the handle to accommodate your fingers. It is not necessary to grip the hammer handle so tightly. The notch, therefore, considerably reduces the fatigue of the arm muscles.

You can actually do more work with this hammer than you could with the ordinary hammer that for so many years has held its place in the toolbox.



This Fan Fits Any Socket

THERE is now a small electric fan that will screw into any electric-light socket. It is threaded at the end like an electric bulb, and can be moved from place to place as easily. The fan blades have a metal guard around them to protect the fingers from possible injury.

The picture below shows the fan attached to an ordinary desk-lamp fixture. It can be twisted to any desired angle, since it is flexibly connected with the threaded end.

If desired, the fan may be operated at the same time as the light is being used, simply by providing a double bulb socket.



Special Memorandum Pads for the Blind

SHAPED like a waffle-iron is the new aluminum memorandum pad for blind people. A piece of paper is placed between the corrugated sections before they are brought together. The pad is then ready for use.

When the blind man wishes to make a note of something, he takes a small metal punch in one hand the pad in the other, and punches holes in it, guided by perforations in the upper corrugated section. Thus the paper is pierced, and small raised points appear on its under side.

The blind man punches the holes in accordance with the alphabet for the blind. When he runs his fingers over the raised points, he reads off what he has written.

The blind have many friends. Witness the number of inventions continually being brought out for their benefit.



Airships Are Now Moored to Mastlike Structures

NOT so long ago the idea of building mooring-masts for airships was considered fantastic. And yet they are actually in use to-day in Pulham, England.

Great difficulty has always been encountered in handling dirigibles on the ground; frequently they have been dashed to pieces by strong winds. Their immense size, as well as ground gusts have made the mooring problem a hard one.

Mooring-masts enable airships to swing in the breeze like a weather-vane. Airships have been tethered to mooring-masts for periods of six weeks in all kinds of weather.

The picture above shows the actual point of contact of the dirigible R38 with the new mast at the Pulham airship station. The crew boards the dirigible by a ladder.

By Their Beads Ye Shall Know Them

MOST of us have read of babies who were changed in the cradle and of the confusion arising therefrom; the subject has long been a fruitful one for story writers.

A certain maternity hospital in New York city is doing its best to avoid such accidents by a very simple scheme. Lettered heads are strung into a necklace for every newborn baby, spelling its name, so that there is no possible chance for identity to be mistaken. To make assurance doubly sure, the ends of the string that holds the beads are seamed.

The sex of the baby is indicated by the color of the beads—blue for a boy and pink for a girl.



Each baby wears identity

The Fireless Cooker Field Oven

THE fireless cooker, which has made its appearance in many homes, is now being built on a larger scale in Russia. Professor Rutaiyov has constructed a field oven for use in Russia many wars. It is built on the fireless cooking principle.

The oven proper is surrounded with insulating material that prevents the heat from escaping. Hence, after the oven has reached the proper temperature fuel is not needed for several hours.

This fireless oven not only saves fuel but it also saves considerable coal-shoveling, and any cook of any household will testify as to the immense amount of watchful care

Easy Days for the Bricklayer

ONE brick in the hand is worth two in the pile," so this bricklayer thinks. To speed up his work he made a small wooden shoot and the bricks slide down the incline into his hand.

There is always a brick ready, and the bricklayer does not have to bend over to pick it up. His helper sends the bricks down. This is better than making the helper pile the bricks up at his side. It also saves the use of the hod. The bricks are conveyed to the upper floors by a small hoist.

This brick-delivering device is the invention of Major Frank Gilbreth, the American efficiency expert.





He Is Planning New Designs

FITTING one of the cheapest plans is printed like the common kind of your but any way, the paper on your house walls. A copper printing-rod is used for each of the colors. There are as many colors on the printing-press as there are colors in the cloth to be printed.

The designer in this illustration above is shown planning and drawing patterns that it is hoped will please the taste of women on the lookout for attractive materials.

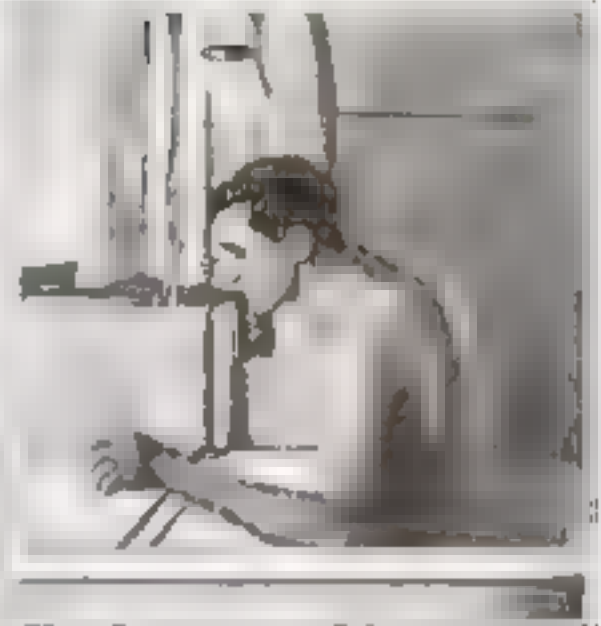
Woven designs are used for the more expensive fabrics, but they are planned in the same way by the same men who plan the designs for the cheaper text line.



Safety Guard for Punch-Presses

PUNCH-PRESSES have clipped off many fingers and not a few hands. Since workmen's compensation acts have been placed in effect in many of the states, employers have taken greater care to see that machinery is well guarded. If they do not guard their machinery properly, their compensation insurance increases.

Above is shown a new press guard that makes a sweeping motion across the front of the press just before the die descends. If the operator's hands are in the way or under the die, they are brushed aside before the die strikes. This guard has been used for three years, and it is claimed that no accidents have occurred with its use.



A Shower to Fit Any Bathtub

EVERY bathtub can have a good shower-bath when this little attachment is affixed to it. It is held to the side of the tub by a small clamp, and connection is made with the faucet with a small length of rubber hose.

The height of the shower is adjustable and it will swing into any position desired.

When a bathtub seat is used with the attaching shower, all the pleasures of a regular shower-bath can be enjoyed. It may be used also for washing the head without the necessity of getting into the tub. The temperature of the water must, of course, be regulated at the faucet.



Trying Out Goggles in Front of a Fan

NEVER buy goggles until you have tried them out in the wind. But will the dealer let you do this? One wise dealer has put an electric fan on the counter of his store and he turns on the breeze whenever a customer buys a pair of goggles. By standing directly in front of the fan the wearer is able to tell whether the particular pair he has on is suitable.

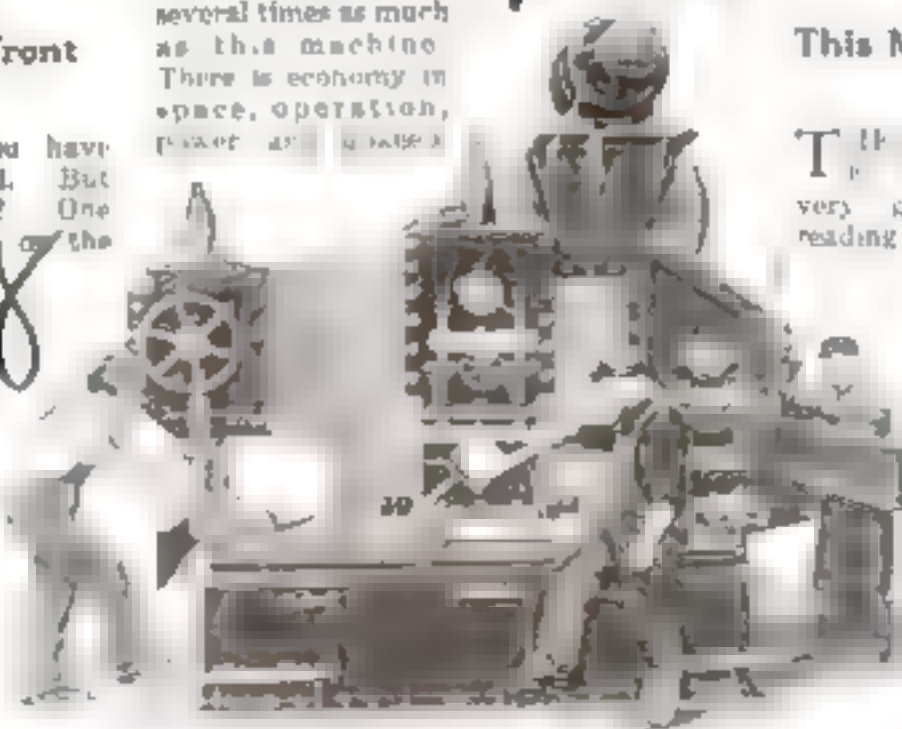
If the buyer owns a motorcycle and expects to dash through sandy places, the man at the counter will obligingly add a bit of sand in the sides of the fan that can be

Five Jobs Accomplished on One Machine

SHOWN below is a machine that will keep three men busy, although they may be doing different jobs. It will do shearing, coping, notching, section-cutting, and punching.

Five separate machines are combined in one unit and driven with the same motor. Each unit of the machine is independent of the other units.

Five individual machines capable of doing the same amount of work would cost several times as much as this machine. There is economy in space, operation, and cost.



This Man Never Has to Hunt for His Glasses

THE gentleman in the picture, Isaac Garner of Cahoon, Alabama, has very good eyesight, except for close reading. When he wore glasses and a cord they were frequently broken, which he put them away in a case, he was always using the case.

So he rigged up a head-piece consisting of a band fitting around the forehead and the back of the head, with small hinges connecting the front half with the back piece. A short rigid arm holds the glasses in place when in use, and when Mr. Garner is through reading, he merely pushes the glasses up on his forehead.



This Flashlight Works with Air

FLASHLIGHTS are used to take photographs in dark places. The flashlight supplies the light.

16882

When brought to a certain temperature, magnesium will burn brightly almost explosively. Magnesium powder is used in the flashlight holder here pictured. The powder is blown into a small flame. Blowing into a small rubber tube raises the magnesium powder from the hollow handle and sends it into the flame, which then produces a light that is rich in actinic rays.

It Sifts Ashes by the Ton

THE machine shown below gobbles up ashes by the ton. The ashes are thrown into a revolving drum at the back of the machine. The very fine particles fall through and the larger particles pass on to another drum with larger meshes.

17415

Here another separation is brought about and the large pieces fall into a screw conveyor that revolves in a third drum. These conveyors are located in the inclined tank. Here the heavy matter, such as the clinkers, sinks into the liquid, and the lighter matter, such as the partly burned coal, is lifted by the conveyor to an outlet on the opposite side.



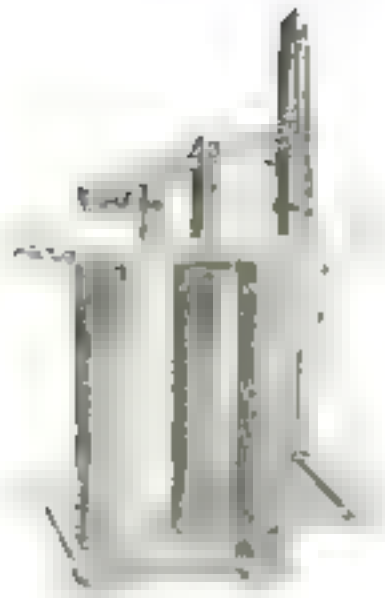
Dangling from the Bicycle She Lowers Center of Gravity

AT first glance this looks like one of the most daring feats ever carried out in midair.

18058

Harry Peel, a European gymnast, recently threaded a great crowd of people with his light-footed bicycle work. He rode across a street from one high building to another with a woman dangling from the end of a pole attached to the bicycle.

Although the trick appears very hazardous, it is not so dangerous as it looks. The woman hanging on the end of the iron acts like the lead keel on a sailboat. She provides a low center point of gravity that makes it practically impossible for the bicycle to tip over. If the iron pipe were shorter, there might be another story to tell.



For Chopping Wood with Your Feet

WOULD you rather split wood with your hands or with your feet? Which would fatigue you more?

17921

One inventor believes that you should be able to chop wood with the strength of your feet. For this reason, a device similar to the one pictured has been invented. It is operated by means of a foot pedal.

When the foot pedal is pressed the heavy blade, mounted on an arm, moves downward with considerable force. The piece of wood to be split is held under this blade. When the foot is taken off the pedal, the blade returns to its normal position.

Carry Your Hangar with You

IT goes without saying that airplanes must be protected as much as possible from the elements. Sun, wind, and rain all help to shorten the life of a machine, and yet an airplane hangar is not always available.

18659

There has been an inventor to design a portable airplane hangar that may be carried by the aviator. It is really a tent that may be rolled up into a small bundle and carried in the fuselage of the machine. Celluloid windows are provided and doors that roll up are placed in the sides.

The tent-hangar can be taken out of the machine and put up in half an hour.



Is the Movie Way Quicker?

SEVENTH- and eighth-grade classes in nature study in a school at Evanston, Illinois, were recently asked to vote their preference between the text-book and moving-picture method of instruction. The movies received 170 out of 180 votes.

Based on her conclusions on written tests, their science teacher reported that her pupils learned more about the Monarch butterfly in a fifteen-minute moving-picture than they did about the Black Swallowtail in six thirty-minute text-book lessons with the aid of actual specimens.



Hair Is Now Singed Electrically

WE are told that hair should be singed regularly to remove split ends, but heretofore singeing has been done with waxed tapers and there has always been the danger of burning the hair.

Now, however, there is an electric singeing device in operation in the picture above. It is made of aluminum and has two arms, one of which is a thin quartz tube containing a resistance coil. An electric switch in the handle controls the current. When the switch is turned on, the tube becomes red hot in ten seconds. Care must be employed by any one using this instrument for the first time.



Curing Hiccoughs with Hot Water

THE pneumogastric nerve is responsible for hiccoughs. When it is agitated it causes the diaphragm to contract spasmodically.

The nerve in question connects the stomach with various parts of the head, especially the ears. Air rushes up the glottis and hits against the epiglottis, causing what is known as a hiccough.

There are several methods used for calming the pneumogastric nerve. The picture above shows one of the latest that is very popular in London. The hiccougher puts his fingers in his ears while some one gives him hot water to swallow.

He Whittled a Portiere from Strips of Pine

HERE is a man who must have a great deal of patience. It took him six months to whittle out this portiere with his trusty old jackknife.

Each of the lengths seen in the picture was once a long piece of white pine. The links of the chain were whittled out and each one is a whole piece of wood without joints or glue.

At the top of each chain is a little round button and a fastenage that forms the upper terminal. The other end of the chain is ornamented with a carefully carved urn. Thirty-five chains make up the portiere.

This man has made many other objects of art and usefulness from white pine.

Making the Alphabet Interesting

NO longer need the alphabet be taught in a monotonous singsong manner. It can be made interesting. Here you see a new alphabet machine that is really a toy.

The child punches a key and a card springs up in front of him. On the card appears a large letter corresponding with the letter on the key punched and a picture of some animal whose name starts with the letter in question. For instance, the letter "L" and the picture of a leopard.

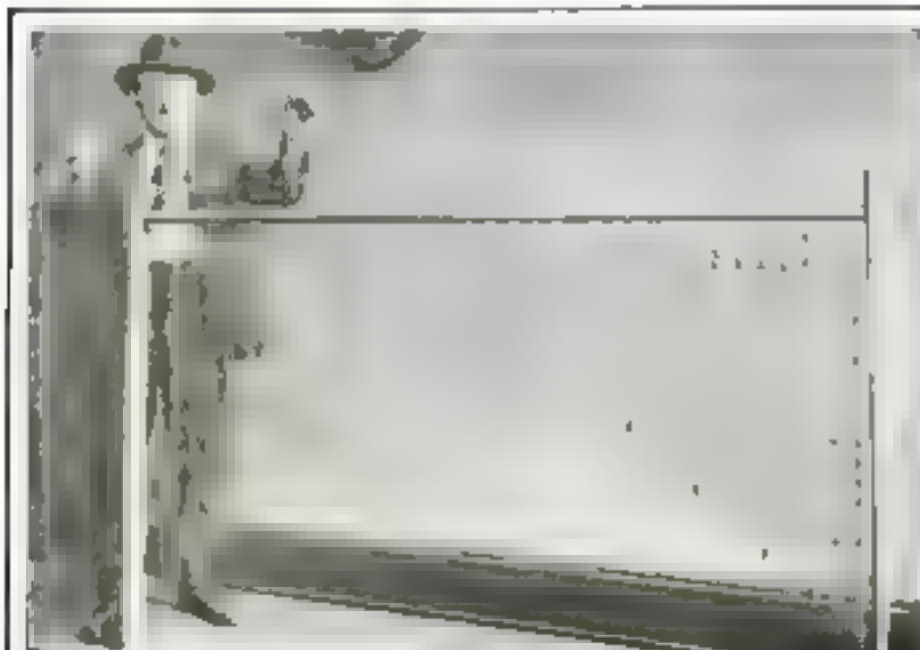
Every time a key is punched a bell rings as an added attraction. As soon as the key is released, the card it governs falls back into place.

The Whole Family Tricycles on This Machine

BELOW you see a bicycle for an entire family provided the family numbers no more than three. An enterprising father made this three-passenger tricycle, on which the whole family can take its Sunday ride together.

It will be noticed that dad takes the lead. When a hard hill is approached, naturally he has a pretty tough pull of it. One could readily imagine that with the three eyes on pedaling steadily a fairly good speed could be attained. It would not do, though, to depend too much on the youngest member.

The two rear wheels are connected with the back of the first bicycle by a small iron pipe. The rear handle-bars on the rear wheels serve merely to prevent fatigue. They are not used for steering.





Continued

Steel Cables Drive This Bicycle

THE chain that appears on most bicycles has been dispensed with in the unusual looking model shown above. In place of the chain two thin steel cables are employed to transmit power to the rear wheel.

To propel the ordinary bicycle it is necessary to bend over. Bending over is not necessary on this machine; the rider may seat himself as in a comfortable chair.

He presses his feet downward on the pedals, and this unwinds the thin cable from a pulley on the axis of the back wheel. This happens at the time the cable on the opposite pulley is winding up.

Making the Barrel-Head Stay On

HERE is a little tool used in placing barrel-tops.

The hoop that holds the top of the barrel in place is pulled tightly about the barrel before the final rivets are put in place. If this hoop is not put on tightly, the barrel-head is apt to come on during transit with results that can be imagined.

This tool grips both ends of the steel hoop. By means of the lever the ends are pulled together and held until they are secured.

With this tool a man can place heads on barrels very quickly, and they are on to stay.



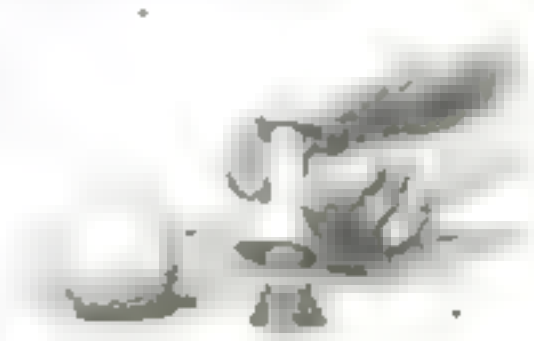
Golfers, Here Is a Device that Casts the Tee

CAREFUL golf-players take great pains to see that the tee upon which the ball rests is made just right. The sand is carefully piled up into a small mound and the ball is laid on the peak.

With the aluminum device below a perfect tee may be made very quickly. The moist sand is placed in the cone-shaped cup and packed down tightly. It is ejected merely by pressing on a small plunger at the top of the device.

After the tee has been ejected the plunger is turned back to its normal position, ready for use.

The device is made of aluminum to prevent the moist sand from sticking to the sides of it.



Hang Shelf Like a Picture

DID you ever try to put up a shelf? Did you ever have the pictures in the next room fall off the wall through your hammering? Or did the plaster come down in lumps?

No more need you have troubles such as these.

Below is a shelf that hangs like a picture. Push it out of the box and you will have it hanging on the wall in five minutes. The steel-plaster is all that is needed.

The shelves are made of pressed steel nicely enameled and held with thin steel cables. The distance between the shelves is adjustable.



How London Builds Her Roads

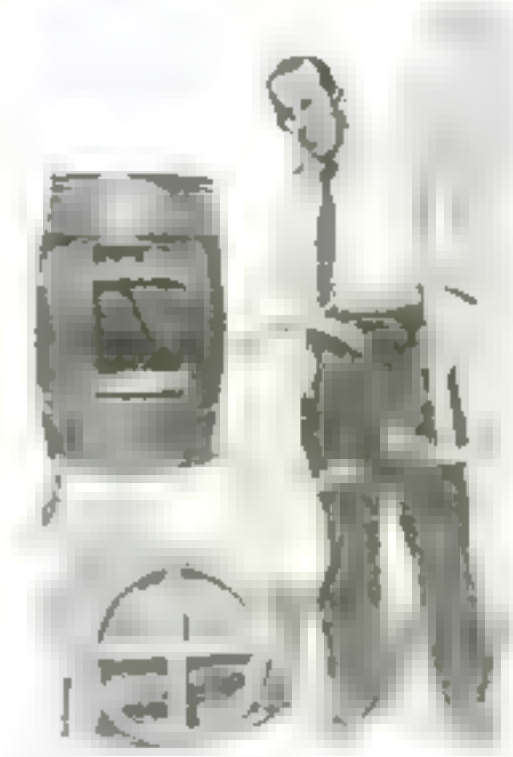
AN English inventor has brought tar-paper into use in road construction. Wooden blocks are first laid in the usual manner and covered with a heavy coating of tar. Heavy tarred felt is then placed over the blocks. This carpet is fastened to the wooden blocks with nails. After this, another wooden block is laid on top, and a sand and cement mixture is spread over it.

The carpeted road has been used on a Thames river bridge in London for several months and it shows little signs of wear. It is of course important that road-mending in large cities be reduced to a minimum.

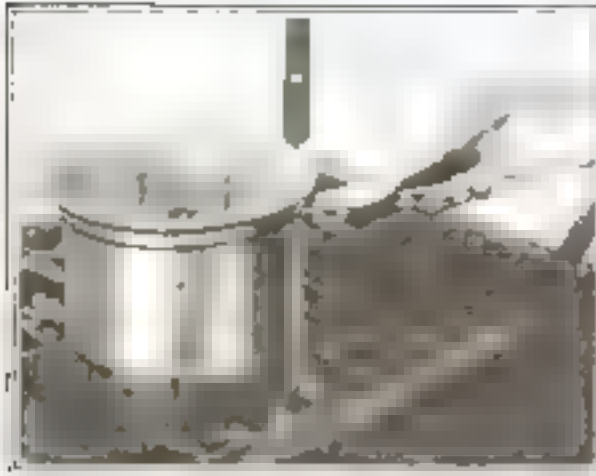
Strengthen Merchandise Barrels with This Brace

MANY millions of dollars' worth of merchandise is lost annually by the collapse of barrels and boxes during shipment. Barrels containing heavy substances such as sugar and cement are very apt to break and spill their contents if they are handled roughly.

A pushing force applied to the center of the barrel strikes it at its weakest point, since there is nothing there to offer support. When F. Meek places two supports in the center of the barrel to prevent it from breaking during transportation. The cost of the supports is small, since they are made of wood.



Housekeeping Made Easy



The contents of this pot can't boil over. Why? The lid is perforated throughout, as the liquid flows through the perforations and then runs back through a tube in which a floating valve is attached.



Why tire yourself whipping cream, beating eggs, or making light butter? There is now an electric attachment that will do the beating for you. A lever controls the starting and stopping, and regulates the speed of the blades.



Here is a can opener equipped with a cogwheel for guiding the knife. The wheel runs along the side of the can just below the rim; the knife easily cuts through the top of the can.



The floor lamp and the phonograph are here combined. The lamp is fastened to the lid of the phonograph. There are two hinged sections that can be swung upward when you wish to put on a record.



Rubber bulbs on storm doors are apt to dry up and crack. Hence we now have the metal bulb shown above. It consists of two telescoping cylinders of aluminum. A spring returns the outer cylinder to position.



The lower part of this phonograph cabinet contains the mechanism and the turntable. What is in the upper part? A moving picture machine. Thus you can have movies and music at home at the same time.



Four sharp blades twirled inside a grapefruit will cut out the tough seed center. You need not touch the grapefruit at all during the process.



A bag of soap in the dish mop will create plenty of suds for your dish washing. Any old piece of soap, even the stub of a shaving stick, should be put in the bag, eliminating any wastage.

Instead of a wrist watch, the dresser drawer now wears a wrist pin cushion. The cushion is mounted on a flexible metal bracelet that is snapped in place on the wrist. It is loaded with pins.



Inside the spout of this coffee pot is a strain that can be taken out and washed every time the coffee pot is washed.

Keeping Up with the March of Science

Facts for the man who wants to know

Gasoline Graded by Color

SEVERAL grades of gasoline are in the market, greatly differing in their effectiveness, but so similar in appearance that even the eye of the expert cannot detect the difference. Since the prices are graded according to the quality of the gasoline, dishonest dealers make considerable extra profit by selling to their transient customers inferior gasoline at the price of superior grades.

Several important producers of gasoline in England and elsewhere are considering the plan of giving to each grade of their product a distinctive color that will make it possible to distinguish it at a glance. A method has already been evolved of so coloring gasoline that it can easily be distinguished. The coloring has no deleterious effect and causes no sediment. Any attempt to mix or blend two or more grades would be detected by the alteration of the shade.

Why Car-Wheels Break

THE breaking of wheels of railway-cars is a frequent occurrence. It constitutes a serious menace to life and property and at the same time an important item of expense.

The Bureau of Standards undertook an investigation of the cause of breakage, and after exhaustive research ascertained that the relative overheating of the car-wheels at their periphery by the prolonged application of the brakes while descending long grades was principally responsible for the breaking of the wheels.

The overheating caused strains due to unequal expansion between the peripheral parts of the wheel and the cool central parts which only twelve of the twenty-eight wheels tested could withstand without breaking.

Forms of Color-Blindness

COLOR-BLINDNESS, a natural and congenital defect, has three distinct known forms—total color-blindness, in which color cannot be distinguished at all, but only light and dark, partial color-blindness, in which red is mistaken for green, or black for brown, and a form in which the afflicted person can discern the primary colors but not intermediate shades and frequently is unable to distinguish between blue and violet. It is a remarkable fact that persons afflicted with color-blindness often have better, clearer vision than persons not so affected.

It is estimated that in England four per cent of the male population is afflicted with color-blindness, but only one half of one per cent of the female population. The percentage of color-blind individuals is especially great among Jews and Quakers. The defect often runs in a family for many generations, and, although it is confined to the male members, it is transmitted through the females. The daughters of

color-blind men invariably have color-blind sons.

The cause of the defect is not yet definitely known. Temporary attacks, arising from old age, the use of drugs, alcoholism, and excessive smoking, are sometimes cured, but no remedy is as yet known for the congenital type of color-blindness.

Beautifying Concrete Houses

HOUSES built of reinforced concrete undoubtedly offer many advantages, but the naked ugliness of their outside offends our esthetic sensibility.

An English architect, Professor Beresford Pitt, in a recent lecture, strongly advocated the covering of houses of reinforced concrete with glazed or unglazed ceramic tiling of any desired color or shade. Such tiling, Professor Pitt contends, would materially improve the appearance of concrete houses, and, being impervious to moisture, would give additional and permanent protection to the structure.

Can Seasickness Be Cured?

IF anybody asked you what kind of waves cause that terrible sensation known as *mal-de-mer*, you would probably say it was the short, choppy variety. But you would be wrong. It's the long, billowy kind that does the damage.

This has been determined in the National Physical Laboratory at Teddington, England. Here a band of public-spirited workers are doing their utmost to discover the secret, and at the same time the cure, of seasickness.

To carry on their research, they have a wave-making machine equipped to produce electrically all the kinds of waves known to seafarers. The waves are produced in a 750-foot tank, and the velocity and volume of each wave are carefully measured, as well as the effect on war boats sixteen feet long. These measurements are recorded by extremely sensitive instruments.

The object of all this experimentation is to determine what kind of ship can successfully combat the action of seasickness-producing waves.

Magnetic Steel Tests

TESTING steel for the presence in it of cracks and air bubbles has heretofore been a difficult and complicated operation, consuming much time. Recently a new method, invented by an English engineer, was tried out with great success.

The steel block to be tested is immersed in petroleum that contains very fine iron filings in suspension. The small particles of iron are attracted by the residual magnetism in the steel and adhere to the block. Where there are bubbles or cracks the lines of force formed by the filings will show breaks and dark portions.

Corncobs Have Their Uses

ONLY a few years ago the farmers in the corn belt of the United States considered corncobs as useless and undesirable refuse. They used them for fuel, but only when wood or coal was scarce.

Recently many important uses have been found for the corncob, which is no longer allowed to go to waste. Cellulose, which is the principal component of the corncob, is employed in the manufacture of various explosives.

From corncob pulp certain grades of paper may be made, and a valuable substance, furfural, may be obtained which is used in the manufacture of certain adhesives and forms the basis of a beautiful green dyestuff for silk. It is also an important reagent in the chemical laboratory.

Deceived by the Eclipse

STANDING in a corner of the Croydon aerodrome in England is a lighthouse that works automatically. When the light of the sun fades in the evening, the powerful lamps of the lighthouse are turned on by a mechanism actuated by the electric resistance of a light-sensitive selenium cell.

When the moon moved across the disk of the sun during the annular eclipse on April eighth of this year, gradually shutting out the light, the selenium cell proportionately lost its conductivity and set in motion the mechanism that turned on the lamps of the lighthouse. As the moon receded from the disk of the sun and the light became stronger, the growing conductivity of the selenium cell soon caused the lamps to be turned off.

Sweet Potatoes Are Valuable

OF the specifically Southern products of the American soil, cotton and tobacco have long ago won recognition in the markets of the world. The peanut is rapidly gaining in popularity and economic importance, and now the humble sweet potato is striving for recognition.

A scientist connected with the Tuskegee Institute for negroes in Alabama has made a special study of the sweet potato, and, as he stated at a hearing before the Ways and Means Committee of Congress, more than one hundred different sweet-potato products have been developed to date, all of them valuable for food purposes.

How Raindrops Are Formed

FOR the purpose of verifying or disproving theories concerning the manner in which raindrops are formed, Dr. W. J. Humphreys made a careful investigation, the results of which he submitted to the American Physical Society at a recent meeting. He expressed the opinion that humid air, ascending, becomes cooled to

the condensation point as it meets colder strata of air. When that point is reached, the water vapor condenses around the nuclei of mineral or organic origin suspended in the air, and forms droplets.

The drops thus formed in the lower part of the cloud attract the greater part of the nuclei carried by the warm air still ascending. Hence the number of nuclei in the upper strata of the cloud will be so small that sufficient vapor can condense around each of them to form a drop heavy enough to fall to the ground.

In their descent many of these drops may combine with others—hence increasing in size and weight. This coalescence is probably facilitated by the electric charge that the drops usually carry.

Some Plants Like the Cold

WHILE some tropical plants freeze at a temperature of about 39 or 40° F., other plants can endure the terrific cold of the arctic winter night without injury. Alpine flowers thrive in the region of snow and ice, developing blossoms, although they are frozen during the night and the greater part of the day and thaw out only for a few hours in the middle of the day.

In Siberia, where the temperature frequently drops to 64 degrees below the freezing-point, many hardy flowers and trees grow in profusion.

More Wood Alcohol

THE destructive distillation of wood produces wood alcohol, together with acetone, acetic acid, and other substances of industrial value. The increasing scarcity of wood and the constantly growing demand for wood alcohol made it desirable to increase the yield of this product. The problem was taken up by the United States Forest Laboratory at Madison, Wisconsin.

After a number of trials it was ascertained that the addition of 1 per cent of sodium carbonate to the wood increased the wood-alcohol yield about 50 per cent, without diminishing the yield of acetone and acetic acid. The wood should either be thoroughly impregnated with sodium carbonate in solution before it is distilled, or, if in the form of sawdust, it should be thoroughly mixed with the dry carbonate.

Sound Location by Birds

NEARLY all birds seem to possess an extremely acute sense of bearing, and some of them have a faculty of determining the direction of the sound.

This is of particular interest in view of the fact that the birds have but a single middle ear flanked on each side by a drum membrane. Birds also lack the highly developed outer ear of the mammals that is believed to be a great aid in locating sound.

Some scientists are of the opinion that the keener sense of location of sound in birds may be accounted for by the greater efficiency of their eardrums, which are intimately connected with the same middle ear.

Prize for a Humane Trap

THE New York branch of the American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals offers a prize of \$500 for the best humane trap for capturing fur-bearing animals. This effort of the Society to relieve unnecessary suffering of wild animals ought to meet with a wide response.

The competition is open to all. It closes on October 1, 1921. Send your ideas to George Foster Howell, 187 Windsor Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Guarding Against Radium

SOON after the discovery of radium it was learned that it possessed to a high degree the power to destroy living tissue. This power is the reason for its extensive therapeutical use as a destroyer of malignant organisms and tissues and at the same time the cause of the serious dangers connected with the handling of radium.

Now that the nature of radium is more fully understood, means have been found to safeguard the life and health of persons treated with radium, and of the scientists, doctors, and nurses handling it.

A patient in an infirmary at Sheffield, England, who was undergoing treatment for cancer of the tongue, inadvertently swallowed the capsule containing the radium with which he was treated. The doctors feared grave consequences, but did not wish to remove the radium by a surgical operation. Instead, they took X-ray photographs of the patient every hour, watching the progress of the radium as it passed first through the alimentary canal, then through the stomach, and then slowly through the intestines. They were ready to operate if the capsule lodged in any spot for more than one hour. Fortunately the capsule progressed slowly but without stoppage, and was expelled thirty hours after it had been swallowed, without having done any harm to the patient.

To Trace Ground-Water

IT is important sometimes to ascertain the origin and flow of ground-waters, which feed springs, ponds, or swamps or are derived by seepage from rivers, canals, or other large bodies of water. In some cases it may be desirable to ascertain the existence of underground connections between rivers and other watercourses. Usually the most reliable results are obtained by the use of certain chemicals or dyestuffs that are dissolved in the water, are distributed through the underground channels by the flow of the waters and carried sometimes for many miles. The presence of these chemicals or dyes in the water can be determined by analysis or, in the case of certain dyestuffs, by the color which they impart to the water.

One of the most efficient aids in tracing underground waters is fluoresceine, a coal-tar product of brilliant orange-red color, which is easily soluble in alkaline water and imparts to it a brilliant green fluorescence. So powerful is this substance that one part of it, dissolved in 40,000,000 parts of water can easily be distinguished with the naked eye, and with the aid of a long tube of

colorless glass even one part of fluoresceine in 10,000,000,000 parts of water can be detected.

Water that contains free acid cannot be traced by this dyestuff, because the acid destroys the fluorescence. For this reason it is not suitable for tracing water percolating through peaty soil. In making the tests, the calculated quantity of the dyestuff is dissolved in a small quantity of alkaline water and the solution is poured in a single charge into the water the underground flow of which is to be ascertained.

All springs and underground waters in the direction of the suspected flow should then be watched and samples should be taken at intervals to be tested for any trace of fluorescence.

Disease Destroys Glass

NOT only animals and plants are subject to disease; inorganic matter also suffers.

The corrosion of metals and the gradual disintegration of rocks and minerals by weathering, dehydration, and direct chemical action do not, properly speaking, belong in the category of disease of inorganic substances. But there are certain other peculiar phenomena, probably caused by the agency of bacteria or microscopic fungi and algae, which may rightfully be considered as diseases. Such phenomena have been observed in iron, steel, zinc, tin, and aluminum, and in certain sandstones, bricks, mortars, concrete, and glass.

Recently it was reported that the famous stained-glass windows of York minster, one of the most beautiful cathedrals of England, had been attacked by a peculiar disease that in time threatens their destruction.

Small holes develop in the glass. These holes grow deeper and cause the surface of the glass to flake. Some parts of the glass have become as thin as tissue-paper and crumble at the touch. Neither the cause of the phenomenon nor a remedy has so far been found.

Room Temperatures

AN expert on heating and ventilating has compiled a table of suitable temperatures.

Living-rooms should be about 68° F., while bathrooms require between 70 and 85 degrees. Sixty-five degrees is sufficient for churches and from 60 to 64 degrees for lecture-halls, while public buildings should have a temperature of between 68 and 72 degrees, and schools about 70 degrees.

For entrance-halls and vestibules a temperature between 64 and 66 degrees is recommended, for gymnasiums 60, for swimming-halls 68 degrees. Hospitals should have a general temperature of between 72 and 75 degrees, sickrooms 72, and operating-rooms from 70 to 80.

Factories and shops are best kept at 65 degrees, boiler-shops and foundries only require from 50 to 60, machine-shops from 60 to 65, while paint-shops require about 80 degrees. From 60 to 64 degrees is considered warm enough for prisons, probably in order to make them less attractive in cold weather.

Tools and Machines for Higher Efficiency

2



This portable rail bender is intended for use in railway construction. It has an erector and a bender, bending the rails but not the flanges. The flanges are bent by hand. It is possible to introduce rails of any size.



With the machine shown here one operator tapped 700 rails in four hours. This includes the time required to change the taps to three different sizes and to turn the block.



A portable hydraulic press used to extract cranks from locomotive wheels and other heavy castings. The pressure of the press is not limited, with the pressure being increased by a pump. A pressure of 100 tons may be developed.



Speed, safety, cleanliness, and efficiency are achieved by this machine, which will handle rails of any size or quantity. The machine does not revolve and is in position and a clutch is thrown in.



Illustrating the manner in which the discharge rests on its own track. The buckets of the link are carried by the flange causes the buckets to tilt.



With this machine one hundred wedges can be cut from a block of wood in the minute. The plane is circular and swings up and down and in oscillating motion.

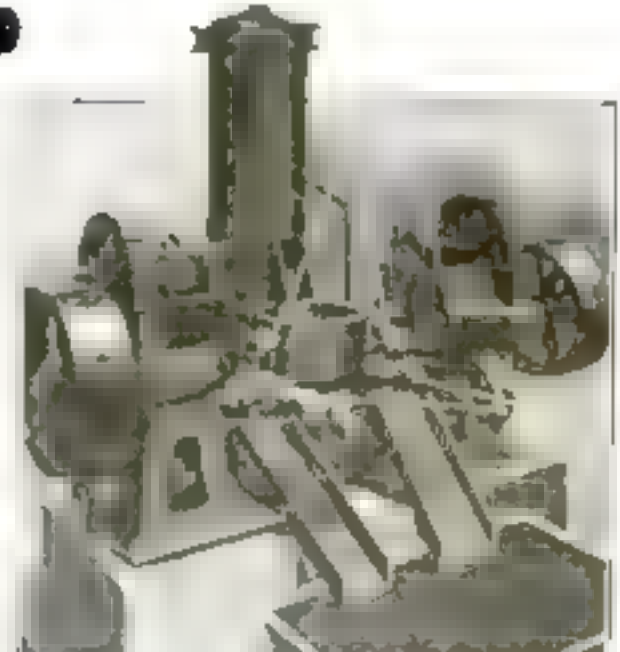


Special steel that takes great hardness, holds a keen edge and does not scratch. enters into the construction of the hand scraper shown here. The scraper blade is held in position by a clip and is exchangeable.



In this continuous casting machine the work is clamped to a rotary table. The picture shows automatic cylinder heads being cast. The left side is for roughing, the right one for finishing.

Shear gates of the type shown here are used extensively in sewage and filtration plants, where the pressure of the liquid is constantly high and always in the same direction.



Briquettes composed of coal screenings, small particles of coke and 7 per cent of a binding are made of fuel saving. This is done with a pressure of 100 atmospheres produces 3000 pounds of briquettes an hour.

Worn Automobile Parts Saved by Plating

A remarkable method of repairing machine parts that has unlimited industrial possibilities

By P. J. Risdon

English correspondent of the Popular Science Monthly

WHEN you electroplate, you coat with a valuable metal, such as gold, silver, or copper, an article made of a baser metal. The article to be coated is connected with an electric circuit and immersed in a chemical solution so as to constitute what is called an electrode—that is, a terminal to or from which the electric current flows through the solution. Another electrode, which consists of the metal to be deposited, is immersed in the same bath and connected with the circuit. Switch on the current and a chemical action takes place. Minute particles of the metal are detached and deposited upon the article to be coated until the requisite thickness is obtained. The method is known as "electro-deposition." Similarly, electrolytic copper (which is the purest form of copper) is obtained by allowing the process to continue until solid bars have formed.

This principle has now been applied to the deposition of iron with such satisfactory results that a coating of iron one twelfth of an inch thick can be

deposited upon an iron or steel object of cylindrical shape. Because iron so very readily oxidizes or rusts, not only was it difficult at first to secure the adherence of the coating, but even when that was accomplished spots would rust beneath the deposited film.

This led to exhaustive experiments, as a result of which means were evolved for so thoroughly cleansing and preparing the surface to be plated as to insure perfect adherence without fear of subsequent corrosion beneath. This will perhaps be better understood by considering what happens when iron is painted. If an iron bar, slightly rusted, is painted so as to appear perfectly clean, and is then painted, sooner or later the paint will scale off and patina where the metal has continued to rust beneath the protective coat of paint. Again, in cheap copper-plated articles rust appears in spots, causing the copper deposit to flake off.

Now painted ironwork can be re-

painted periodically and coppered articles can be recoppered, but when we come to depositing a comparatively thick coating of iron upon an iron or steel article, we encounter a totally different problem. The primary object in view was to build up the worn parts of motor vehicles to their original size and so avoid consigning them to the scrap-heap.

During the war, when in England and France spare parts were often unobtainable, vehicles were driven until they would run no longer. They were brought into the workshops in a deplorable condition. Bearings had been hammered and packed up. In a case within the writer's personal knowledge all the bearings of a certain car were packed up by strips of match-boxes and newspapers, and that was only one of numerous instances. When such expedients are resorted to, the effect upon gears, for example, is disastrous. Once out of true engagement, gear teeth, which would otherwise give satisfactory service for years, grind and wear with astonishing rapidity

How to Carry Out the Wonderful Electro-Deposition Process

THE process of depositing a coating of iron that has been successfully carried out in England and France is as follows:

The article to be coated is first cleaned with gasoline to remove all oil and grease. It is then immersed for twelve hours in a bath containing a scalding solution of caustic and washing soda at a temperature of 194° F., after which it is rinsed and cleaned thoroughly with wire brushes. The portions of the surface that do not require a deposit are then well coated with a mixture of bitumen and paraffin wax.

The article is next wired up as a negative electrode, and immersed in another solution of soda similar to the first, but at a normal temperature, a piece of sheet iron being used as a positive electrode. A current of from 30 to 50 amperes is turned on for three minutes. The part is lifted out and immediately washed in water before it has time to dry, and then it is dipped for a few seconds in a strong solution of nitric acid (equal parts of acid and water).

Producing the Fine White Surface

It is next made the positive electrode in a cold solution of sulphuric acid consisting of 25 per cent of acid to 75 per cent of water, a current of from 30 to 50 amperes being switched on for about three minutes, reversed for three minutes, and reversed again for three minutes. This produces a fine white surface when cleaned. During this part of the process a porous screen is placed between the article and the other

electrode to prevent gas (given off at the negative electrode) from disturbing the solution around it, as any movement of the solution impairs the effect.

When lifted from this solution, the article is immediately washed again in running water and as rapidly as possible transferred to the depositing bath or vat. In this it is suspended as a negative electrode again, the positive electrode consisting of Swedish iron wire of 18 standard wire gage woven into the form of a cylinder and placed in the vat so as to surround the article concentrically. The solution is of ferrous ammonium sulphate at 68° F. It is kept gently agitated, and changed every three or four days.

The time taken to complete the deposit varies from one or two days to a fortnight, according to the nature of the work.

By this means not only is perfect adherence ensured, but, as magnified sections show, the coating is virtually homogeneous with the metal of the article itself for it is almost impossible to chip it off with a hammer and chisel. The layer presents a smooth surface that can be filed or ground and beautifully polished. An article so treated can be made red hot without deterioration of the deposit.

After completion the deposited layer may be hardened, if required, by a process known as case-hardening, in which the metal is heated and carbonized. Photographs of magnified sections show that in some instances the carbon penetrated through to the original metal, obliterating

every trace of any dividing lines.

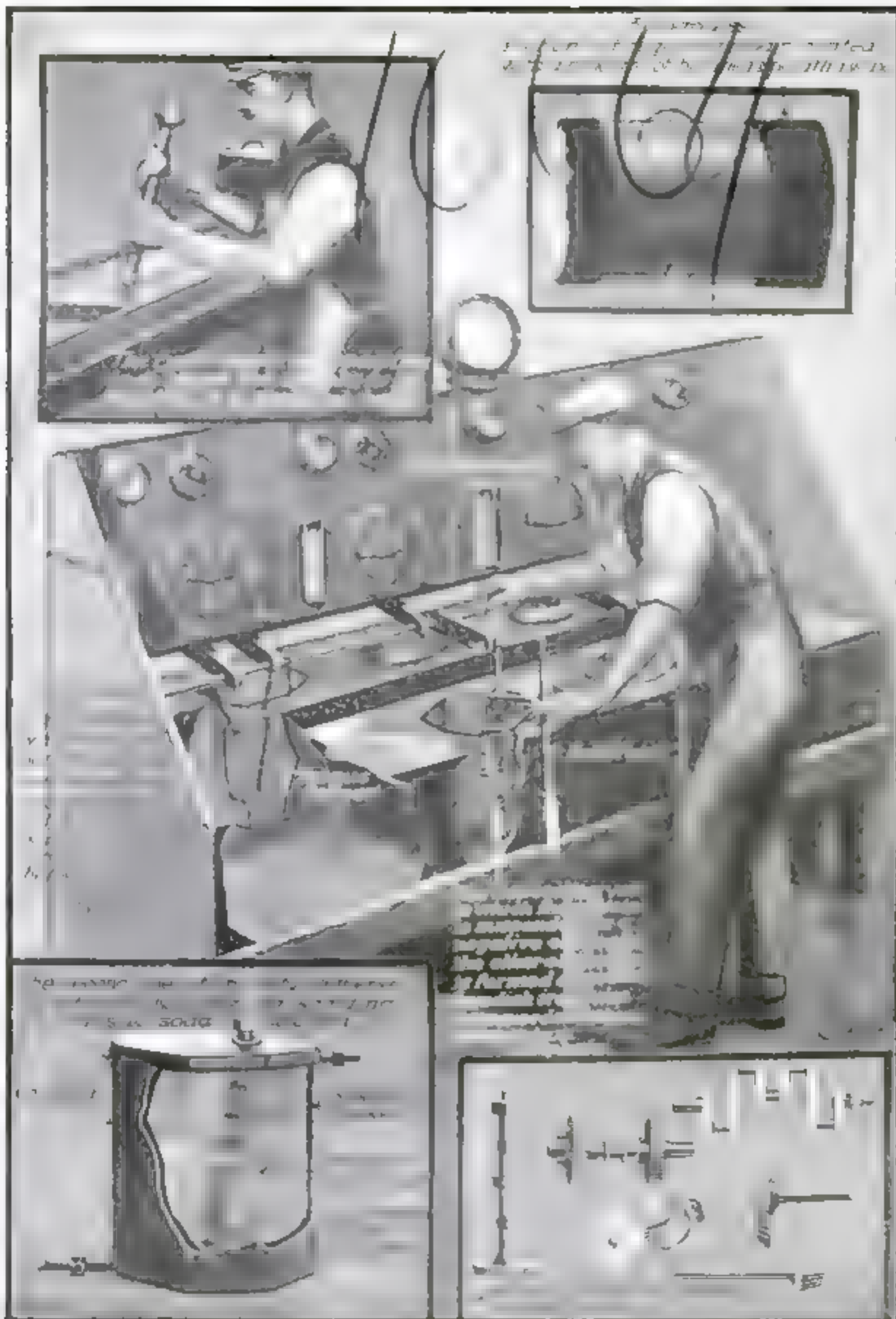
In a small shop of sixteen hundred square feet area the worn parts of thirty-six vehicles a week were satisfactorily repaired, which in six months comprised six thousand different items.

Larger Repairs May Be Possible

In many cases, cars returned for repair a second time enabled examinations to be made that proved that the built-up parts gave satisfactory service. It is hoped that the process may be found applicable to large and to fast running shafts subject to torsion, and to articles of other than cylindrical shape that have hitherto resisted satisfactory treatment.

Among other essentials, it was found necessary to exclude dust and to maintain the shop at an even temperature, since low temperatures caused the deposits to become brittle and to adhere badly. A uniform current density is also of importance to insure continuity of deposit, since variations in the current cause rings of growth.

The variety and number of clearings that articles have to undergo are perhaps somewhat bewildering and may appear at first sight rather laborious, but it must be remembered that an absolutely clean surface is the first essential for adherence. It required great skill and patience and much experimenting to ascertain the best methods of treatment, and the inventors may certainly congratulate themselves on having achieved something that should prove of great commercial value.



© Modern Publishing Company

Drawing by G. H. Davis

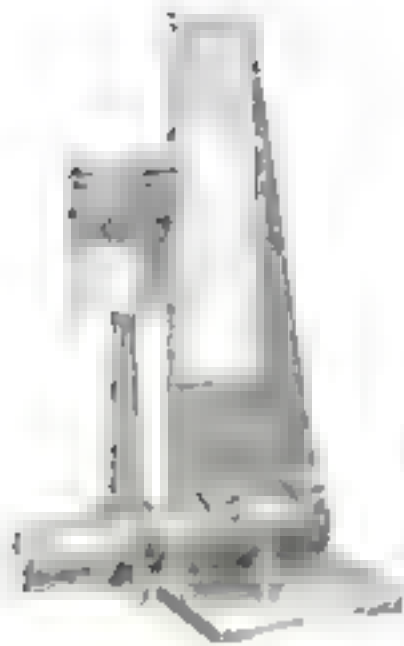
Electro-Deposition of Iron on Metal Parts

Mr Davis drawing shows in detail the process for coating metal with iron now being used extensively in England and France in the automobile-repair trade.

It is possible by this process to deposit a coating of iron of one twelfth of an inch on an object of cylindrical shape.

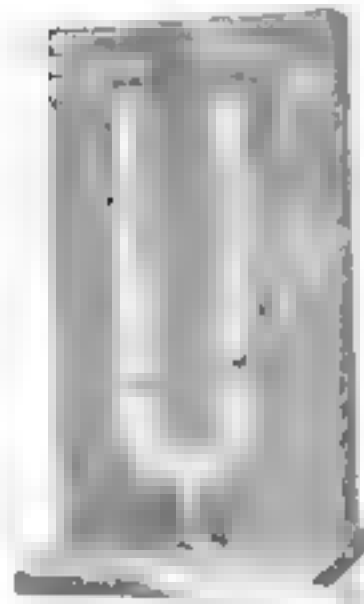
It is necessary first thoroughly to cleanse the article to receive the deposit, after which a carefully worked-out process is followed in which the article to be coated is the negative electrode and a piece of sheet iron acts as the positive.

Automobilists—Don't Miss the New Car Accessories Pictured on These Pages



With this invention of
a New York manufac-
turer it is possible to
add

17544



In the new hydrometer
shown above the men-
struating liquid is prevented
from

16755



An adjustable chute for dumping
gravel or sand from the back of
the car. When in shifting
position the material flows through the chute to
the side of the road.

17081

In the work of excavating for building
operations, the tractor is fast coming
into extensive use. Here two tractors
are shown dragging deep shovels,
which the operator skims of dirt and
carries away.

16604



The problem of carrying a spare
pneumatic tire on one and
two trucks is solved in the
invention shown above by placing
it between the driver's cab and
the front end of the load.

14173



With this invention a pump which
is easy to use and which
requires no special skill in
operation is provided. It is
simple to use and has no
moving parts. It is made
of metal and is of simple
design.

13968



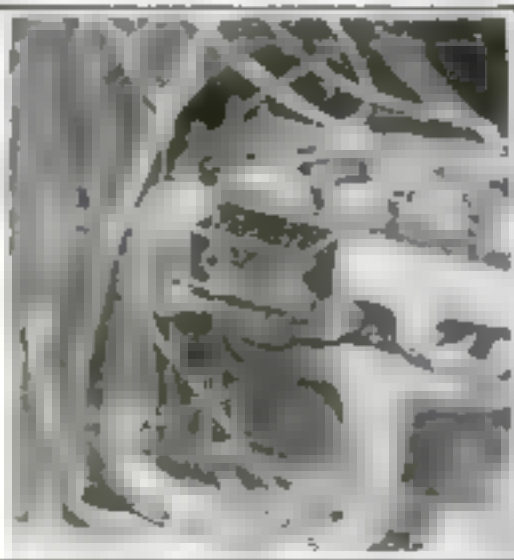
This shock absorber
is a new invention and
is a very simple and
easy to use device.

17785



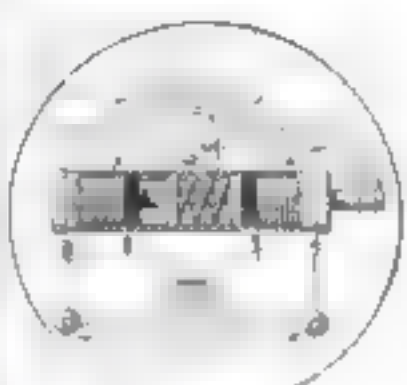
For the purpose of
pulling a car out of a
hole or a ditch, a man
operates it instead of the two
formerly necessary. It comes
equipped with two sets of
pulling jaws.

17959



A new invention for
gasoline engines. It is a
simple device which
operates the engine as
usual. In a period it
allows the needle valve
to lean mixture.

17868



This is a diagram
of an electrical
operated indicator
to show the driver
behind you which
way you are going.
The indicator is
placed on the
brake plate and is
operated by push-
buttons on the
dashboard.

17778

When You Want Expert Advice About Your Car

IN these pages of ideas about automobiles and motor-trucks the Popular Science Monthly endeavors to help its readers solve problems of maintenance and repair. But there must be special cases that are not cov-

ered, and we invite you to write to the Automobile Editor and let him advise you.

If you wish to know more about the devices pictured here, or if you want to ask questions, write. Some answers are given on page 78.



Install this spark plug tester on your dashboard. Not only does it tell you whether your plugs are working properly, but it also indicates the spark and increases the engine power. Valve grinding and carbon cleaning are also greatly reduced.



Glass side pieces have not been standardized; the ones shown above can be fitted to forty different kinds of touring cars, thus turning them into sedans. The glass panels above the doors open with the doors.



Let this small tank oil your springs for you. Attach it to the edge of the leaves at your rear wheel. A piece of pipe with oil. A piece of pipe fits between the edge of the leaves and the oil tank. It flows the oil to keep through evenly.



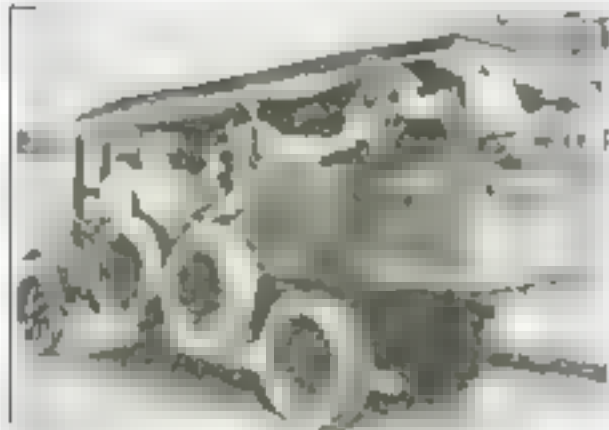
To protect its face from roadburn this motor vehicle made himself a mask. The front of it consists of two celluloid sections joined in streamline formation. The head part is of wire meshing.



Here is a signaling system that should reduce accidents. Three huddles control three lights. One has stop lights, another has an arrow pointing to the left, the third bears an arrow pointing to the right.



A tractor is not an ordinary vehicle; hence we now have a special seat. It has an inner tube like an automobile tire—that is filled with air. The tube absorbs most of the shocks.



This motor truck is built to haul almost anything. The front part has seats for passengers; the middle section carries merchandise; the rear is reserved for animals. Here you see a race-horse en route.



Carbon that gets into piston grooves is hard to remove. Now however there is a tool for doing it. You place the curved section around the groove, grasp the handle, and move them back and forth.



A car near the pedestal and pedestal in a pit. He stands through the street. The day of the car is better in the road. On the day, however, he leaves the stand at home.

Revolutionizing the Engine

A WELL known company has introduced a motor-truck engine with several features of design that bid fair to become popular, also a revolutionary transmission design by which both speed and pulling power are increased.

The new transmission provides speed in direct drive as well as pulling power in the lower gears that does not necessitate an engine of excessive size.

The increase in speed is obtained by a more highly geared rear axle. The extra pulling power is furnished by giving the countershaft of the transmission an extra gear reduction.

The transmission countershaft has two sets of constant mesh-gears of different ratios instead of one. These are controlled by an extra lever giving the truck two extra power ranges, each with three speeds—forward and a reverse gear—five in all.

Approximately 50 per cent more speed, in direct drive, has been added by this two-range transmission, and 30 per cent more pulling power furnished through the low range of transmission.

Removable cylinder walls of the "wet" type are a feature of the new engine. These are in the form of cast-iron sleeves that are pressed into the cylinder block. Better cooling is assured, since the water circulates immediately around the walls. There is also the economy of replacement. Replacing the sleeve is here a simple matter, done without removing the engine.

The valve-lifters and rollers are in a case. Access to this is through a hand plate beside the engine. When the assembly is removed, access to the crank is had without removing the oil-pan.

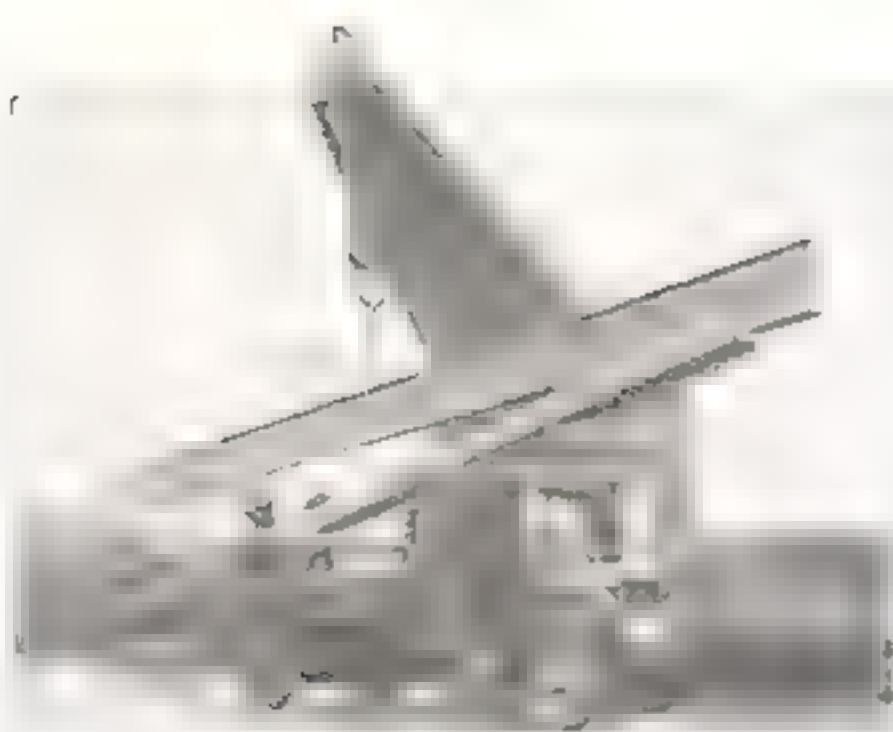
In the cooling system the engine has a pump and thermo-siphon action, the pump being mounted high on the engine so that the water is thrown directly around the firing-chamber.

Does the Spark-Lever Mean Anything to You?

IN ordinary driving the position of the spark-lever need not be changed except for unusual road conditions after it is once set to run through a considerable range of speed. This condition is best found through adjusting and experimenting with the range adapted to each type of car.

The "knock" from an engine laboring uphill is due to the fact that the spark occurs on the compression stroke, and the explosion meeting the piston coming down, tries to force it, thus producing a sharp metallic thump.

One of the best ways to learn the proper use of the spark-lever is to drive at a steady speed, no matter what the road conditions, continually watching the speedometer to see that it maintains a consistent speed.



With a truck only seventeen feet long, this is how a contractor managed to carry steel girders more than twice that length.

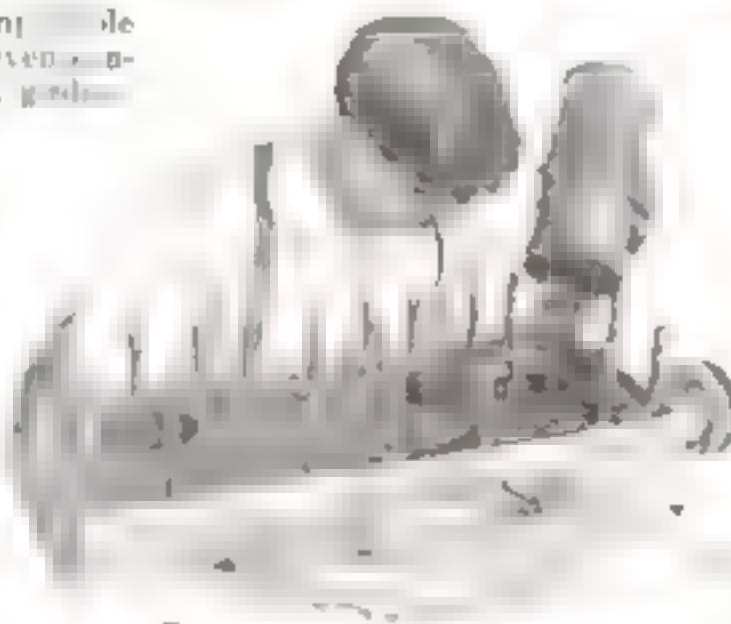
It Carries Forty-Foot Girders

SOME people would think it an impossible task for a motor-truck with a seven-foot body to carry forty-foot steel girders. Yet this was done with the truck illustrated.

The owner of the truck built a separate steel framework over the top of the cab and braced it to a horizontal crosswise angle-iron, riveted to the front end of the truck frame.

The steel framework that is built around the cab permits long girders to be carried by resting them in an inclined position, supported by the end of the body platform, the front end extending over the cab.

The body is made two feet wider than the cab and the front end is left open.



Removing one of the cast-iron sleeves that form the cylinder walls. This is but one of the features of the new engine.

Bricks Dumped in Stacks

USUALLY, when a load of bricks is dumped, you can hear the rumble for blocks. Some of the bricks are broken, and the remainder must be collected and stacked up. All this annoyance is avoided when the truck shown below is used.

The body of this truck, filled with stacked bricks, is lowered to the ground by means of a cradle that moves back and forth on the frame. This cradle operates in such a way that the demountable body travels in a curve and lands on the ground in a vertical position, all bricks intact. The side of the body that now becomes the bottom is held in place by two iron pipes. When these are removed, the bottom is released; thus, when the truck pulls away, it leaves behind an oblong pile of bricks,

resting on the bottom. The three-sided body was then swung back into place and a new fourth side substituted for the one left behind.

The power is derived from the engine of the truck itself. And the driver operates it from his regular driving seat.



The body is swung over until it lands on its side. The side is released and left behind with the load of bricks.

Tools for Truck Repairs

A dollar in time for maintenance saves many for repairs

By Joseph Brinker

"A WORKMAN is known by his tools," runs the old adage. Specially important are the tools used to repair the highly specialized machinery of a motor-truck.

In this article—the fifth in the Popular Science Monthly's motor-truck series—Mr. Brinker takes up the proper equipment for keeping an up-to-date motor-fleet in condition, going into detail about the right tool for repairing each part, and showing how the installation of such an outfit reduces the labor turnover.

FOR every three dollars spent on a motor-truck, one dollar goes for maintenance. The lack of one dollar spent on maintenance at the proper time may mean an unexpected break-down on the road and a loss of from ten to twenty-five dollars in operating income or the expenditure of an equal amount to get a second truck to complete the work of the first. Thus repair costs exert an important influence on total delivery costs. Truck-owners have learned that the truck is an expensive and complicated piece of mechanism that can be taken care of only by adequate repair equipment.

Adequate repair equipment may be divided under the two main heads of machinery and tools. Machinery is generally considered as apparatus permanently fixed to the shop floor, such as drill-presses, lathes, grinders; tools are the more or less portable objects, such as electric drills, special wrenches, and fixtures.

The amount of machinery and tools required to maintain motor-trucks depends to some extent on the number of different types and sizes of trucks used. It is impossible to give a set rule that so many trucks require such and such equipment, although there are certain fundamentals in the selection of equipment that cannot be ignored.

Unless a concern owns five or ten trucks, it is possible that maintenance repairs can be done more cheaply by an outside company or service station. But, once a company makes its decision to carry on its own truck-repair work, it should be entered into wholeheartedly. Halfway methods and quibbling about the cost of installation are bound to result in dissatisfaction.

The equipment for a small repair-shop sufficient to maintain from five to ten or more trucks should include a lathe; a drill-press; a grinder; a forge;

an anvil; a welding table and welding apparatus; an air-compressor outfit, a large arbor press; an overhead crane or track with hoists and carrier; a cleaning-tank for parts; one or more engine



Here is another device that will save the time and temper of the high-priced automobile mechanic



This little device, called a wheel-puller, will remove the most obstinate gear from its shaft

stands; an axle stand; perhaps an engine burning and running-in machine with fittings and tool equipment consisting of a valve-lathe; a connecting-rod jig; a piston-vise; a crankshaft straightener; a bench arbor press, and miscellaneous hand tools, wrenches, etc.

The work that can be performed by such machinery and tools is fairly well understood. A lathe is practically essential. It may be used to produce odd pieces that cannot be ordered from stock, such as bearing bushings or bolts with unusual diameters or threads. A drill-press is a most convenient piece of apparatus, for by it practically all sizes of holes may be drilled. Engine stands with adjustable frameworks permit the entire engine blocks to be turned around at will. A cleaning-tank, for removing dirt, grit, or even paint from parts on which work must be done, is another time- and labor-saver. Axle stands, arbor presses, and welding apparatus all have their place. A heavy truck axle is



A Typical Up-to-Date Automobile-Repair Shop

1. engine-testing stand
2. 5 engine stands
3. lathe

11. large drill-press

5. turret lathe
6. oil or ring machine
7. small arbor press

12. acetylene-welding outfit

8. small drill-press
9. oil or ring press
10. truck box

a most unwieldy thing to handle, unless it can be held rigidly in place and a definite system followed in disassembly and repair. Arbor presses can be used to straighten bent shafts and for other work. Special socket wrenches for getting at bolt-nuts in inaccessible positions save much time and temper.

Small gear-pullers come in handy when gears are obstinately stuck on

their shafts. Piston-inserting devices, spark-plug testers, battery testers, and the like are all handy tools that help to cut down the total cost of doing jobs.

As the size of a truck fleet increases, truck maintenance becomes more and more of a science in which accuracy must supersede guesswork and speed must replace slowness. In making small individual savings, the yearly savings may surprise the truck-owner. It is impossible to secure speed and accuracy by haphazard methods. Granting that some mechanics are more skilled with their hands than others, the use of adequate machinery and tools makes it possible for the skilled worker to increase his output without affecting its quality.

With adequate equipment the average mechanic can do far better work. He cannot do his best work when he lives in constant fear of being discharged, for seeing men coming and going has a psychological effect that tends to concentrate a mechanic's efforts.

There is other equipment, neither machinery nor tools, which has a direct bearing on maintenance costs. Portable gasoline-tanks permit the fuel

Special cleaning tanks, in which cleaning compounds and hot water or steam are used, cleanse truck parts of dirt and grease quickly, cheaply, and thoroughly.

to be carried to the trucks. Savings in time and money may be made by an adequate oil-storage system. One truck-owner, using approximately one hundred dollars' worth of oil a week, saved \$260 a year in oil by the introduction of permanent tanks with convenient draw-off plugs and drains.

With an engine stand the repairman can turn the whole engine to any position that it is convenient for him to work on.

Write to Us About Your Motor Troubles

The Popular Science Monthly invites you to send your automobile problems to the Automobile Editor. He can tell you anything you want to know about a car, and he is here to help you.

Determining Battery Poles

Q.—Can a voltmeter be used to determine the negative and positive poles of a battery and if so, how?—J. B. G., Chicago, Ill.

A.—A voltmeter can be employed to determine battery poles by touching the voltmeter poles instantaneously across the circuit. If the needle moves upward in the normal direction on the scale, the other end of the wire leading from the positive terminal of the voltmeter identifies the positive battery terminal. The other terminal must be the negative one. If the needle of the voltmeter does not register, it indicates that the connections must be reversed.

Advantages of Four Valves

Q.—Please explain why automobile engines with four valves to the cylinder instead of two give more power.—J. H., New York City.

A.—The total power that can be developed by a gasoline engine depends upon the amount of gas it can burn. When four valves are used for each cylinder, it is possible to get the incoming fuel and the burnt gases out of the cylinders more quickly. This also results in a smaller admixture of dead or burned gases with the incoming fuel so that the explosive power of any given amount of fuel is increased.

The quick intake and discharge of the gases from the cylinders also permit of greater power through an increase in engine speed.

Re-Using Lubricating Oil

Q.—Can the lubricating oil used in automobile engine cylinders be re-used for other purposes on the car and if so must it be strained or otherwise treated?—E. W. B., Boston, Mass.

A.—Provided the engine lubricating oil is drained from the engine crankcase immediately after the car has run 1000 miles it may be re-used for lubricating the spring bolts and connections or even in the gears, if it is strained and well mixed with the kerosene. When used for general lubrication it should be mixed with grease until of the consistency of a non-fluid oil.

Soapstone in Tire Casings

Q.—What is the purpose of powdered soapstone when sprinkled inside a tire casing?—A. B., Easton, Pa.

A.—Soapstone acts as a lubricant to prevent the tube from sticking to the casing when heated up and to prevent friction between the tube and the casing, the principal cause of rapid tube wear. Soapstone should be renewed

once or twice a year. Great care should be exercised in sprinkling the soapstone inside the casing in order that it is spread evenly and not in spots where it will heat up and burn the rubber of the tube.

To-Day's Gasoline

Q.—What does the gasoline used for cars cost per day? Can gasoline fuel be compressed and exploded without electrical ignition? If gasoline can be compressed to unite of itself to what pressure must the fuel be compressed?—F. S. P., Durham, N. H.

A.—About 54¢ B. Ym. About 500 lbs. pressure per sq. in. to insure continuous operation of the engine under the most adverse conditions.

Delivery Costs and Sales

Q.—Please supply us with figures relating to the ratio that cost of delivery should bear to total gross sales.—E. & B. Mfg. Co., Selma, Ala.

A.—According to the Federal Census Bureau, 1918, the percentage of delivery costs to gross sales are as given below:

Business	Per Cent	Business	Per Cent
Tobacco	45.6	Breweries	9.2
S. Drinks	20	Lumber	6.8
Flour	24.9	Clothing and Text	4.4
Hardware	9.8	Hardware	3.0
Furniture	15.3	Furniture and Drapery	8
Coal and wood	15.7	Department stores	7.5
Ice	14.9	Wholesale meats	1.1
Light Products	12.3		

A Priming-Cup for the Intake Manifold

By Robert A. Chandler

A RIGHT ANGLED priming-cup set at the fork of the intake manifold on the Ford engine will be found to be one of the most useful fittings on the car. It is seriously needed on the Ford, but may be used on many other engines to advantage. If a dash control is added, as shown, its utility is very much increased.

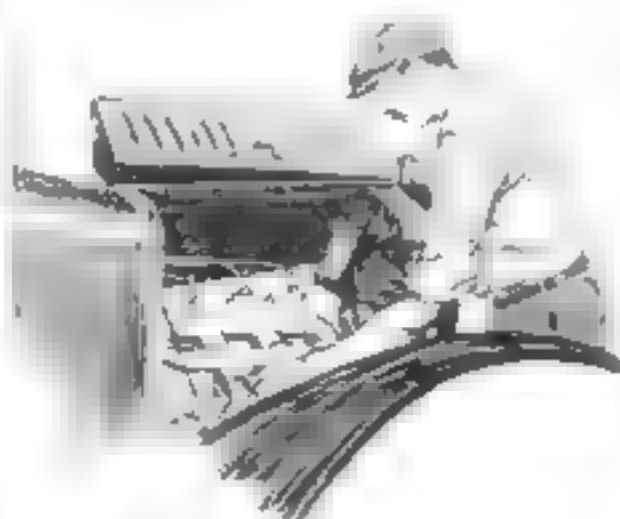
The thread is the standard 1/2-in. pipe for which a 5/16-in. drill should be used. These may be obtained in any hardware store or machine-shop. Buy a priming-cup with a flat handle so that a hole may be drilled in it for the rod from the dash. This rod should be bent at right angles and kept from falling out by a split pin.

The greatest utility of this fitting is in removing carbon. Water is poured in slowly while the engine is running. The gas lever will have to be advanced slightly the distance being found by trial. Water admitted by this means turns to steam, blowing the carbon out with the exhaust. If the car is equipped with a muffler cutout, tie this open so that the water and carbon will not accumulate in the muffler. Place a piece of newspaper below the cutout, and you will marvel at the amount of carbon removed.

Some use peroxide of hydrogen, on the theory that the extra oxygen combines with the soot, burning to carbon monoxide or dioxide and so assisting the process. A quart of this liquid run through the engine is certainly less expensive than removing the head and scraping by hand, besides taking much less time. On account of its convenience it may be done frequently, whereas if the carbon must be removed by hand there is a tendency to put off the process of scraping until the cylinders are badly choked. Alcohol is favored by other drivers and may be used in the same way. (See the illustration, as it is cheaper than the wood alcohol.)

On no account use kerosene for this purpose. Some misguided drivers use it and point to the heavy smoke issuing from the exhaust as evidence of carbon being removed. But this smoke will be produced from a perfectly clean engine, as it is merely

unburned kerosene. Consider a minute. Your carburetor is still feeding a mixture of gasoline to the engine that is very nearly correct. If kerosene is added, there is not enough oxygen left to absorb or burn all of



If your intake manifold is equipped with a priming-cup as shown here, cleaning out the carbon in the cylinders is greatly facilitated.

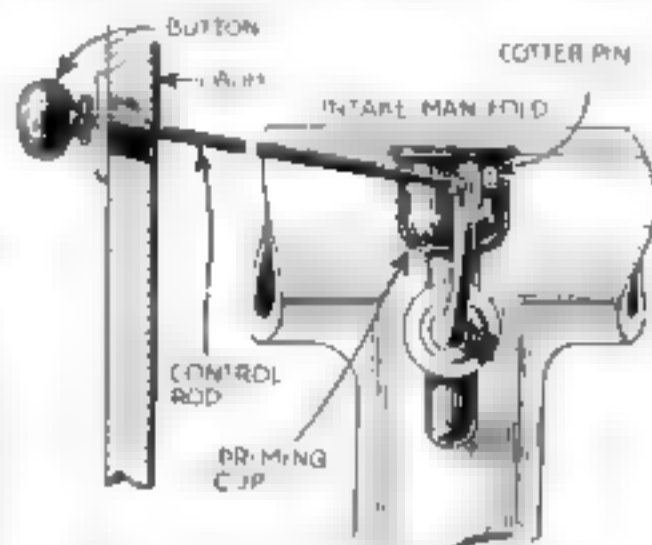
it, so it is charred, making a heavy smoke of unconsumed carbon.

But some engines suffer from an incrustated layer of carbon that cannot be removed except by scraping. Here again the priming-cup will be of temporary use, for it may serve to diminish the knock. It will not remove the scale, but when the knock develops, a few cupfuls of water will quench the fire and wet the carbon enough to keep it quiet for some time. This enables you to put off the process of scraping until some more convenient opportunity.

Another use for this fitting is to assist in starting the engine, especially in winter or even on a cool morning in summer. Gasoline may be fed while the engine is cranked. The Ford carburetor has a pool of gasoline especially made for aiding in starting, and the choke valve controlled by the wire through the radiator undoubt-

edly assists, but what is needed is a spray of gasoline that will evaporate quickly. As a liquid running down the side of the manifold gives a greater surface than the pool, much better carburetion results. If the valve of the priming-cup is only opened part way, so as to allow the gasoline to enter slowly, and the engine is cranked at the same time, atmospheric pressure will force it in as a spray, making evaporation much more certain.

Finally our device may be used to give a little more air to the mixture and so develop more power with greater economy of gasoline. The only adjustment to the Ford carburetor is on the spray nozzle, the air-valve being entirely automatic and not subject to control. The driver changes the adjustment of the spray nozzle from time to time until he finds the best position for

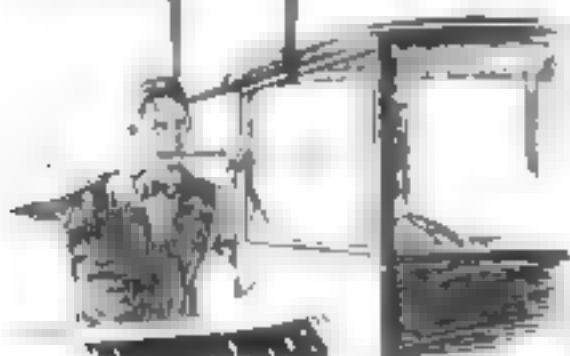


The detail of the attachment of the priming-cup is here illustrated, also the method of controlling the valve from the dashboard.

level roads, and then he opens the valve about a quarter turn for hill-climbing. By experimenting with the priming-cup as an auxiliary air-valve, giving more gasoline from the spray nozzle, and changing the air to fit, he will occasionally find a marked improvement.

Sun- and Rain-Shield for the Automobile

THE owner of a Ford sedan recently made an addition to his trunk which put the upper portion of the windshield of his car a simple sun- and rain-shield. The de-



This homemade accessory will keep sun and rain from the face of the driver, increasing the margin of safety.

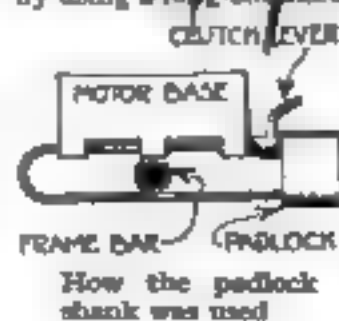
tails of which are shown in the illustration. The frame consisted of a length of 1/2-in. brass rod with four bends, a width of rubberized fabric, such as is used for top covering, sewed about the frame, and the rear edge seamed. This improvised awning

was secured by means of four small bent clips with screws to the wood framing.

The attachment was made for several purposes—as a protection from rain, shading the upper glass of the windshield, to shut off the direct glare of the sun from the eyes of the driver, and to overcome the confusing glare of the overhead street lights when driving at night. G. A. LUTZ.

An Emergency Repair of a Clutch-Pedal Stud

I WAS traveling on my motorcycle through the desert regions of the West when I had a fall that broke the clutch-pedal stud of my machine. At first it seemed a hopeless problem, but I solved it by using a long-shanked anti-theft padlock.



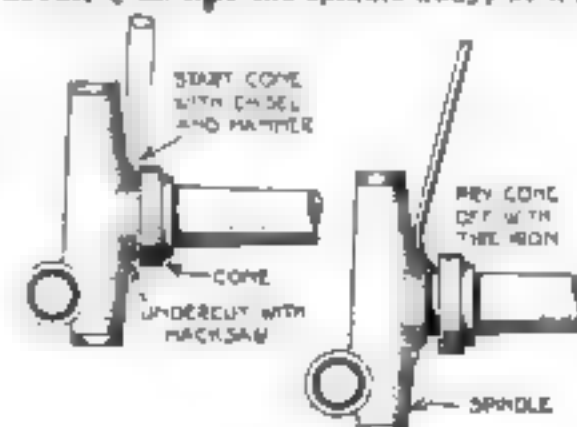
How the padlock shank was used.

The picture clearly illustrates how the shank was passed through the motor base and the clutch lever, holding it in place after the lock had been snapped.

Removing the Ford Wheel Spindle Cone

WHEN the inside cone of the Ford or any other smaller spindle becomes worn, it is often difficult to remove it from its seat.

First a slanting slot is cut with a hacksaw about 1/4 in. into the spindle body, behind



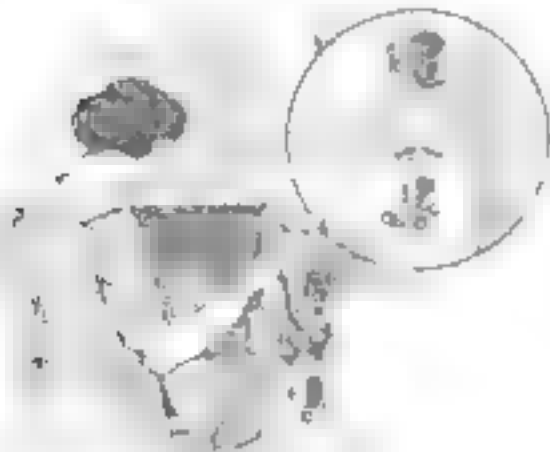
With a blunt chisel and a tire iron the hardened cone may be removed.

the hardened cone, then a chisel is used as a wedge between spindle and cone until the cone becomes loose enough to be removed with two tire irons used as pinch bars.

A Hinged Support for the Coffee-Mill

A COFFEE MILL permanently attached to the kitchen wall is apt to be in the way and is also a dust-catcher.

An easily made wooden angle-bracket hinged to the edge of a cupboard-door

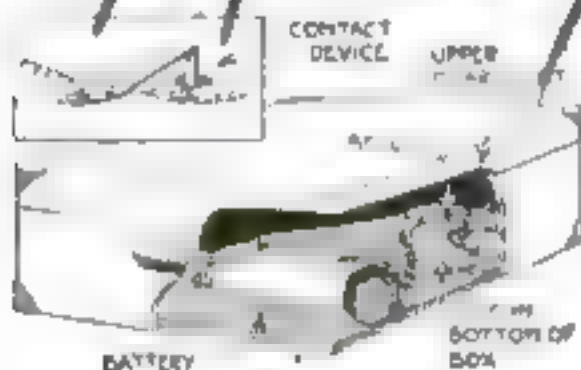


When the coffee grinder is not needed, it can be swung out of the way against the kitchen cabinet.

frame permits the coffee grinder to be swung out of the way and then put in its normal position. The illustration shows clearly how the support is constructed. —EUGENE ROBERTS

Keep Your Valuables in an Alarm Safety Box

THIS box will cause a bell to ring if it is lifted from its resting-place. The bottom compartment contains a contact device, which will set off the alarm.



Lifting the treasure box turns on an electric alarm concealed in the box.

top compartment is used for the valuables. The details of the spring-contact device are shown in the illustration.

When the box is resting on a table, the spring-contact device will be held up. When the box is lifted, it will go down, making contact, and ringing the alarm bell. A lock should be placed on the box. —GEORGE BENNER.

This Iron-Pipe Gate Will Close Itself

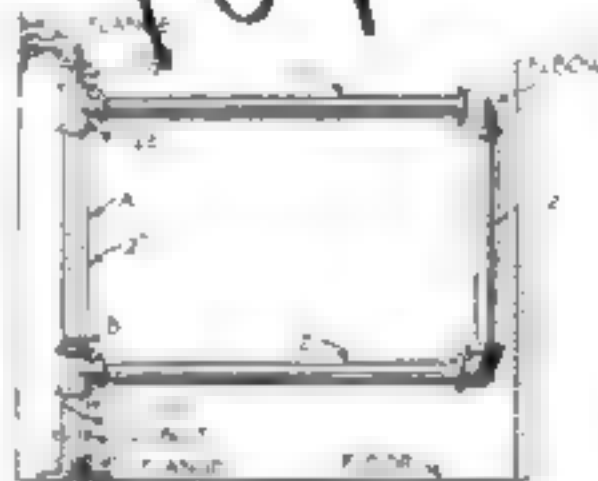
DESCRIBED here is a gate that can be made from odd pipe parts that would ordinarily go to waste, but even if it is necessary to purchase the parts, it will be slight and a neat and efficient security gate will result. It is especially suitable for entrances to office, machine-shop, and garages.

It is made of 5 pieces of 2-in. pipe of suitable length, two 2-in. elbows, and two 2-in. tees, one 2-in. floor flange, one 1½-in. floor flange, one 1½-in. elbow, a 1½-in.

long nipple, and a 1½-in. pipe of the proper length.

The gate part is made up first. The lower end, B, of the hinge-pipe, A, has an extra long thread and is screwed in as far as possible and then unscrewed into the upper tee where there is a very short thread. About three turns should make this tight. This leaves the lower end somewhat loose but not noticeably.

The short piece is cut on an angle of about 30 degrees and one part is screwed into the lower end of the gate-tee. The other piece is screwed into the floor flange. The 1½-in. pipe is passed down into this pipe and fastened with a small nut, passed through. Slip the gate over the vertical pipe, place the elbow nipple and other floor flange, and screw into place on the wall. If your house has both the bearing

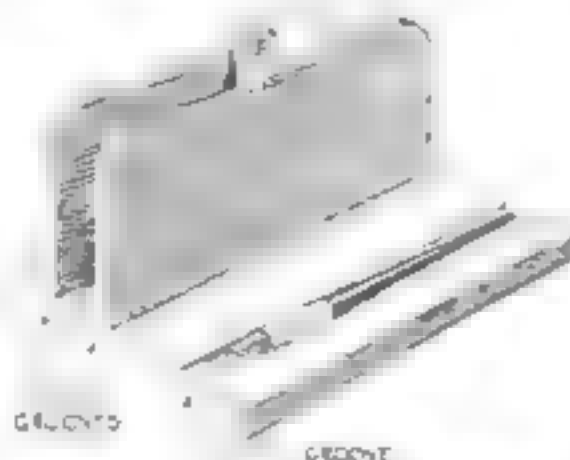


This gate, when released after having been opened, will close by its own gravity.

surfaces of the gate and the support with a file so that they will work easily, allowing the gate to drop and swing into the closed position when not in use.

A Homemade Holder for Pens and Letters

MATERIALS for making this holder are a piece of wood for the base and two more pieces for the letter-holder. One groove is made about 1 in. from the edge of the base, as shown in the illustration. The groove is rounded, as is to hold pens and pencils. Two more grooves, square at the

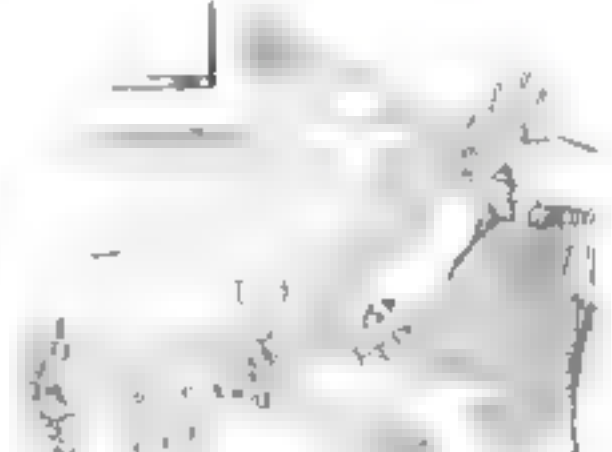


This holder is very useful and, if neatly finished, will be an ornament for your writing-desk.

bottom, are made in the middle of the base, to hold two upright pieces of wood, between which letters and papers are put. The picture shows where they are placed. Shape the two boards to act as the letter-holder to suit your taste and glue or screw them in the two grooves meant for them. Sandpaper the wood and give it a coat of shellac or varnish. —ARTHUR GOLDENBAUM.

Hold the Faucet Open with a Key-Ring

FAUCETS of the type shown in the accompanying illustration are employed very often in hotels, clubs, lavatories, restaurants, etc. In this type the inconvenience of having to employ one



Did you ever think of using your key-ring for holding the faucet of the wash-stand open? Try it.

hand to maintain a flow of water is apparent.

The illustration shows a method of avoiding this handicap by a simple expedient, a key-ring, which practically every man carries. Just slip the ring, keys and all, over the widest part of the handle. Your water supply is constant and both hands are free. —ANTHONY E. ZIPPERICH.

How to Keep the Pen with the Ink-Bottle

OFTEN the household pen becomes separated from the household ink-bottle. The little device shown here will keep the pen where it belongs.



Attach the pen to the ink bottle.

A piece of fairly heavy wire is wound around the neck of the ink bottle. The surplus wire is then cut off, but has spring enough to hold the pen. When you have finished writing, a pen is held in the hook, where it will rest until again needed. —CARL ROYER.

Old Rope Can Be Used for a Doormat

ROPE can be used for a doormat. One end of the rope is fastened to the board with a staple.

The rope is then stretched across the board and another staple placed. This operation is repeated until all the available space on the board is used up.

About 20 ft of 1 in. rope makes a very good doormat. The spacing should be about 1½ in. between ropes. —L. LAURIER.



Constructing a Table for Photographers

By Ernest Barton

AN amateur photographer's greatest help is a table suitable for all kinds of photographic work. It consists of two lateral frames between which the table proper can be inclined at any reasonable angle to facilitate the work. It also carries two sliding tops that enable the photographer to take macrophotographs by simply introducing bellows extensions. With this apparatus life-sized pictures of small animals or objects can also be secured.

The first important step in the construction of the table is the frame. This consists of two equal lateral sides whose dimension and shape can be seen. The parts are made from 1 in. by 1 in. pieces of cypress, since this is both light and strong. The top frame is made of a wider piece of wood, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. The center of this piece receives a hole $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diameter. This is the pivot and allows the table to be inclined at any reasonable angle.

When the two frames have been assembled, glue them together and allow them to dry. Six cross pieces are made from 1 in. by 1 in. wood, 12 in. long, and provided with dowels. These are attached to the frame as shown in the illustration.

To make the sliding table, two pieces of wood $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. and 4 ft. long are taken for the sides. Clamp these down upon the table so that they are rigid, and begin to cut two grooves at least $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in depth. If you have no plane for this kind of work, take a chisel $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in width bore a slanting hole through a piece of wood, provide a slide on one side, and place the chisel in this hole. This is a simple but very effective plane for cutting grooves. When both pieces of wood have been grooved and each piece has received two grooves at equal distance from each other, each piece is screwed to a 1 in. by 1 in. strip, 2 ft. in length. The exact center of each of these pieces is provided with a hole $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diameter.

The pivot consists of a 1 in. by 1 in. strip, 16 in. long; with the exception of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. from the center the strip is rounded off so that it will fit snugly through the holes provided. Pass the pivot through the table holes, and attach a board to the two 1 in. by 1 in. in which the holes were made. Also fasten the center of this pivot to the board so that it is immovable. At one end of the table-top attach a 1 in. by 1 in. so that the upper part of the groove is plugged, and at the other end attach another so that the lower groove is stopped up. These strips will prevent the sliding table from sliding in the wrong direction



After all parts have been cut and adjusted, it is easy to join them together to form a rigid structure.



For taking greatly enlarged photographs of minute objects an extension consisting of a paper tube is used.

and will also hold the grooved top firmly together.

Place the table-top into the holes of the frame, and place the cross pieces in place, but without permanently fastening them in place. See to it that all parts fit snugly together and that the table can be easily inclined. Then attach two large angle-irons to the board, turn the lower end so that it will face the sides of the frame, and,

after finding the arc the angle-iron describes, place the piece of wood to the frame as shown. This keeps the table-top rigid in any position with the aid of winged screws.

The sliding frames are now made. These consist of 1 in. by 1 in., having narrow strips attached that fit easily into the grooves of the frame so that it slides smoothly. The tops of the frames receive boards at intervals, which keep them rigid and firmly pressed into the grooves. The upper frame slides to the right, the lower to the left.

When all these parts have been assembled, the cross pieces as well as any other loose pieces can be glued and fixed in place. The table-top can be further strengthened by attaching two braces running from the end of the table to the lower part of the angle-irons.

It is desirable to provide a few shelves on the table, not only for convenience, but also for strength. Their place of attachment can easily be seen from the illustration.

After staining or painting the table, it only requires the camera. This should be a double-extension bellows camera, and it is to be firmly fastened to the upper movable table. For larger extensions, large diameter paper tubes or square tubes made from cigar-box wood are easily constructed. These should be so made that one box fits snugly into another and so that any number of them can be used according to the magnification desired.

An important detail is to see that each extension finds a support upon the table. This prevents sag and breakage of the different extensions. The greater the magnification, the better the lens should be. Excellent photos can be taken with a double anastigmat lens of wide aperture. And even here it is not recommended to make enlargements more than ten times. For higher magnifications use a microscope that can easily be attached to this table. Without any extra bellows extension photos can be taken in their natural size.

Focusing in any of these cases is done as usual upon the ground glass. To obtain especially sharp negatives, remove the ground glass, and, taking a hand lens and holding it in the plane of the removed ground glass, focus with its aid.

To Keep Your Magazines in Order

PICTURED here is a magazine-rack with forty-two separate compartments. In the case of small magazines, two may be located in one compartment, hence the rack will take care of fifty or more stacks of papers, booklets, magazines, etc.

It is most inexpensive to build when constructed of the lattice material shown. The corners and middle supports are 2 in. by 1 in. material. 400 ft. of the lattice material was required and 10 ft. of the 2 in. by 1 in.

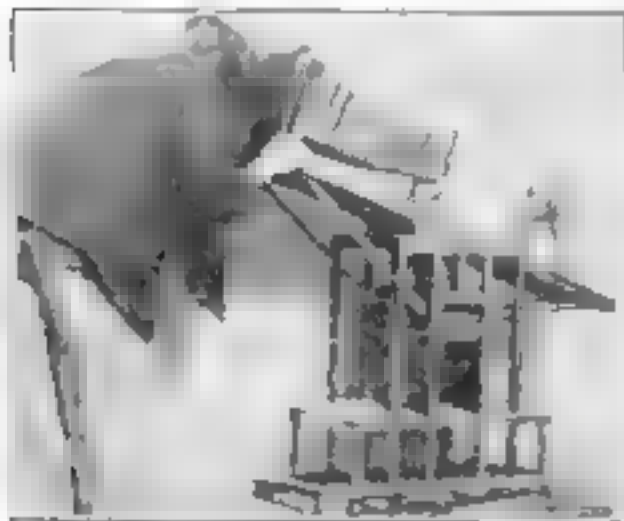
The frame for the rack was first built. It was 16 in. wide, 6 ft. long, and 7 ft. high. It was not secured to the floor and was placed 3 ft. from the nearest wall along its side so that it may be approached from either side.

After the frame was made it was simple enough to cut and nail the lattice sticks in place as shown. Small wire brads, made purposely for tacking together light lumber, were used in building the rack upon

the frame. The completed rack was filled and stained light oak. Each compartment has arrows its top the name of the magazine.



This homemade magazine-rack will hold many magazines or pamphlets and is easily accessible for cleaning.



Here the table is tilted for greater convenience in focusing for the life-size photograph of a plant.

Coil-Winding Suggestions for the Amateur

By H. H. Parker

WINDING a coil of insulated wire for an electromagnet, dynamo field, or transformer becomes an easy operation if the amateur follows the directions given below:

In Fig. 1 is shown a coil wound upon a round core. To simplify matters, a single layer of wire is shown, but the same principles would apply to a coil of any number of layers. To secure the beginning, or first turn, of the coil, a short length of tape, or tough paper, if fine wire is used, is doubled over the beginning of the first turn and the succeeding turns wound over the two layers of tape.

After winding on four or more turns, the tape ends are brought out and the winding continued. Then if there is any looseness at the end of the wire, this may be taken up by pulling on the ends of the tape. The last turn of the coil is secured in a similar manner, a length of tape is doubled and laid on the core before winding the last four or five turns, these being wound over the tape, leaving a loop at the outer end through which the end of the wire is threaded at the last turn. Then the loop is pulled tight and both ends of the coil are held in place.

Sometimes it is desired to connect less than the whole number of turns of the coil into the circuit, as in the case of a transformer or reactance coil. Then attach extra terminal wires, or "taps," at the points covering the required number of turns.

The simplest way to make a tap is to solder a strip of copper to the wire, before winding it in place, by removing the insulation from a space equal to the width of the strip, bending this around the wire and soldering. The strip is then insulated by wrapping with oiled paper or empire cloth and it may either be brought out through the coil at right angles to the core, between the subsequent layers, or laid flat and



How to begin the winding of a wire coil around a cylindrical core and how to fasten the end coils

brought out through the end of the coil, between two adjacent layers and parallel to the core.

The next point to be taken up will be the disposal of the troublesome inside end of the coil and the best way will be to do away with it altogether and have both terminals on the outside of the coil. This can be accomplished by winding the coil in two sections, as in Figs. 3 and 4. First a short strip of brass or copper is cemented to the core insulation midpoint of the winding space and the inside ends of both sections will be soldered to this strip.

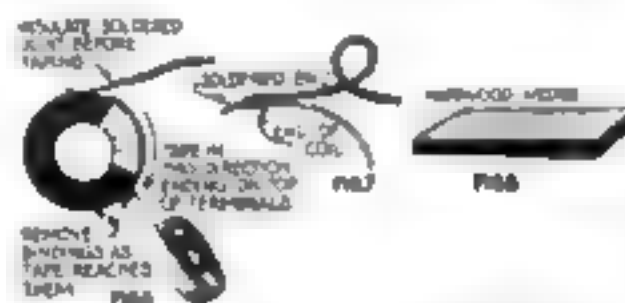
A spacing block is made to clamp over half of the winding space while one section is wound, first soldering the end to the strip and insulating it from the first layer with paper or tape. If the section is evenly and tightly wound, it will remain in place after the spacing collar is removed.

The beginning of the second section is



Winding a coil in two sections is here illustrated. The sections should be wound in opposite directions

now soldered to the other end of the strip and the section wound in the opposite direction from the first. It is absolutely necessary to reverse the direction of winding, or otherwise the two sections will neutralize each other. If the winding is performed on the lathe and it has no reverse, the same result is attained by removing the coil and turning it end for end after completing the first section. As shown in Fig. 4, both ends of the completed coil will lie on the outside, and if one should break,



After the coil is completed, it should be wound with insulating tape, which will hold the coil firmly together

it will be unnecessary to re-wind the whole coil. Furthermore, there will be no inside terminal to lie across the end turns and both ends will lie away from the iron core.

A form wound coil may be constructed in the same way and taped after removal from the form, but a modification is shown in Fig. 5, where two form wound sections are made separately, both wound alike and in the same direction. Then one is turned end to end, the now adjoining inside terminals soldered together, the joint insulated and the two sections taped into one coil. Fig. 6 illustrates the proper way to apply the tape. First, terminals of lamp cord, or other flexible conductor, are soldered to the coil ends to serve as leads and prevent breakage. As it is usually preferable to have both terminals leave the coil in the same direction, one lead is reversed as shown. The tape is started under and away from the terminal connections, which should both be insulated after soldering, carried around the coil and ended over the leads and a little beyond the beginning of the wrappings.

Figure 8 shows how a completed form wound coil may be opened up slightly by means of a smooth greased wooden wedge. In Fig. 9 a speed indicator is attached to



For ascertaining the number of windings on the spool or core a speed indicator may be used

the end of the winding rig shaft (or to the lathe spindle) to keep track of the number of turns, something the coil winder himself will find it difficult to do. Should it be necessary to unwind a number of turns, the revolution counter will back up also, so that the correct count will not be interfered with. Before the winding is started, a layer of heavy cord is wound on the core of the form; the insulation, if used, is wound over this. When the coil is complete and the flange removed from the form, this cord layer is pulled off and the coil then easily removed. Slots are shown in the end flanges of the forms through which bindings are placed to temporarily hold the coil together after removal.

Figure 10 shows how brass or iron strips are used to hold together the two end flanges of a coil that is wound directly on the core. If the core is round, three or four narrower strips are used.

The Camera Romantic for Home Use

THE camera romantic, as its name would imply, has no practical value, but is interesting and amusing with it you can get all kinds of effects.

To make one, get two small mirrors of the same size about 3 1/2 by 5 inches. Take off the backs of frames and with center of one scratch a guide hole in the silvering.

Now make a little box with ends of the same size as the mirrors, and nearly twice as long, with no top to it. Cigar-box wood will answer the purpose. At one end



This toy, primarily intended for children, will also entertain grown-up persons

bore a hole so that it will exactly fit the hole in the silvering when the glasses are placed in the box at the ends.

Now make some scenery, such as little trees, houses, and such like, to stand at the sides of the box. Paint them on thin cardboard on both sides and cut them out so that one edge is the natural shape and the other straight, set them on pieces of wood and stand them against the inside of the box. Make little figures of persons and animals to stand about in the center; paint them on both sides. Now look through the hole and you will see not only the scene you have set up, but many others.

You can make various sets to go inside and have your figures move about by means of wires from holes through the sides or wires from the top.

Suggestions for Training Dwarfed Fruit-Trees

By E. B. Bane

DWARFED fruit-trees are always grafted on slow-growing root stocks. They should never be planted so low in the soil that they touch, or cover, the grafting scar. If they are planted too low, they will detach themselves from the root-stock, produce their own roots, and soon lose the entire appearance of a dwarfed fruit-tree. Then they produce many strong shoots, and flower much later than before. The grafting scar is always characterized by a peculiar thickening of the stem and is always found about $\frac{1}{2}$ in. above the root-stock.

The best-developed fruit is always produced by the dwarfed trees. Where a common apple-tree produces ten apples, the dwarfed tree produces but one, but this one fruit is of the best quality and superior to ten apples of the common tree. For their size the tiny trees produce a greater quantity of fruit than the larger trees. In addition to this, these trees produce fruit in the second year after transplanting, and sometimes even after the first year.

There are two classes of dwarfed fruit-trees: those that are free standing, and those grown against walls or lattices.

One of the free-standing forms is the pyramid. It consists of a single vertical stem from which side arms are produced. They girdle the stem uniformly of their own accord.

It should always be observed, when pruning, that the branches are cut just above the buds, and that the buds are opposite to the main branch. The main branch should be so cut that a new series of branches can be formed, leaving the main stem vertical.

Trees That Cannot Be Forced

Fruits containing large stone pits can not be grown in pyramid form.

Dwarfed trees that are to be grown against walls or are to be forced into definite shapes, require permanent supports. The apple does not like to be placed against the wall; it develops better and more luxuriantly when it is placed in the open where it can receive light and air from all sides.

All latticed and formed fruit-trees are the result of constraint. All of our fruit-trees attempt and desire to grow upward,



The beginnings of a simple U-shaped tree require much care and attention.



How the young tree is trained to form a cordon along the stretched wire.

away from the soil and toward the light. But in these dwarfed trees the upward growth is checked by the fruit-grower to make the trees conform to the desired shape. They are not meant for an orchard of the amateur who can not devote his entire time to the care and pruning of these trees. Only the simplest forms are recommended and the larger trees should not be chosen for training.

The three main forms of the trained fruit-trees are the cordon, the palmette, and the free standing form. All are developed from one-year-old grafted stocks that, through pruning, were forced to grow in the desired form.

The cordons are vertical or horizontal one- or two-armed trees. They have one main stem, about a foot above the ground, and one or two branches, which, when they are trained horizontally, are attached to wires strung at the right height. Those forms having two arms should have both at the same height. But this is not accomplished by pruning the one-year-old stock, since one branch will remain lower than the other and also be weaker. Both branches must be developed from the main trunk. If both branches should not be equally strong, then the stronger can be bent slightly downward in the spring and the weaker bent slightly upward. Since the sap prefers to rise as perpendicularly as

possible, the weaker branch will soon become stronger, and when both are equally strong they can be replaced in the original position.

Cordons grown at an angle are usually placed against lattices. They are trained to grow at an angle of 45 degrees or less. The trees are planted two feet apart. The same is done with the double cordon, but in that case their branches cross each other.

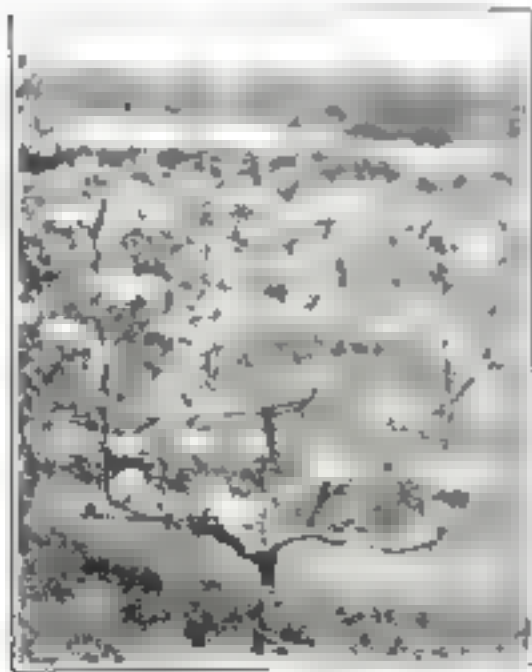
The simple vertical cordon is especially adapted for narrow high lattices and the pears are the best adapted for this form. They are easy to train and to keep in good condition.

Some of the Forms that Are Used

The U form and the candelabrum form are sometimes considered as a double or triple cordon, but are more correctly defined as a variety of the Verrier palmette. These forms have a number of branches arising from the main stem and running, one on each side, in opposite directions. The U form has only two branches which, after branching from the main trunk, are perpendicular. The candelabrum has a third branch arising from the main trunk, but this branch only too often escapes the hand of the pruner and does not bear any fruit. For this reason it can not be recommended.

A much better form is the Verrier palmette, which often covers an entire lattice. The distribution of the sap is one of its best features, and it is even and uniform in shape. It can be successfully used with any fruit-tree as its shape is most constant. But one should only plant Verrier palmettes with an even number of branches.

A well-formed Verrier palmette is the four-armed or double U-shaped tree. It is easy to keep uniform, the strength of the opposite arms are equal, and the fruiting branches are well distributed. These are also developed from one-year-old grafted stock cut back so that three buds can develop. The upper of these three buds lies forward; the other two must lie sideways and opposite each other. These buds form the main stem and the two lateral branches. All other shoots that may develop are pruned and cut off. The shoots of the three buds are attached to a support. The center shoot is trained vertically, the two lateral branches are trained at an angle of about 45 degrees. Later, before they become too woody and hard, they are placed in a horizontal position.



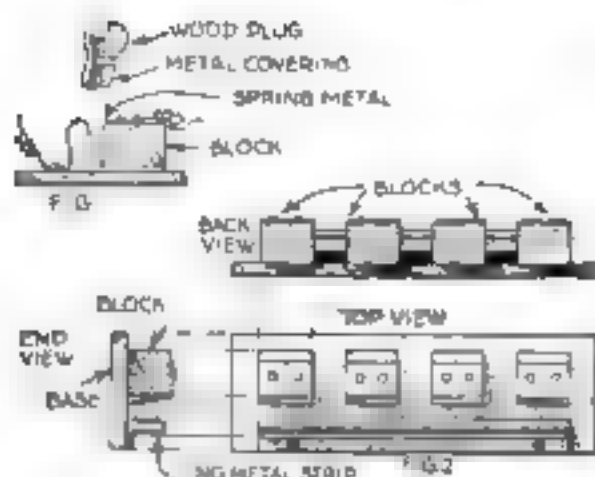
One of the most attractive forms of training dwarfed fruit-trees is the free standing double U shown here.



In this picture is shown a beautiful example of a fruit-tree trained in pyramid form like a candelabrum.

To Make Various Kinds of Electrical Switches

By L. A. Laurier



One of the simplest switches is the plug-switch, which is here shown singly and for four contacts

IT is the purpose of this article to outline the construction of a number of simple switches and connecting devices that will facilitate experimental work along electrical lines. Any one of the switches described can be put together with materials at hand.

A simple little jack or plug switch is shown in Fig. 1. It is necessary to have only a small base and a little block of wood and two pieces of springy metal, such as phosphor bronze, to construct this switch. The block is mounted at one side of the base and a piece of phosphor bronze bent at right angles is drilled out to receive two screws. This is screwed to the block as illustrated.

Another piece of phosphor bronze, bent in the form of a hook, is screwed to the base opposite the block as shown. This spring should be bent so that it will not touch the block. The little wooden plug is cut from a piece of soft pine and a metal piece is tacked over its end. Thus, when the plug is inserted between the two metal pieces of the switch, the circuit will be closed, and when the plug is removed, the circuit will be opened.

The switch in Fig. 2 is for use with four circuits. It will be seen that here four blocks are used similar to the single block used in the switch shown in Fig. 1. Instead of four individual contacts a long strip of metal may be placed to act as a contact for the four blocks.

A method of converting an ordinary double-pole double-throw switch into a reversing switch is shown in Fig. 3. Here



An ordinary double pole double-throw switch can be converted into a reversing switch

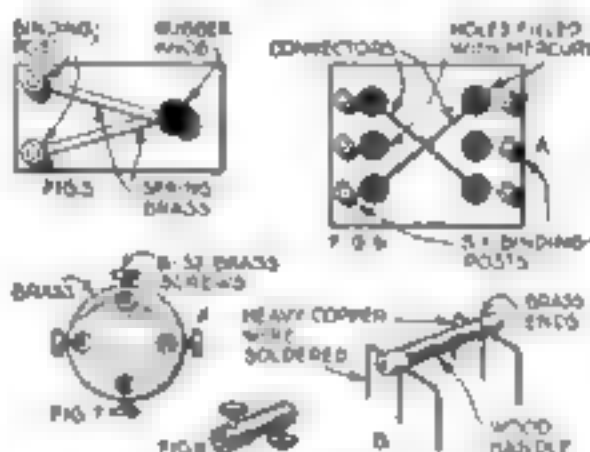
two flexible contacts connect the four end points of the switch in the manner shown. The connecting wires should be insulated where they cross. This switch will find a number of uses in direct-current work where it is necessary to reverse the current to reverse the polarity or direction of a motor.

Another useful little switch is pictured in Fig. 4. First a base is squared up and sandpapered. Then a little wooden block with steps cut in it is mounted on the base. Three phosphor-bronze strips are then cut and drilled at each end. It will be seen that these strips are of different lengths to correspond with the steps cut in the block. One end of each of the strips is provided

with a contact and the other end is screwed down to the corresponding step in the block. The top piece has an insulated knob at its top. Three binding-posts are mounted on the base. This little switch will find a number of uses where three different circuits are to be closed simultaneously.

An ordinary little single-circuit switch that can be put together in about fifteen minutes is illustrated in Fig. 5. Two springy brass strips are cut the same length. These should be about $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide. They are drilled out at each end to receive an 8/32 baster screw. They are fastened to the base with the long piece. The free end of the long piece is held in place with an insulating piece that also acts as a contact. The other contact piece is a small piece similar to those employed in the plug switch.

A reversing switch for use with a range up to 110 and that will allow 6 am. to pass is shown in Fig. 6, A and B. A square base is cut out of oak. Six holes for binding-posts are drilled in this as shown. It will be necessary to countersink these holes underneath so that



Here are several different forms of simple switches which are all useful in the laboratory

the heads of the screws will be flush with the surface. Six more holes are drilled halfway through with a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. bit. The worker must take care to go only halfway

through, as these holes are to form cups in which mercury is placed. The four corner holes are connected in the manner shown. This can be done with two insulated pieces of wire. Of course the insulation must be cut off where the ends of the wire dip into the mercury. A few small staples may be used to hold these connections in place.

The handle for the switch is shown at B. The center portion of this is of wood and two brass ends are fastened to it. Three holes are drilled in each one of these end pieces to accommodate the corresponding number of heavy copper wires bent in the shape shown.

In bending these wires care must be taken that they are placed the proper distance apart as the end of each wire must dip into one of the mercury cups. The center wire should be a little longer than the other two so that when the switch is placed on one side it will rest there until it is pushed over to the other side. The two center pieces of wire go into the center mercury cups. The wires should be soldered in the metal ends of the handle. Only enough mercury is placed in the cups to make good contact.

When the switch is not in use, the mercury can be run off into a little bottle. It should not be left exposed, as mercury fumes are poisonous.

A simple little connector that will find a multitude of uses in electrical experiments is illustrated in Fig. 7. This is made by cutting off a piece of 1-in. brass stock. Four holes are drilled as shown. Four more holes drilled in from the periphery to the four holes first made are tapped out with an 8/32 tap. A No. 29 drill should be used. Four brass 8/32 machine screws are then placed into these holes. This little connecting-piece will be found very useful in wireless experiments.

Figure 8 shows another connector made from a solid piece of brass stock. The center of this is drilled out and two holes to accommodate 8/32 brass screws are placed in each end. A very good electrical connection can be made with this.

Electric Motor for Sewing-Machines

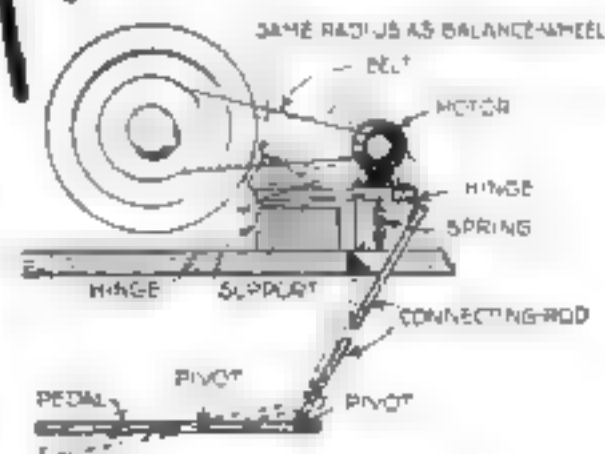
SIMPLE but efficient is this method of attaching a motor to a sewing-machine. A small electric motor of sufficient power to operate the machine is necessary.

A wooden block support is placed back of the balance wheel and screwed to the machine top from beneath. The motor is bolted to a piece of board for a base that is fastened to the support with a brass butt hinge as shown. A stop is placed directly under the motor. A strong compression spring is fastened to the motor base and the machine top to hold the motor in place and form the tension to keep the drive-belt tight. The drive-belt must be made so that it is at driving tension when the motor is down in position for operation.

A light wooden rod is fastened to the rear of the pedal and hinged to the back of the motor base as shown in detail. A small brake of wood is then made and screwed to the front of the motor base, but its position can be found only by experiment. Wire the motor with flexible lamp-cord and place a small snap switch on the machine top in a convenient place.

To operate, it is only necessary to press

down on the foot pedal and turn on the switch and when the motor is running to speed, gradually release the pressure on the pedal and the motor will drop back and take up the slack in the belt, thus starting the machine. To stop the machine, press on the pedal, that will raise the motor, loosen the belt, and apply the brake.



Pressing down the pedal stops the sewing-machine by causing a slack in the belt and pressure of the brake

Foiling the Burglar with a Piece of Wire

WHEN locking their doors, most persons think it sufficient precaution to leave the key in the lock to prevent the lock being picked or another key from being fitted from the outside. While this practice might foil the amateur house-breaker, it is of great assistance to the professional in gaining entrance. All well-equipped burglars carry an instrument resembling a slender pair of hollow-nosed pliers with which they can grasp the shank of the key and unlock the door as easily as if the key had been left on the outside.

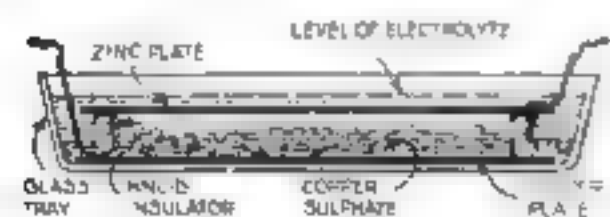
To prevent this, bend a piece of heavy wire, like the solid portion of a cash register rod in U shape to fit over the door handle, making one leg longer than the other, the longest leg extending 1 in. or more below the keyhole. Turn the key to the locked position as far as it will go and slip the wire through the key-handle, the other end passing over the door-handle. After this has been done, the key cannot be turned or pushed out from the outside and the lock cannot be picked.—H. C. ROWELL.

How to Make a Daniell Cell from Simple Materials

AMATEUR electricians know that a Daniell cell is best on closed-circuit work. It does not polarize rapidly and is therefore well suited to the needs of the amateur electrician's laboratory. A few cells will produce sufficient current to operate small motors, bells, etc.

The materials entering into the construction of the cell are not costly. First obtain a few of the old type glass photographic developing-trays, which may be purchased for a few cents apiece. If these cannot be obtained, any good flat receptacle about 2 in. deep and 8 in. square will do.

The general plan of construction will be evident upon referring to the illustration. A piece of sheet copper is placed on the bottom of the container. This copper can be obtained at any hardware store. Noth-



Here is a Daniell cell of the low-dish type, but any other form will serve

ing but copper can be used for this element. Four small knob insulators, such as those used between floors by electricians, are used in separating the zinc plate from the copper plate. One of these is placed in each

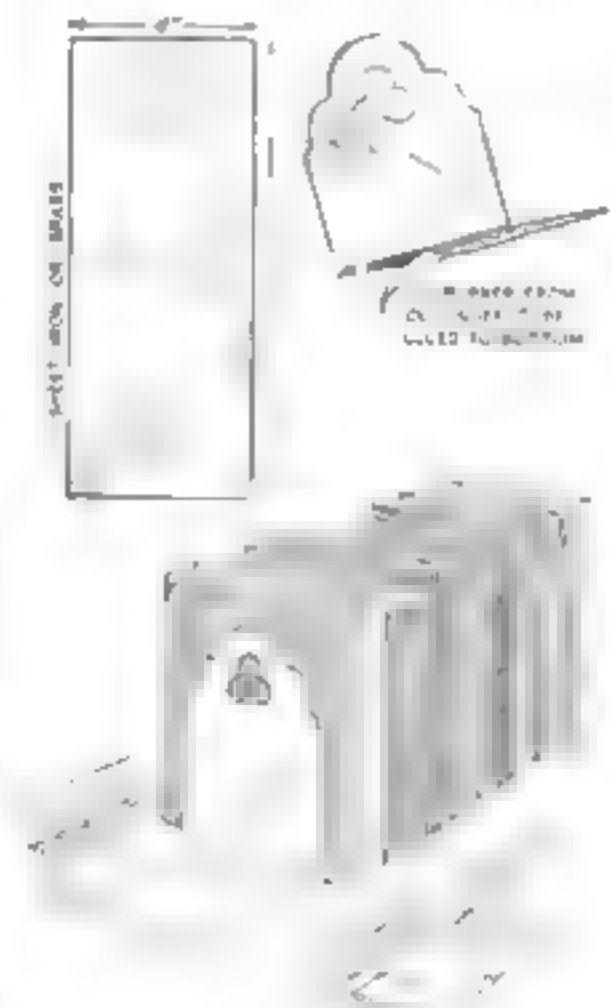
corner of the tray. The sheet zinc should be about 1/16 in. in thickness. This may also be purchased in any hardware store. About 1/2 lb. of copper sulphate crystals (commonly called blue vitriol), is placed over the copper plate and the bottom of the cell. Water is now poured in to within 1/2 in. of the top.

The cell is placed on short circuit for three or four hours. In placing it on short circuit it is necessary merely to connect the copper and zinc plates together by two wires. These wires should be soldered to the respective plates. The voltage of the Daniell cell is 1.07 and of course this potential is produced regardless of the size of the area of the plates. The current strength will depend upon the area of the plates and the distance they are apart.—W. H. HOSCHKE.

Artistic Book-Ends of Sheet Metal

YOU can make a very artistic and practical set of book-ends from two pieces of sheet metal, 4 in. by 10 in., either brass or iron. They are high not to bend easily.

When the metal is cut out, some design can be put and filed out at one end. The steel points of an ordinary compass will trace the lines sufficiently clear for ruling. The design shown in the illustration is



These book-ends are practical and may also be made ornamental

practically all drawn with the compass and is not difficult to make.

After the design has been cut out of the two sheets of metal, bend each piece in the middle to a right angle. A little care should be taken to see that the bend is straight and squarely done.

A thin flat piece of rubber from an old inner tubing can be glued to the under side of the book-end to prevent slipping and also any marring or scratching.

If made of brass, it will polish nicely and if made of sheet iron, it can be gilded or bronzed or tinted as the fancy dictates. M. J. MINSON

A Blue-Print Machine from an Old Bottle

BEING badly in need of a blue-print frame and having none at hand, the writer set to work to devise a substitute. The idea of using a large glass bottle came into his mind and it was found to be very successful.

An electric light is placed in the center. The mouth of the bottle should be large enough to accommodate a 40-watt lamp. One of the large bottles in which malted milk is sold should be used. The tracing and the blue-print are placed together and wrapped tightly around the bottle. Several elastic bands are used to hold them in place. When this is done the light is turned on and the blue-print is exposed.—JOSEPH B. MORAN

If the light is in the center all parts are illuminated

How a Simple Snap-Hook Was Evolved

SHOULD you be short of a snap-hook, here is a quick method of manufacturing one.

Take a cotter pin large enough for the purpose and cut off one end at a way down its length.

The ends of each wire should then be bent to meet when the long one is bent around to meet the short one as shown. The beveled ends will be in contact.

If the snap-hook is then hardened to gain more springiness it will be found very serviceable.—L. B. ROBBINS.



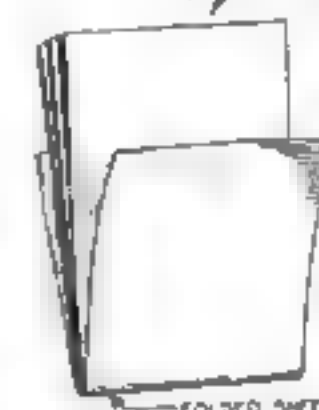
Make a snap-hook out of a cotter-pin

To Insert Several Carbon Copies in Typewriter

WHEN you have to use carbon sheets for printing multiple copies on the typewriter, it is troublesome to insert them in the typewriter.

You can save time and trouble if you will take one sheet of paper, double it, put it over the ends of the paper that is to go in the typewriter, as shown. You will find that you have no trouble getting it started in. Run it through far enough to remove the doubled sheet. A little trick well worth knowing.

D. S. WRIGHT



Sawdust Is a Good Cleanser of Oily Hands

IN machine-shops and factories where the machinery requires constant lubrication, the hands of the workmen often become coated with oil or grease. In many establishments the men use rags and gasoline or benzine for cleaning their hands. But oil-soaked rags and gasoline are highly inflammable and constitute a serious fire hazard.

A manufacturing concern in Ohio has solved the problem by providing large cans filled with sawdust in the different parts of



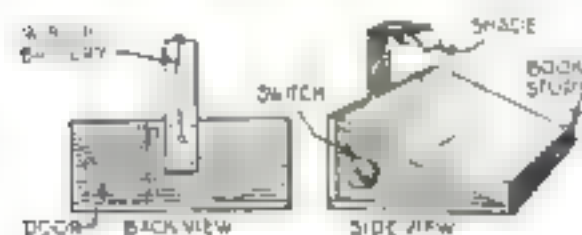
Oily or greasy hands may be cleansed with dry sawdust, which soaks in the oil and scours the skin.

the factory. The workman who wishes to remove the oil from his hands, takes a handful of sawdust from the nearest can and thoroughly rubs and scours his hands with it. The sawdust soaks in the oil and gives enough friction to cleanse the skin without injuring it. The sawdust so used is collected and may be used to soak up any oil that may have been spilled on the floor

Use This Book-Rest with a Lamp Attachment

HERE is a book-rest that will hold the book in the desired position and that will at the same time provide you with sufficient light to read the book without undue strain on the eyes.

It is constructed with 1/4-in. boards, as shown here. A piece of brass is bent into



Eyes-strain from reading at night may be avoided by the use of this book-rest and shaded lamp.

the shape indicated a small reflector is soldered on, and a small hole made for the socket. This, in turn, is screwed to the book-rest.

A switch is provided at the right side of the book-rest. A door is made large enough so that the battery can be put in or removed when dead. A strip of felt can be glued to the under side of the book-rest if desired. **WILLIAM E. KING.**

Next!



Will you be the
NEXT man to
learn that Shav-
ing with an
Enders is—

*“Just like wiping
your face with a towel”*

The Enders

Enders

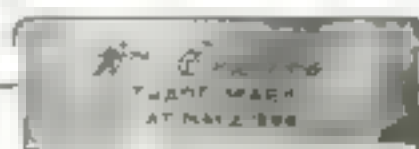
SAFETY RAZOR

ENDERS SALES COMPANY
105-111 West 40th Street
New York

ENDERS SELLS FOR \$1.00 with six blades of the best quality Swedish-base steel. Packed in black Keratol box, velvet lined. Extra blades, package of 5—35 cents. **IN CANADA—Razor, \$1.50; blades, 50c.**

**FOR SALE BY BEST
DEALERS EVERYWHERE**

Blades—Hand-stropped and Hand-tested



New Uses for Electricity

Have you found a new way of making the electric current work for you? Have you made a new labor-saving or money-saving machine or device that is electrically operated? The Popular Science Monthly will pay \$90 in prizes for the best answers

ELECTRICITY is one of our most useful servants. An outline of its more common daily uses would fill a book of no mean size. The editors of the Popular Science Monthly want to find some uncommon uses for electricity. They want to know what new uses readers of the magazine have found for it in home, shop, or office. The new machine or device does not need to be motor driven, although there is no objection to a motor-driven machine, provided it is new and useful. It must, however, be a homemade device. Electric magnets, solenoids, or heaters may be employed

The Popular Science Monthly offers three prizes for the best answers—a first prize of \$50, a second of \$25, and a third of \$15. These will be awarded in accordance with the rules outlined below.

Rules Governing the Contest

(1) Contestants are not limited to the number of ideas, but only one method can possibly win the first prize, only one the second, and only one the third. The contest is open to everybody.

(2) The use of the new electrical appliance must be shown clearly, either in a photograph or in a drawing. If a drawing is sent in, it need not be made by a skilled draftsman. It is sufficient that it should be intelligible. While pencil sketches will be considered, contestants are requested to make their drawings in ink on heavy white paper. The views should be sufficient in number to set forth the writer's idea very clearly. The contestant's name and address should appear on each sheet of drawings.

(3) The drawings or photographs must be accompanied by a description, preferably typewritten, in which the method is clearly given. It must be written on one side of the paper only, and it should not be more than 500 words in length. The name and address of the contestant should appear in the upper left-hand corner of the first sheet of the written description.

(4) The drawings and description entered by contestants must be received by the Popular Science Monthly not later than 5 p. m., on Oct. 20, 1921.

(5) The judges of the contest will be the editors of the Popular Science Monthly.

(6) The first prize of \$50 will be awarded to the contestant who, in the opinion of the judges, has suggested the best idea of a new use for electricity.

The second prize of \$25 will be paid to the contestant who submits an idea next in merit.

The third prize of \$15 will be paid to the contestant who submits an idea third in merit.

(7) The winners of the contest will be announced in the earliest possible issue of the Popular Science Monthly. A description of the ideas that win the three prizes offered will duly appear in the pages of the Popular Science Monthly, together with the names of the winners.

(8) The editors of the Popular Science Monthly shall have the right to publish meritorious manuscripts that do not win a prize. The regular space rates will be paid to the contestants who submit the manuscripts thus selected.

(9) When a contestant submits more than one idea, the description and drawing by which each is set forth must be sent as a separate unit.

(10) Manuscripts or drawings will be returned to contestants if stamps are enclosed

(11) Send drawings and specifications to the Editor of the New Uses for Electricity Contest, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York City.

DELUXE
LIGHT WEIGHT CAST IRON PISTON
 The Successful Light Weight Piston
PATENTED U.S.A.
 FOREIGN PATENTS PENDING

LOOK INSIDE YOU CAN'T GO WRONG

VERY LIGHT AND VERY STRONG

Do You Own a Car?

light weight, the low platform will increase the joint support and flexibility of any member and all in some cases the low platform will do. They also feature raised hills by placing a stream. Thousands of minutes in every part of the world are proving this.

47
BILKIE PICTURES ARE ON TV 12-12. LISTEN
THAN STONE FACTORY GALT MOON PLATOON

The weight is moved and strength gained by their increased reliable performance. Note the position of the arms under the head, and about the chest. These positions provide extra plantar arch support. The support in the arms works to carry off head weight in a safer falling posture. The P.E.S. EX. system has evolved less resistance than other systems of heavy and iron plates. They can be lifted now.

While the limited lifting will improve the support of the arms or even allow for more than the safety of the arms. The system, however, is designed to support the arms and the arms.

Estimated and Measured for

CLARK-TURNER PISTON CO.
 Station C Los Angeles, Calif.
For Sale by All Good Dealers and Repair Men

**NAVARRE—
Quality Binocular—**

Special Price, \$37.50

HERE is your opportunity to get a high grade binocular at a low price. Standard 6 power 30 m. m.—specifications adopted by all armies in World War as most efficient under all conditions. Adjusts its strength at each eye. Extremely light. Made by master craftsmen. Beautiful satin finish. Heavy leather lined case will attract a customer anywhere. Genuine **GRAF LENSES** constructed of brass—no clouding of lenses as in the case with ordinary aluminum frame instruments. War contract cancellation price—\$37.50—including war tax. Sent C. O. D. or upon receipt of money order for 3 days trial. Money immediately refunded if you are not entirely satisfied. For further particulars write to

THE NAVARRE COMPANY
707 J. M. B. Bldg., South Bend, Ind.

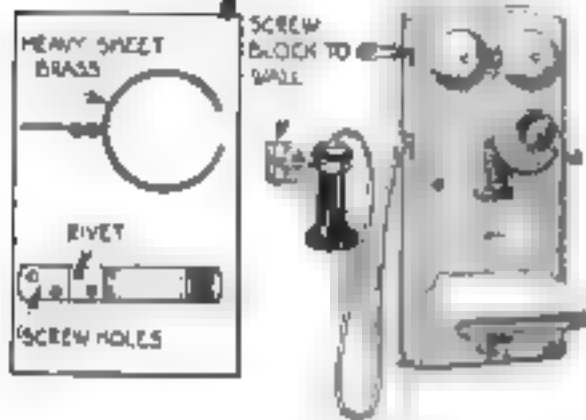
BLANK CARTRIDGE PISTOL

PRICES
50c.
\$1.00

[illegible]

An Extra Hook for the Telephone Receiver

WHEN a person is called to the telephone the receiver is often left dangling at the end of its cord. All the device that will eliminate this inconvenience is illustrated herewith. It is an

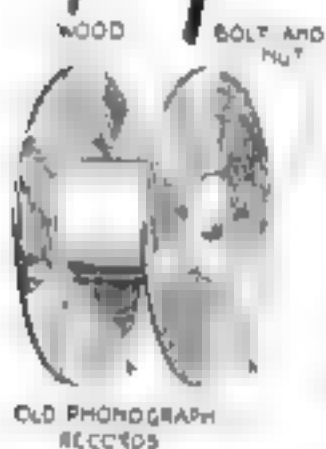


Do not let the receiver of your telephone dangle from the wires. Provide a hook for it.

extra hook made of stout sheet brass. It will be necessary to cut two strips of brass and rivet them together as shown.

Making Good Use of Old Phonograph Records

SCRATCHY phonograph records are usually consigned to the trash. Here is a use for records bearing heavy scratches. Of two of them and a small piece of wood



This spool was made with two old records.

and a small piece of wood a spool for wire or cord may be made. The wood cylinder has a hole through it and a small machine screw is passed through this. Nuts hold the pieces together.

Use large washers under the head of the bolt and under the nut.

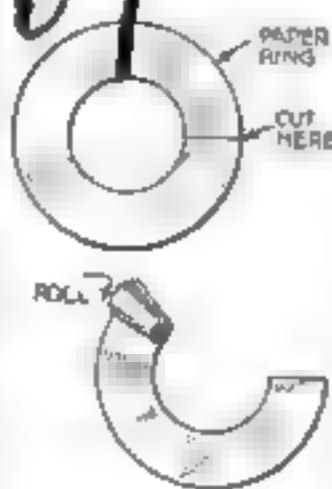
The little ten-cent records make very good small spools. JOSEPH B. MORAN.

Model Your Own Stoppers from Paper

DURABLE stoppers of almost any size may be made from paper.

Take a sheet of glazed paper and cut out a circle as shown. The diameter of the finished stopper will depend on the diameter of the circle. The length of the stopper will be equal to the width of the paper ring.

Now cut through one edge, and roll the paper tightly as shown, applying a little paste in so doing. Allow the paste to dry and dip the stopper in paraffin to make it waterproof.



Paper stoppers may be made in this manner.

TRUNK LINES OF THE BELL TELEPHONE SYSTEM



UNITED STATES	
Population	107,100,000
Square Miles	3,027,000
Number of Post Offices	57,000
Miles of Railway (1916)	250,000
Passenger cars	1,191,000,000

BELL SYSTEM	
Telephones owned and affiliated	12,600,000
Miles of wire owned	25,400,000
Number of Employees	270,000
Stockholders	150,000
Telephone Messages	11,053,000,000

Uniting a Nation

Within reach of the call of your telephone are more other telephones than may be found in all the other countries of the world. This is made possible by the Bell System of telephone communication.

The central administration of the Bell System by the American Telephone and Telegraph Company—

Provides for invention and scientific research.

Provides for the economic manufacture of equipment.

Provides for the standardization of methods.

Plans for future extensions.

Insures financial stability.

It is the complete cooperation between the central administration and the many operating companies that produces nation-wide telephone service.

It would be impossible for unrelated organizations to provide the best service to the greatest number at the lowest rates. Only the united effort which insures continuous development of telephone communication can carry through that controlling purpose of the Bell System.

"BELL SYSTEM"

AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY
AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

One Policy, One System, Universal Service, and all directed toward Better Service



SAVE 25% to 60%
on quality and
GRAFLEX-KODAKS
Camera and lenses of every description
Equal to new. For money. Write now for
Free Bargain Book and Catalog
Mention this advertisement in your letter.
We will send you a complete and up-to-date
book of all our cameras and lenses. All
grades, sold at 10 days' time. Money
back if not satisfied. The book is
valuable and we have been in the camera
business over 15 years. Write now.

CENTRAL CAMERA CO., Dept. 86, 124 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago

Tire Agent
We want one exclusive representative in each locality to sell and sell the new high speed tires, hand made tires. Guaranteed Road for 2000 Miles. (No scratch). Shipped prepaid. No special handling. (Write for details).
MELLINGER TIRE & RUBBER CO.
1004 Oak St., Kansas City, Mo.

LAUNDRY SUPERINTENDENCE AND MANAGEMENT

There are 10,000 Laundries in this country. Properly qualified Superintendents and Managers are needed. The Power Laundry Cooperative Course trains men in two years, half time spent in actual laundry work for wages.

Other Intensive Two Year Day Courses

INDUSTRIAL MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
ARCHITECTURE INDUSTRIAL ART

For special announcement write the

OHIO MECHANICS INSTITUTE

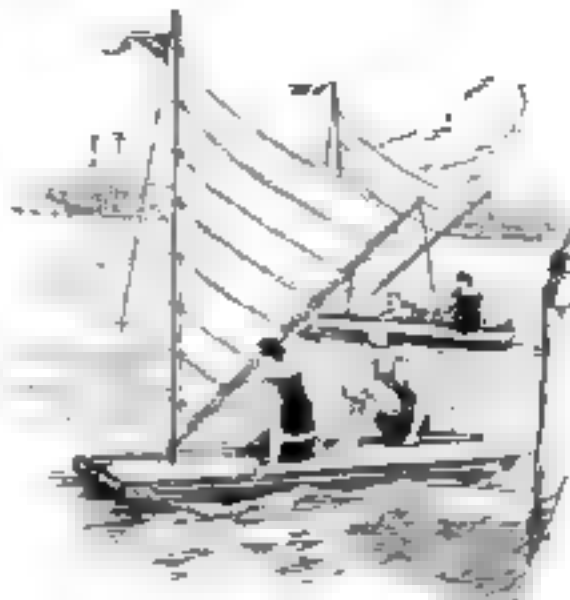
Dept. B

Cincinnati, O.

Why Not Make a Skip-Jack Sailboat?

THIS skip-jack sailboat can be put together for about twenty dollars and many hundred dollars worth of pure fun may be had with it in a single season. The boat is really a scow with a sail on it. It is splendid to swim from, since it will not tip. It must be admitted right here that this is not a rough-water boat.

The frame of the craft is made with 1-in. timber. The bottom boards, which run crosswise, are $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick. Only matched lumber should be used for this purpose. Two heavy ribs made of 2-in. material run down the center of the craft, and form a well that runs the length of the boat. A centerboard or keel is made to fit into this well. This board is so arranged that it may be lifted up out of the water.



On smooth waters you may derive much pleasure from this craft; try to build one.

The depth of the craft should be about 1 ft., although this will depend upon the judgment of the builder. The top of the craft is made slightly round to allow the water to run off. A length of 12 ft. and a width of 3 ft. will make a boat sufficiently large to hold three to four persons. All of the crevices should be filled up with putty, marine glue, or coal tar and the outside of the boat must be given at least two coats of good paint. It is provided with a simple rudder.

A bottom-log sail is carried. This should measure about 10 ft. on every side. The mast of the sail is held in a socket made of a short length of iron pipe. This is provided with a capped end and set in flush with the deck. Such an arrangement prevents water from getting into the hold of the boat.

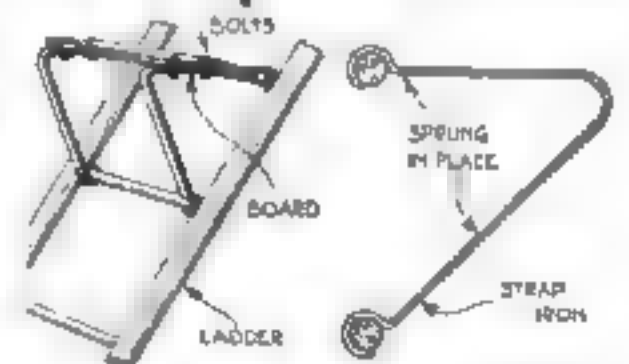
more satisfactory as it would not rust. A brass hinge is riveted or bolted to one side of the flap and then in turn screwed to the end of a piece of hard wood about 12 in. in length.

This piece of wood is placed along the top of the pipe and securely fastened to it with copper wire as shown. With a little adjustment the flap will hang over the end of the pipe. It will open automatically to allow the waste water to pass out, but will prevent anything from entering.—B. FRANCIS DARRIELL.

An Adjustable Platform Step for the Ladder

WHEN doing much work on a ladder it is very tiresome to stand for a long time on the rungs. This small step or platform bolted to the ladder will make the work much easier.

Two straps of flat bar iron are bent into the shape shown in the illustration. The loops in the bent ends of the straps are fast large enough to slip firm over the rungs of the ladder. An oak board 12 in. wide and equal in length to the width of the ladder, is securely bolted to the two iron

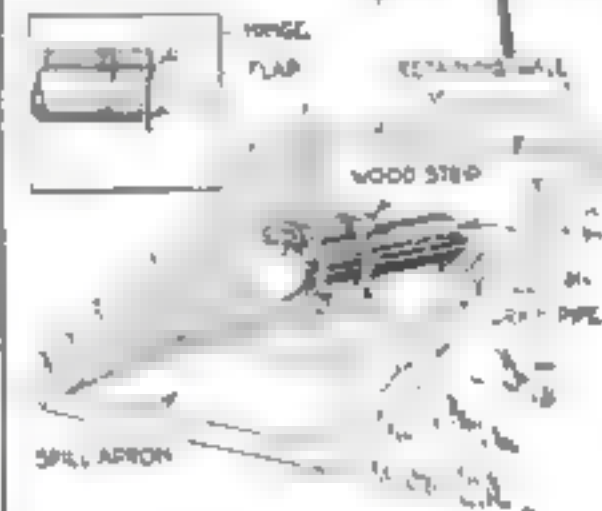


Working while standing on a ladder becomes less tiresome if you can rest on a platform like this.

straps as shown. If care is used in the construction and the board is not too wide nor too long, it will be an easy matter to step on or over it from above or below.

You Should Protect the Drainpipe Outlets

OUTLETS of drainpipes should be protected from the caving in of the surrounding earth and from the entrance of rodents. Dirt caving in at the end of the drain causes the water to back up into it and sediment to settle, eventually clogging



Here the proper way of constructing a drainpipe outlet is shown. The flap will keep out the rats.

up the pipe. Vermin and rodents enter and sometimes are killed, thus stopping up the drains.

The illustration shows how to protect the end of the drainpipe with a concrete curb, also the method of preventing rodents from entering. A concrete retaining wall should be built around the drain end and a spill apron extended as shown to prevent the dirt from being washed out and undermining the structure.

The retaining wall is not built until the drain is in place and it should be so built that the end of the drain projects about 12 in. beyond the wall.

A hinged metal flap cut from some light-weight tin or sheet iron and of a slightly larger diameter than the drainpipe is used to close the end of the pipe. Probably a sheet of zinc or copper would prove

Make Your Bike a Motorcycle

EASY to do and at low cost.

Your old "foot power" bicycle can be quickly transformed to a speedy, easy-riding high power Motorcycle with the **SHAW Motor Attachment**. Fits any road bicycle of any make or size. Chain drive model can be attached in less than an hour. A boy can put it up. No special tools or knowledge necessary.

SHAW Motor Attachment

Thousands in use. A light weight 24 H.P. motor of wonderful efficiency. Simple to attach. Everything furnished complete. Every owner enthusiastic. All materials are guaranteed. Get one NOW.

FREE Write at once for Free Book and Low Direct Factory Price on the Shaw Attachment, also the Shaw Motor-Bicycle's complete power machine at a low price.

SHAW MANUFACTURING CO.
Dept. 1405 Cantonburg, Missouri

BE A RAILWAY TRAFFIC INSPECTOR

Many Openings at Good Pay

Earn up to \$250.00 and \$300.00 per month. Salaries paid.

with permanent salary with splendid opportunities.

We Guarantee You a Position

Guaranteed at home.

Guaranteed.

You take no risk.

Don't Delay. Investigate Now.

We are needed than at any time.

Send today for the

Standard Business Training Institute

1000 N. 1st St.

NEW YORK



EARN \$75 TO \$200 A WEEK

by repairing, rebuilding and completely rebuilding old cars with the greatest number built in one shop in the world.

The Adams-Barre system of car repair is a new and different way of working that has been tried in every shop in the world. It is a new and different way of working that has been tried in every shop in the world. It is a new and different way of working that has been tried in every shop in the world.

The Adams-Barre Co., 1244 N. High St., Columbus, O.

FOR BUSINESS and PLEASURE

Independent Economical Transportation

Write for more info

Cleveland

1000 N. 1st St.

Moor Rowboats to Prevent Them from Chafing

WHEN rowboats are moored to the shore or a dock by a bowline, the wind, tide, or current tends to swing them back and forth and chafe them against permanent projections.

This can be remedied as follows: Drop a heavy mooring anchor about three boat-lengths from the shore. A wooden buoy, attached to the mooring by a chain, floats on the surface of the water. A pulley is attached to the buoy. Attach one metal ring to the bow and another to the stern of the boat, and provide a strong mooring-rope long enough to reach from the shore to the mooring and back again. Fasten a snap-hook to each end.

Run the rope through the pulley and snap-hook to a ring on the stern of the boat as shown. The rope is slung over a mooring-cleat on the pier and the free end with its hook is snapped on the ring at the



If your boat is moored in this way, it will be safe from injury by chafing against the pier or post.

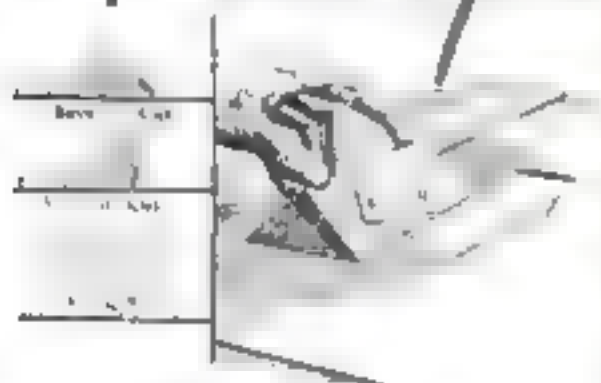
bow. Then, by pulling the rope one way or the other, the boat can be run out to the buoy or brought to the shore.

The hooks are snapped together when the boat is unfastened around the cleat on shore.—L. B. ROBBINS.

Try a Safety-Razor Blade for Card-Cutting

A SERVICEABLE little device for cutting and trimming paper or cardboard or for heavy cutting, such as making patterns, is easily made by using an old safety-razor blade.

The device is shown in the perspective view, and in the plan view.



Paper or cardboard may be cut with an old safety-razor blade attached to a piece of wood.

On one of the right-angle surfaces of the block a brass plate $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 1 in. is fastened by two screws located $\frac{3}{8}$ in. and $\frac{1}{8}$ in. respectively from the ends of the plate. These screws pass through the two holes in the razor blade for vertical cutting or, as shown in the perspective view, through one hole.

The inclination of the plate on the face of the wood block should be about 30 degrees to the bottom edge to obtain the best results.—EVERETT ROGERS.

YOUR TROUBLES ARE OVER

Van Kerr Transformers

Let your car run on the cleaner power of Van Kerr Transformers. The can be attached in a few minutes and from that time on you will have a car which starts every time.

Does Your Motor Pump Oil? Don't Worry!

Van Kerr Transformers cure the trouble of motor pumps which pump on carbon. The Van Kerr method of lubrication eliminates the need for new pistons and rings and removes the difficulty caused by motor pumping oil. For pleasure and economy, motor-cycles and airplanes.

We Will Send You a Set of Transformers

The Van Kerr Co. Dept. 22, 3160 N. Clark St. Chicago

5 Master Keys

MASTER KEY CO. 22 Manhattan Bldg. N. W. W. 4

POWER SPEED ENDURANCE

Auto Owners FREE BOOK

ILLUSTRATED

You Can Save \$50.00

86.55 and up

LIBERTY TIRE & ROLLER

LISTEN AND LEARN TELEGRAPHY AT HOME

TEACH YOURSELF

Adapted by U. S. Gov't. Training College, Universities, Telegraph Schools throughout United States and Canada.

OMNIGRAPH MFG. CO. 268 Cortlandt St. New York

COLUMBIA CO. RESPONDENCE SCHOOL

Est. 1904

Dept. 17, 1000 Fifth Ave.

Semi CORD TIRES MILLER TREADS

WRITTEN 5000 MILE GUARANTEE

Most modern and lasting of reconstructed tires. These semi-cords are heavily treaded with the Miller tread. They are guaranteed for 5000 miles.

28x3	\$7.00	31x4	\$10.50	32x4 1/2	\$12.75	36x4	\$14.50
30x3	7.25	32x4	12.25	33x4	13.25	33x6	15.00
30x3 1/2	8.00	33x4	11.75	34x4 1/2	14.00	35x5	15.50
32x3	9.50	34x4	17.00	35x4 1/2	14.15	37x5	15.75

STANDARD-MAKE TUBE FREE WITH EACH TIRE

Send No Money

HUDSON TIRE CORP. 241-A Harrison & Peoria Sts., Chicago, Ill.

\$100 WEEK
AND MORE FOR YOU!

TIRE SURGERY

Write to: Mr. H. H. Sweet, Inc., 1410 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

10 Days' Free Trial

Only 11c a Day

L. W. SWEET, INC.

1410-1440 Broadway, New York

Gas, Air, Water, Gasoline Pumping

LEIMAN BROS. AIR PUMPS

Leiman Bros. 81 Walker St., N. Y.

Only \$45.00 For This Job Complete

The Complete Auto Supply Co., Inc., Dept. 122, Louisville, Ky.

How to Make a Carbon-Pile Rheostat

A CARBON-PILE rheostat is a form of resistance that is very useful in the small laboratory. It is surprising how few amateur electricians know of this device.

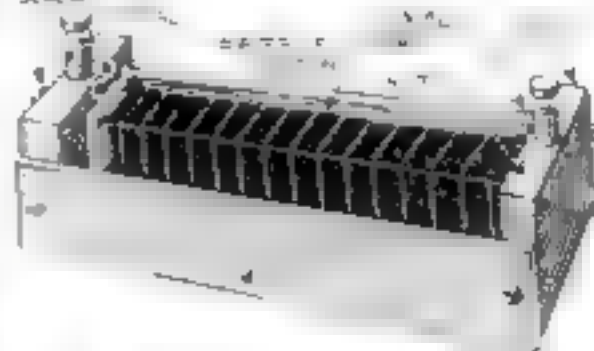
In a pile of flat pieces of carbon the electrical resistance will depend upon the contact between the individual pieces, and this contact will in turn depend upon the pressure applied. With a very light pressure the electrical resistance will be high, and with a heavier pressure the resistance will drop.

If the pressure is applied gradually, the resistance, of course, can be varied accordingly.

The carbon pile used in the little rheostat shown in the illustration is made by cutting up old battery carbons. These should be cut carefully so that they will fit smoothly together.

If you should have a lathe at hand, the cutting can be done on that; otherwise a hacksaw can be used. If a hacksaw is used, an improvised miter box must be pressed into service to insure accurate

TIGHTENING SCREW



Old battery carbons are the material from which this useful rheostat for the small laboratory may be made.

cutting. After the pieces of carbon are cut out they should be treated individually with a smooth file.

The workman will now be ready to proceed with the construction of the little wooden frame that holds the blocks. Each of the end pieces has a heavy wooden screw through it. These screws are used to adjust the pressure

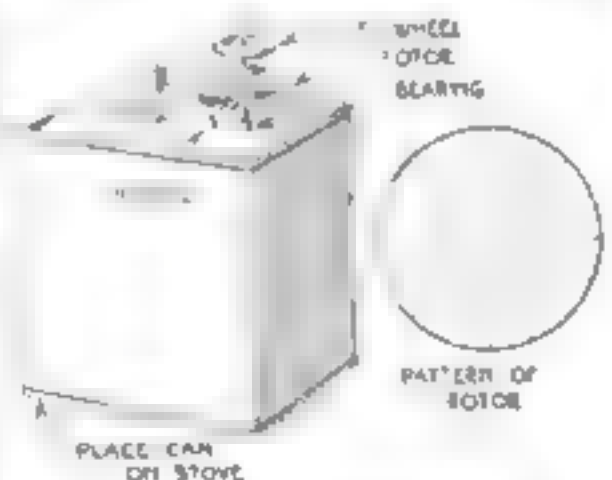
on the plates. The pointed ends of the screws come in contact with metal pieces between which the carbon pile is pressed. If the screws were allowed to press into the carbon pieces, the carbon pieces would break.

A binding-post is then mounted at each end of the rheostat and a flexible cord connects the binding-posts with the metal plates.

The device is used in the same way as an ordinary rheostat and the resistance is adjusted by using a screwdriver. Considerable current can be passed through this carbon-pile resistance without causing an appreciable increase in the temperature of the composing elements.

Steam Turbine with a Tin-Can Boiler

THIS little steam turbine will give the boys a great amount of pleasure. The boiler is made from an old tin can. The best type of can is the kind that syrup



The principle of the steam turbine may be clearly illustrated by this home-made apparatus.

this pointed end of the shaft. This is really an improvised thrust-bearing. The brass-bearing piece is soldered to the tin can so that the hole will come directly under the hole in the bearing-arm that was previously soldered in place. The fly-wheel is also held in place with a drop of solder. A nozzle made of a small piece of brass tubing is then placed in the position shown. It will be necessary to drill a hole through the cover to accommodate this. It is held in place with a drop of solder. The can is now filled one quarter full of water and placed on a hot stove. In a few minutes the little rotor will begin to spin.—L. LAURIER.

A Chandelier Devised from a Bicycle-Wheel Hoop

A bicycle-wheel hoop can be used to make chandeliers suitable for use in a summer cottage or the den. Four chains are attached to a hoop. These meet at the top where they are attached to the fifth chain, which reaches to the center of the hoop. This chain is attached to an electric-light socket and the wires run down the chain.

If the builder desires, he can cut a piece of composite board to cover the top. The light drops through the center. Crêpe-paper of any color desired is cut and put around the edge of the hoop as shown in the illustration.



Beautify your den with a chandelier like this.

You Can Produce Gas from Old Newspapers

OLD newspapers yield a considerable volume of illuminating gas when used as described below

Get an old syrup-can complete with an airtight fitting lid. Punch or drill a hole in the lid to receive a length of $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. brass gas-piping, and make a good joint.

Now fill the can with old newspapers, close the can with the airtight lid and place the retort over a fire.

In three or four minutes a gas will issue from the brass pipe, and on applying a match, will burn with a luminous flame.

Make gas from old newspapers is an interesting experiment.

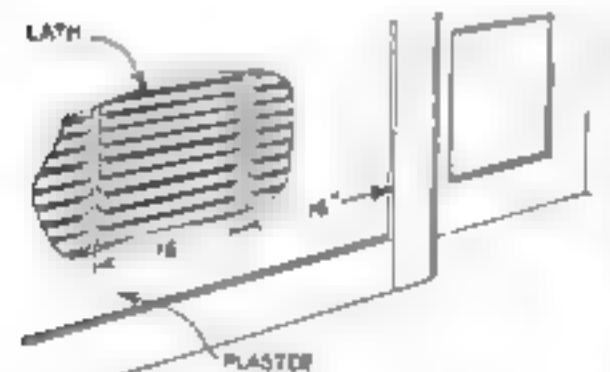
If desired a length of rubber tubing can be connected with the retort pipe to convey the gas wherever wanted.—GEORGE H. HOLDEN

Nails Hammered in the Wall so They Will Hold

IN order to nail anything to a lath-and-plaster wall, follow these directions.

Inside the wall are upright timbers to which the laths are nailed, these are almost invariably 16 in. apart, so all that you have to do is to measure and mark a vertical line from a door or window corner and you will find a firm holding base. Mark with a fine line, before you hammer any nail.

If you want to hang a heavy object and cannot do it just where the upright comes, nail a strip of wood from one to the next, and fasten to that. A light object may be



Locate the uprights before you attempt to drive any nails in your wall. It will save you trouble.

hang to a lath by boring first and then using a fine screw, letting it work its way gently into the lath.

If you wish to fasten anything to a concrete wall, which turns the points of the nail, carefully remove a few inches of the wall-paper, then with a small cold chisel or old screwdriver or twist-drill make a hole $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. round and deep enough for your nail, into it drive tightly a wooden plug fixed with plaster of paris or cement, smooth it over, replace the wall-paper and drive in your nail or screw.



MAGNET-LITE

The Lamp with the Magnet Grip

The Trouble Light that Never Fails



Magnet-Lite is packed in a strong japanned container, convenient for tool kit, seat tray or door pocket. It is shipped anywhere, charges prepaid, complete with 140 inch cord and dash connection plug for either single or double contact on the receptacle coupon and \$5.00. Or you may save time by getting it from your nearest dealer.

Price \$5.00

Magnet-Lite has become a practical necessity for all motorists. It is a great convenience for the motorist. It is a great convenience for the motorist. It is a great convenience for the motorist.

It is a great convenience for the motorist. It is a great convenience for the motorist. It is a great convenience for the motorist.

Made Solely by

The Magnet Light Co. 1326 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago

SIMPLE WIRELESS TELEPHONES AND HOW TO MAKE THEM. An excellent book on the subject of wireless telephony. Price, 25 cents postpaid. Book Department.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY 225 West 39th Street New York

The Magnet Light Company 1326 S. Michigan Avenue Chicago, Illinois

For further information, please write to the Magnet Light Company, 1326 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Please Indicate: Single Contact, Double Contact, Single & Double, Price Paid, Name, Street, City, State.

Construction of Induction Coils and Transformers. A book on the subject of induction coils and transformers. Price, 25 cents postpaid. Book Department.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY 225 West 39th Street New York

ELECTRIC LIGHT IN YOUR HOME \$1.00

The latest electric light, no batteries to buy or electric bills to pay. Anyone can install and maintain this modern electric light. Safe, simple and small, no wires or oil, no chimneys to clean, burn, garage and clothes closet as a safe open day or night. A touch on the switch and electric light. No matter where you live this light can be installed. It is not affected by heat or cold. Many homes have installed this electric light in their halls, closets, pantries, barens, sheds, cellars, garages, etc. with good results. It is an extremely useful light which no householder should be without. The reason for this bright electric light is that the lighting bulb is fitted with a Edison-Toshiba filament wire which is much more efficient and durable, besides giving a 300% increase in light as compared with the ordinary carbon lamp. The power system furnished with this lighting outfit is superior to any in the electric power battery described. Each electric light outfit includes the following: Complete apparatus and plans, copper wire, regulated wire holders, knife switch, deep light fixture with socket, friction tape, battery protector, vacuum chamber, national standard globe. Our dry battery compartment, which works on recharging and saving the current and our current recharging system with which you can renew the current at home without expense. With every day use one recharge usually lasts ten to three weeks. This electric lighting outfit is undoubtedly the most practical and durable electric light of low cost and long service ever devised. Special price to introduce these electric lighting outfits \$1.00, prepaid. Outside of U.S. \$1.25. Or by mail direct from our advertisement.



A. B. ELECTRIC CO. 1636 So. Lawndale Ave., CHICAGO

FREE BOOK

Easy to Learn WIRELESS

Big Jobs for YOU



YOU CAN DO IT IF YOU USE WHITING-ADAMS BRUSHES

Send for Illustrated Literature
JOHN L. WHITING-J. J. ADAMS CO.
BOSTON, U.S.A.
Brush Manufacturers for over 50 years and the Largest in the World

BATTERY CHARGING PAYS BIG

Pay as little as 10¢ per hour in your own home

HOBERT BROS. CO.
See 577
1000 Broadway, New York

Build This Phonograph Yourself

TREMENDOUS SAVING IN COST

AGENTS MAKE MONEY

MODERN PHONOGRAPH SUPPLY CO.
507 Broadway, New York

Here's a Book You WANT INDUSTRIAL ALCOHOL

Send your order TODAY before present edition is exhausted
Price \$4.50 Postpaid
SPON A CHAMBERLAIN 70 Liberty Street New York

Here's an Idea on Washing Photographic Prints

HERE is a good suggestion for the amateur photographer. When the water is allowed to run full force into the photographic washing-tray, a current is created. The prints come in contact with one another and stick together. They are prevented from receiving the proper amount of washing in this way.

A glass placed in the tray prevents this. The water from the faucet is allowed to fall into the glass. It overflows from the glass into the tray. This causes very little disturbance and practically no current is produced, although the tray receives sufficient water.—GEORGE BENDER.



This illustrates good method of washing prints

How to Remove Kinks in Wire



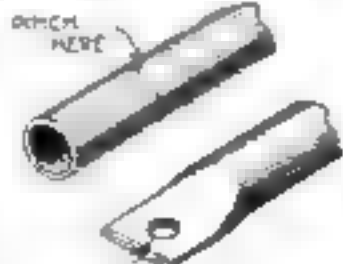
Simple and effective for taking kinks out of wire

WHEN I needed wire of a size that I did not have at hand, I obtained a helical spring and uncoiled it. To remove the kinks that remained in the wire, I fastened one end to a hook in the wall and the other to a large weight. Then I looped the wire around a short metal rod and drew the rod back and forth several times, thus removing the kinks.—FRANK HARAZIM.

Wire Terminals Made from Brass Tubing

THE amateur mechanic may make his own wire terminals for electric work if he has on hand a few feet of copper or brass tubing of the right diameter. The tubing is first cut off the proper length in the lathe or with a hacksaw. If a number of the terminals are to be made, it is bent to cut them off in the lathe, since this produces a neater job.

When this is done, the pieces of tubing should be heated and allowed to cool slowly. This will anneal the metal. The ends of the



Wire terminals may be made from metal tubing

tubing are then punched together in the vise.

A hole of the right diameter is then drilled through the flat end and the terminal is completed and all ready to be used.—CARL ROYER.

This Window-Lock Will Actually Lock

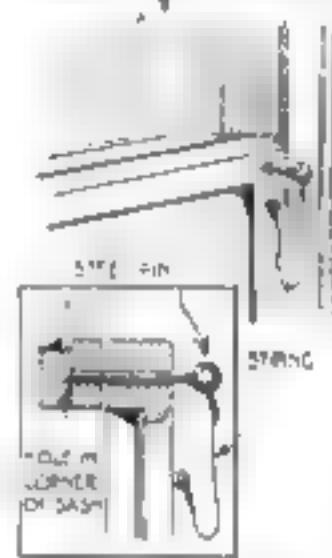
SIMPLE and as nearly burglar-proof as possible is the window-lock that is shown below. All that is necessary to construct this lock is a small drill and some round steel rod.

Close the windows and drill a hole through one corner of the bottom sash and not quite through the upper one.

Then make a pin of the steel rod with an eye in one end. The pin should be long enough to go clear to the bottom of the hole in the upper sash. A cord tied to the eye and to a screw-eye in the sash will prevent the pin from dropping to the floor and becoming lost.

With the pin shoved home in the two holes there is no way for a burglar to remove it without removing the glass and he cannot raise or lower either sash without smashing them to pieces.

To prevent the pin from working itself loose, the end of the pin should have a few threads so that it can be securely screwed into the hole of the top sash of the window.—L. B. ROBINSON.

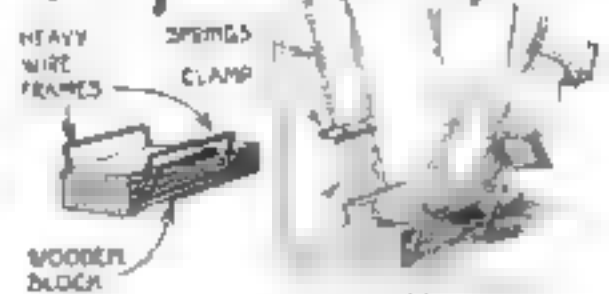


This pin with the screw-end locks the window

Build This Shoe-Polisher at Home

WITH this little machine much of the hard labor is taken out of cleaning shoes.

Using the shoe can be polished with the end of the



Back-strain from stooping while polishing the shoes may be prevented by the use of this mechanical device

rag is placed between a wooden clamp attached to the end of two window-shade springs.

The rag then passes through two wire frames mounted on a wooden block as shown above. The foot is placed on this block with the rag over the top. Pulling on the free end of the rag will cause it to move back and forth over the shoe. MATTHEW PORTS.

Electrician's Wiring Manual

Tools and Symbols Preliminary Suggestions on Building Wiring. Installing Flexible Cords and Rigid Conduit. Fixtures and Their Installation. Switches. General Suggestions on House Wiring. Installing Household Electrical Utensils. Wires and Cords. Motors. Transformers. Switchboards and Panels. Motion Picture Theater. Bell Circuits. Annunciator Circuits. Gas Lighters. Burglar Alarms. Bell Transformers. Door Lock. Elevator Wiring in Damp Places. Outside Wiring. Grounding and Ground Detection. Inspector's Report on a Domestic Electrical Equipment. Estimating and Specifications. Tables and Formulas. Electrical Circuits. Calculation of Wiring. The Code and National Electrical Code. Instructions for the Reader. A Warning. Currents. Simply Exposed. Some Things the Electrician Should Know About Storage Batteries. Under-ten. Requisite in the Installation of Wireless Telegraph. Components. Practical Hints.

There are many formulas and tables which are of great value to the electrician.

This is a book every wide-awake electrician or any one who wishes to do any wiring should own. Don't take chances, but be sure your work will pass the live inspector. This Manual may save you 100 times the price of the book.

444 Pages. 414 Illustrations. Hand-some flexible binding. Pocket size. Price, post paid \$2.50.

Experiments With 110-Volt Alternating Current

By J. D. ADAMS

Here at last is a book that develops a practical working familiarity with the alternating current—the form in which electricity is used in every house. The author shows how this can be done in an interesting and inexpensive way.

The only way to gain a thorough understanding of electricity as it is used commercially is by direct personal experiment. The knowledge thus gained is of vastly more value and importance than that acquired from the performance of the stereotyped series of battery experiments so uniformly described in the text-books.

254 pages, 135 illustrations. Price, postpaid, \$1.75

Construction of Small Alternating Current Motors

By PROF. A. E. WATSON
Brown University

This book contains complete instructions for building small alternating current motors in several sizes. The designs will be found in harmony with those of the very best manufacturers and they can be worked out by the amateur for making useful instruments.

Some of the subjects taken up are "Characteristic Features of Alternating Current Motors." "Construction of a One-Half Horsepower, Single Phase Induction Motor." "Procedure in Testing and Using an Alternating Current Generator or Synchronous Motor." Clear, concise directions and careful drawings are features of this book.

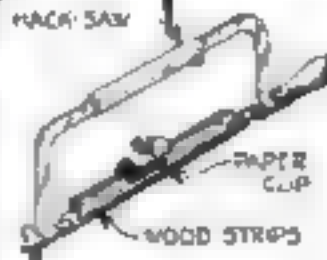
Fully Illustrated. Price, \$1.50

Popular Science Monthly
215 West 39th Street, New York

How You Can Economize on Hacksaw Blades

HACKSAW breakages will seldom occur if the following simple device is used. It may be made from a few strips of hard wood $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick and about the length of the saw-blade. One strip of wood is placed on each side of the blade in the frame and a paper cup then grips the whole tightly so that the saw blade is held rigid during use.

Of course, one can employ this method only on small work, but it gives more confidence in working on the heavier material. GEO. H. HOLDEN.



This device means a saving in hacksaw blades.

Cool Beverages without the Use of Ice

PRACTICAL and simple is this method of cooling beverages so that they are refreshing as well as palatable. It is based on the rapid evaporation of water. The liquid to be cooled is placed in a preferably thin-walled container. Around this is wrapped a towel well soaked with cold water. This is then placed in the direct current of air produced by an electric fan.

Care should be taken to have the towel neither too thick nor too wet. Lacking an electric fan, the towel-wrapped container may be placed in an open window, but the electric fan produces a stronger and more dependable current than any breeze affords.

This method of cooling drinks was used by ancient Egyptians. Jars of baked Nile mud, which were semiporous and which allowed a certain amount of evaporation, were filled with the none too clean



Modern application of a principle known to and utilized by the ancient Egyptians.

Nile river water and then set in the cool shade. The native Egyptians use this method to-day and it well answers the purpose in a country where, save in hotels frequented by tourists, the use of ice is unknown.—W. T. PECKY.

News-Drawings Can Be Easily Transferred

MELT $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. yellow soap in 10 oz. of hot water and when cold add 2 oz. of turpentine. Float the picture in this and when it has absorbed all the moisture it can, place it face down on a piece of bristol-

board, absorb the superfluous moisture with a piece of blotting-paper, lay a piece of tracing- or wrapping-paper over this, carefully fixing one edge with pins or glue so that it will not move, and rub from the fixed edge with a burnisher, and your picture will come cleanly on to the board.

A fair impression may be obtained by lightly rubbing the picture with a paraffin-wax candle and then placing it face down on the paper or board, rubbing the back with the burnisher. The fingernail makes a fair burnisher.—E. A. MCCANN

For Holding Screws in a Vise with a Clamp

THIS simple little clamp is very useful in the workshop to hold small screws securely so that it is possible to file or saw them.

It is made of a strap steel about 1 in. wide and 6 in. long. It can be quickly and easily made by first filing the notches in the jaws to the depth desired and bending the ends in a little at right angles to the strip of metal.

The two ends are then bent around a piece of pipe until they nearly meet.

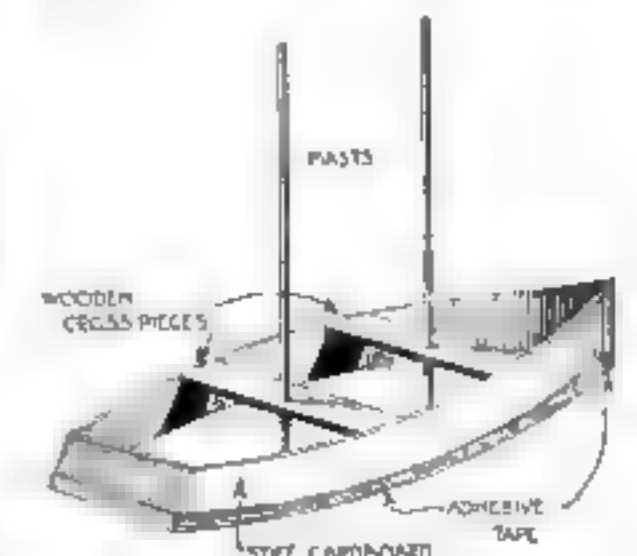
Tempering is unnecessary as the little spring needed will always be left in the metal. When a screw is placed in the notches and the clamp is inserted between the jaws of a vise, there is little chance for the screw to slip. As many as three notches may be cut in the jaws of this clamp to accommodate various sized screws.

The notches are cut to hold different sized screws.

Toy Boats Constructed with Pliable Cardboard

A FAIRLY pliable cardboard may be used to construct toy boats. The bottom, sides and stern can be cut out as shown. Adhesive tape, pasted along the edge inside and outside. This tape must be slit at intervals so that it will take a curve without cracking.

The boat is immersed in a pan of hot paraffin and allowed to remain there several minutes. It is taken out and cooled off and then given a coat of shellac. A water-tight little craft can be produced in this way. The cross pieces are merely glued in.—JOSEPH B. MORAN.



Children will derive great enjoyment from playtoy with this water-tight little craft.

EASY To Play EASY To Pay



BUESCHER
Saxophone

True-Tone Saxophone

A Buescher True-Tone Saxophone opens the way for you to greatly increase your income, opportunities, popularity and pleasure. Master of all wind instruments to play—you can learn to play the saxophone in an hour and in a few days be playing popular songs. Free-trial in a pleasure.

Saxophone Book Free—Tell you when to use saxophone, or in regular band; how to transpose solo parts in orchestra and many other things you would like to know.

Free Trial—You can order any Buescher instrument and try it six days without obligation. If perfectly satisfied, pay for it on easy payments to suit your convenience. Mention the instrument interested in and a complete catalog will be mailed free.

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO.
Makers of Everything in Band and Orchestra Instruments
3128 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Indiana

This Log Saw

\$125.00

Quick Change To Free Saw

WITTE ENGINE WORKS
2nd Street and 1st St. Chicago, Ill.

BE YOUR OWN BOSS. MAKE MORE MONEY



Anderson Steam Vulcanizer Co.
181 Williams Bldg. Indianapolis, Ind.

SPARKO-GAP

\$372 in 17 Days

Mr. C. J. Walsh, 23.8 Latta Ave., Jacksonville, Fla., easily made this money by selling Sparko-Gap.

SPARKO-GAP CO.
54-M W 38th St. New York, N. Y.

Standard Underwoods

5-Year Guarantee

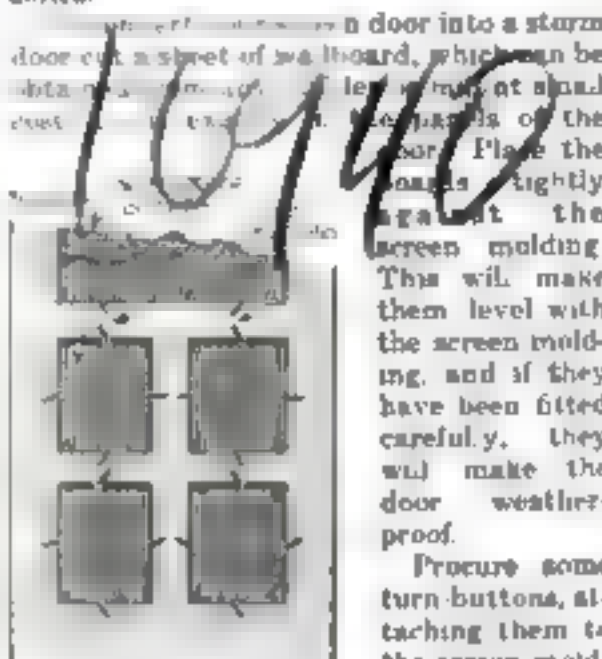
\$3.00

10 Days FREE Trial

TYPEWRITER EMPORIUM
224 Madison Avenue, New York

Panels in the Screen Door Make It Rainproof

At a total expense of about one dollar a screen door can be converted into a weatherproof storm door, making it do duty twelve months a year. This may be accomplished with the aid of a sheet of waterproofed wallboard and a few accessories.



Wallboard panels will make the screen door rainproof.

Before placing the wallboard in position several coats of paint, of the same color as the door, should be applied, and if a small window is desired in the top panel, cut out a hole of the desired size and cover it with a pane of glass about an inch larger than hole. Take some cheap picture-molding. Fit it around the glass and bolt it to the wallboard panel by means of several stove-bolts. In the spring simply remove the panels of wallboard and you have a screen door as before.—R. NAWROCKA.

How a Basket Became a Baby-Carriage

SHOWN in the illustration is a baby-carriage that was made from parts of an old folding baby-carriage, a few strips of wood, and an old wire basket. The construction is as follows:

Baby will sleep in the basket as well as in an expensive carriage.



is clearly shown in the picture and requires no additional explanation. It may be stated, however, that the bassinet, though perhaps not very ornamental, was found to be perfectly safe and gave satisfaction to mother and baby.—PAUL J. KURTZ.

\$50 a week for Young Men Mechanically Inclined



Good Pay for You in Auto Business

Hundreds of good jobs paying around \$50 a week are open for Sweeney trained men. Carages, repair shops, we have or we have shops, automobile agencies, etc., have written to the Sweeney School asking for competent mechanics.

E.J. SWEENEY
PRESIDENT

The Sweeney School at Kansas City is the world's largest and most famous auto and tractor school. It trains men in eight weeks by the Sweeney System of Practical Experience. This system under Mr. Sweeney's direction turned out over 5,000 army mechanics during the war. Many thousands of Sweeney trained men hold responsible and profitable positions in the automobile business. An interesting feature of this training is that no previous experience is required. No books are used and everything is taught by working with your own hands. It is so simple that a deaf and dumb man learned to be a good mechanic in eight weeks.

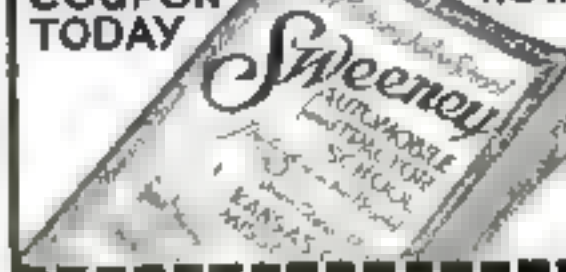
The Sweeney School publishes a great number of applications from garages, repair shops, etc., asking for men. "I want a head mechanic and will pay \$50 a week" writes one concern. "Want two mechanics. Pay 60 cents an hour. Please wire," writes another.

LEARN IN 8 WEEKS BY THE SWEENEY SYSTEM

Mr. Sweeney publishes a beautifully illustrated 72 page catalog that tells all about opportunities right now in the auto and tractor business. He will send this free without any obligation. Together with the Sweeney News an interesting paper and full information about the demand for trained men. This little book plainly shows how any young man mechanically inclined who is willing to work hard for a few weeks can fit himself in a way for a job, but for real success in life as owner of his own business. There are many opportunities in both city and rural districts. Simply send name today for free catalog to E.J. SWEENEY, President, Sweeney School, Auto, Tractor and Aviation, Dept. 879 Kansas City, Mo.

MAIL THE COUPON TODAY

DO IT NOW



For Big Free Catalog Mail This Coupon

ESMORY J. SWEENEY, President
Dept. 879 Sweeney Building,
Kansas City, Mo.

Please send me free without any obligation on my part your 72 page catalog and tell me of the opportunities in the Auto and Tractor Business.

Name

P. O.

State

PATENTS

IF YOU HAVE AN INVENTION and DESIRE TO LEARN HOW TO SECURE A PATENT, send for Our Guide Book, **HOW TO GET A PATENT**, sent Free on request. Tells our Terms, Methods, etc. Send model or sketch and description of your invention and we will give our opinion as to its patentable nature.

RANDOLPH & CO.
130 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

NAME.....
STREET.....
CITY..... STATE.....

Arithmetic of Electricity

A practical treatise on electrical calculations of all kinds reduced to a series of rules \$1.50 Postpaid.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY
225 West 39th Street New York

PATENTS

Booklet Free Highest References
Promptness Assured Best Results

Send drawing or model for preliminary examination of Patent Office records and report as to patentability

All Business Given Prompt and Proper Attention

WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer,
424 F St., Washington, D. C.

PATENT-SENSE

The Best for
INVENTORS and
MANUFACTURERS



SIXTH EDITION

A Hand-Book of Essential Information and Advice relative to Patents, Trade-Mark Assignment, Sale or Licensing of Rights Abstracts from Leading Decisions; State Laws on Patent and Trade-Mark Property. **FREE!** Write **LACEY & LACEY** Dept. B, Washington, D. C. Established 1887

PATENTS

TRADE-MARKS COPYRIGHTS

Send for our free book of patent information

Beale & Park 111 F St., Washington, D. C.
16 S. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.

PATENTS

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE BOOK ABOUT PATENTS, etc., and "Record of Invention" which contains forms to establish evidence of conception of your invention. The book tells all about Patents, their usual cost, how to proceed and contains good sound practical facts every inventor should know. "Record of Invention" should be filled out, signed and witnessed before you disclose your invention to anyone. By entrusting your case to me you will receive prompt personal service and real co-operation in connection with the determination of your rights the protection of your invention and the development of your proposition. My fees are always reasonable. Highest references furnished. Preliminary advice without charge. Write today. Delays are dangerous.

J. REANEY KELLY

PATENT LAWYER

612-14 Columbia Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Make Your Individual Drinking-Cup of Paper

OF a square piece of paper a drinking-cup may be made that will hold water and will be more sanitary than a public drinking-cup.

Fold the sheet of paper diagonally as

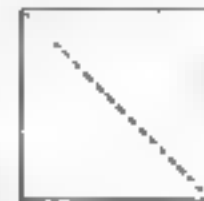


FIG. 1

FOLD ON THE
DOTTED LINED
LYEN



FIG. 2



FIG. 3



FIG. 4



FIG. 5

Even an improvised paper cup is better and more sanitary than a public drinking-cup.

shown in the diagram, then fold the two corners A and B along the dotted lines shown in Fig. 2 and until the folded paper appears as shown in Fig. 3. Then turn the two flaps down on both sides and you will obtain the cup illustrated in Fig. 5.

If hard paper is used, the cup will hold water a long time.—F. EVERARD JORDAN.

Wiring Flower-Pots to the Porch Railing

FLOWER-POTS can be secured to the railing of the porch or the window-sill as shown in the illustration. A staple is placed on each side of the pot and a wire is fastened to the staple, stretched over the top of the flower-pot, and then fastened to the other staple. Another wire is wound around the side of the pot and twisted around the first wire a few times where it crosses it. Both wires must be drawn as taut as possible, so as to hold the flower-pot firmly. The strongest wind will not blow the pot to the ground, and stray cats prowling around in the night will not knock it over.—ARTHUR GOLDENBAUM

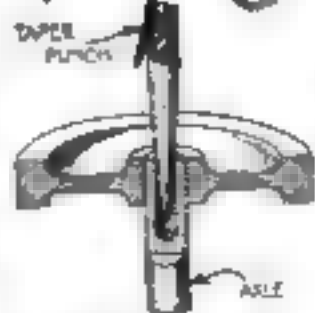


Wire the flower-pot and prevent accident

How to Fasten a Pulley on the End of a Shaft

I HAVE illustrated here a very practical method of placing a small pulley on a shaft.

A hole is first drilled in the shaft and the pulley put in position. The shaft is then spread out by inserting a tapered punch in the hole and hitting it a smart blow with a hammer. The taper on the punch should not be too small, as this would make it difficult to pull the punch out.—G. BENDER.



A few taps of the hammer will fasten the pulley

U.S. PATENTS



DON'T LOSE YOUR RIGHTS TO PATENT PROTECTION

Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for blank form "EVIDENCE OF CONCEPTION" to be signed and witnessed. A sample form together with printed instructions will show you just how to work up your evidence and establish the same before filing application for patent. As registered patent attorneys we represent hundreds of inventors all over the United States and Canada in the development of inventions. Our schedule of fees will be found reasonable. The form "Evidence of Conception" sample, instructions and details of obtaining of patents and schedule of fees sent upon request. Ask for them, a post card will do.

PATENTS AND TRADE MARKS
LANCASTER & ALLWINE

374 Cherry St.
WASHINGTON,

Originators of form "Evidence of C"

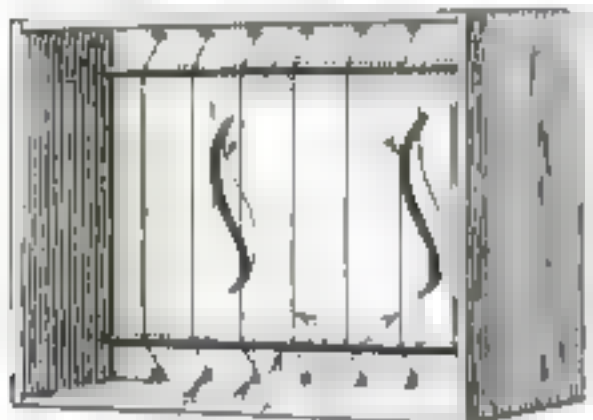
An Eolian Harp that Is Simply Constructed

THESE are rather pleasant things in the summer, as when the wind blows, they murmur and hum and sing.

If you wish to make an eolian harp, first decide where you are going to have it, whether in the open window, in place of one of the panes, or in a fanlight or ventilator opening; any opening that the wind has access to will do. Then make a wooden frame to fit. Make it fairly stiff with top and bottom of hard wood; on to this frame glue a very thin sheet of wood having openings in it, similar to those in the picture. This thin sheet must be flush with the outside of the window, so that the frame projects into the room.

Now get some screw-eyes and screw them halfway into the top and bottom of

THIN BOARD WITH TWO OPENINGS



SCREW-EYES

The wind and an eolian harp will entertain you with a continuous performance

the frame, close to the back. The number used is a matter of taste; the more strings there are, the louder the harp.

To these screw-eyes stretch gut strings, similar to those used for violins and banjos. Fasten them tightly and put two bridges under them of sufficient height so that the strain comes on the bridges, then screw up the eyes until you have sufficient tension, the tighter the strings the higher the note; they may be of various tensions or tuned to one note. —E. A. MCCANN

This Vice Will Successfully Hold Small Tubing

SMALL tubing cannot be held in a heavy vice without danger of bending it. This little device, which is made of two pieces of cold rolled steel, will be found



Friction between pipe and blocks may be increased by tightening the thumb-screw

very practical for this purpose. The bottom piece has two projections so that it can be screwed to the bench. The hole in the top piece through which the bolt passes is of an oblong shape so that the piece can swing on its pivot. A winged nut is used to clamp the top piece down.

The tubing is inserted in the hole. If the mechanic wishes, he may make a vice with holes of different sizes.

PATENTS TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

SPECIAL OFFER FREE OPINION AS TO PATENTABLE NATURE

Before disclosing an invention, the inventor should write for our blank form "Evidence of Conception." This should be signed and witnessed and if returned to us together with model or sketch and description of the invention, we will give our opinion as to its patentable nature.



Our Three Books Mailed Free to Inventors

Our Illustrated Guide BOOK

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Sent FREE on Request

Contains full instructions regarding Patents, Trade-Marks, Foreign Patents. Our Methods, Terms, and 100 Mechanical Movements illustrated and described, Articles on Patent Practice and Procedure, and Law Points for inventors.

OUR TRADE MARK BOOK

Shows the value and necessity of Trade-Mark Protection and gives information regarding unfair competition.

OUR FOREIGN BOOK

We have Direct Agencies in all Foreign Countries. Write for our illustrated Guide Book on Foreign Patents.

SPECIALIZATION Our Staff

The field of invention is so vast that it is impossible for any one man to become an expert in all the different classes of invention. Only those practically skilled in the class to which the invention relates are capable of rendering efficient service. For this reason Victor J. Evans & Co. employ a number of patent lawyers and mechanical experts who have been selected for their special knowledge and a duty in certain lines of invention. Each case is placed in charge of experts in the classes in which the invention relates.

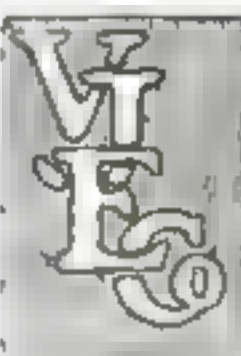
THE VALUE OF YOUR PATENT

Will depend much upon the skill and care with which your case is prosecuted in the United States Patent Office. This work will receive the benefit of skill and experience acquired by a long and successful practice. We spare neither time nor pains to secure the broadest possible patents that the inventions will warrant. That every case entrusted to us receives our best efforts, and that our work is done consistently, skillfully and thoroughly is evidenced by the many unsolicited letters of commendation that we receive constantly from our clients. We will furnish upon request lists of clients from any State in the Union for whom we have secured patents.

Our New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Chicago, and San Francisco Offices

Owing to the growth of our business we have established for the benefit of our clients Branch Offices in New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Chicago, Ill. and San Francisco, Cal. These branch offices being located in these large commercial cities, together with our Main Office located near the U. S. Patent Office, in Washington, enables us to more promptly handle the business of our clients, particularly as the branch offices are in constant touch with the Main Office and fully equipped to handle patent business in all its branches.

Highest References—Prompt Attention—Reasonable Terms



VICTOR J. EVANS & CO. Patent Attorneys

New York Office: 1007 West 4th Bldg. Philadelphia Office: 138 S. Broad Street. Pittsburgh Office: 514 Empire Bldg. Chicago Office: 1114 Taylor St. San Francisco Office: Hubert Bldg. Main Offices, 76 1/2 Street, Washington, D.C.

Gentlemen: Please send FREE OF CHARGE your books as described above.

Name

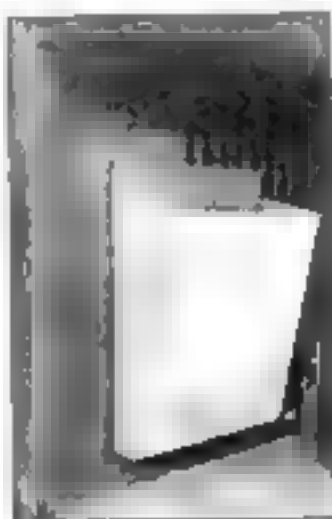
A Waste-Basket from a Cardboard Box

HOW a serviceable waste-basket can be made from an ordinary corrugated cardboard box in 15 or 20 minutes is illustrated here. Dimensions have not been shown as the size will be governed entirely by the requirements and material at hand.

A large and unbroken piece of cardboard is selected and cut out and folded as shown. If a single piece of sufficient size is not at hand two pieces can be used just as well.

After the cardboard is cut and folded, gummed strips are pasted along the edges. The waste-basket will then be ready for service. It may be suspended from hooks or fastened with a thumb-tack.

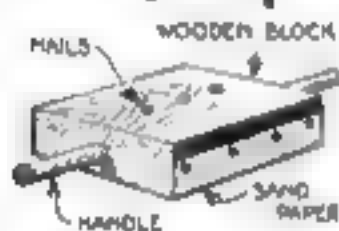
This type of waste-basket takes up little room and will fit into a much smaller space than the usual type.



This waste-basket may be suspended under the desk.

Sandpapering Rendered Easy with This Block

THE writer had a big surface to sandpaper and the use of an ordinary block of wood proved very unsatisfactory. He hit upon the idea of providing his block with handles.



Use a block like this in sandpapering.

A hole was drilled through the block. A short length of broom-handle was then placed in the hole. Three nails were then driven into the top of the block down through the handle. This held the handle tightly in place.

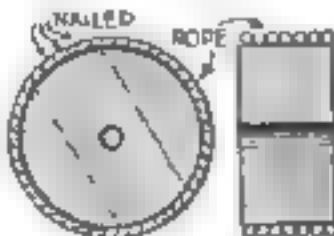
With the aid of the handle considerable pressure can be brought to bear on the surface and the hands never slip off.

To Increase the Diameter of a Pulley

THE diameter of a wooden pulley can be made larger in the following manner.

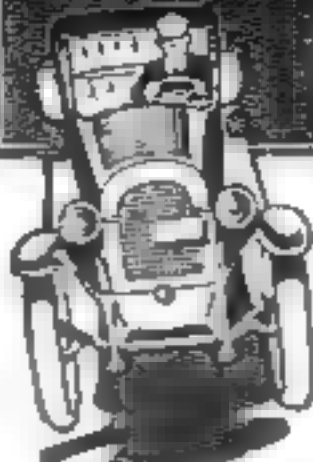
Wind a length of manila rope around its circumference in a spiral, pressing the strands close together. The end of the first turn should be nailed to the pulley, as should some point in each succeeding turn. Pull each turn of rope as tight as possible to eliminate play and subsequent stretching. The last turn should also be nailed.

This treatment will increase the diameter of the pulley to double the diameter of the rope.



Manila rope will increase the pulley's diameter.

Learn Auto



and Tractor Business

Jobs Open to You

2175 an M. Auto Expert
\$40-500 a Wk. Chassis
\$200 a Wk. Demonstrator
\$125 a Mo. - Tire Expert
\$4,000 a Yr. - Salesman
\$5,000 a Yr. Garage Mgr.
\$10,000 a Yr. Car. Owner

Don't stay a Low-pay man wishing for a good, steady income to come through lucky breaks. Make your own luck. Take a short cut to top pay right now. Come to the world-famous Rahe Auto & Tractor School. In 6 to 8 weeks Henry Rahe will fit you to pick your job in the Automotive Business--the one business that needs more men than ever and pays the biggest money. Remember, it's the

Rahe Auto Tractor & Flying School

2 Million Dollars Invested—Nearly 40,000 Graduates

Learn Here Easily and Quickly and learn Right. You work daily doing real jobs under Master Instructors on all types and models of real Automobiles, Trucks, Tractors and Aviation Equipment. You learn by the Rahe Practical Job Method of Training--the same method of training that has brought success and independence to nearly 40,000 Rahe Trained Men in every section of the country. You need no previous experience; no special schooling.

Best of Living Conditions. Board and room always comfortable. Plenty of opportunity to work part time during school hours.

More
Data
for Rahe
Trained
Men Than
I Can Supply!

Catalog Free. Get my 64-page Catalog and Special Tuition Offer before you go to any school or shop. Write now for it. A limited school cannot give you.
HENRY J. RAHE, Dept. 2885
Kansas City, Mo. Chas. Koch, Mgr.



Factory to Rider

Save 25% to 50% on the best quality tires from the factory. No middleman. No dealer's profit. You get the best for the least money.

12 Months to Pay. No cash outlay. No interest. No risk. You get the best for the least money.

Tires. We have a complete line of tires for all makes of cars and trucks. We have the best for the least money.

Mead Cycle Company. Dept. M-100 Chicago, Ill.



New Big No. 15-225 pp. Wireless Catalog

Wireless catalog mailed for 12c in stamps or coin. Any wireless amateur will tell you it is the best catalog to have. As an encyclopedia of information it is invaluable. The largest and most complete radio catalog published. Values listed among the duplicated elsewhere.

THE WILLIAM S. DOW COMPANY
212 12th Street St. Louis, Mo.

Free Trial

YOU may have any instrument with complete musical staff of 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 30, 36, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, 108, 120, 144, 168, 192, 216, 240, 270, 300, 324, 360, 384, 408, 432, 456, 480, 504, 528, 552, 576, 600, 624, 648, 672, 696, 720, 744, 768, 792, 816, 840, 864, 888, 912, 936, 960, 984, 1008, 1032, 1056, 1080, 1104, 1128, 1152, 1176, 1200, 1224, 1248, 1272, 1296, 1320, 1344, 1368, 1392, 1416, 1440, 1464, 1488, 1512, 1536, 1560, 1584, 1608, 1632, 1656, 1680, 1704, 1728, 1752, 1776, 1800, 1824, 1848, 1872, 1896, 1920, 1944, 1968, 1992, 2016, 2040, 2064, 2088, 2112, 2136, 2160, 2184, 2208, 2232, 2256, 2280, 2304, 2328, 2352, 2376, 2400, 2424, 2448, 2472, 2496, 2520, 2544, 2568, 2592, 2616, 2640, 2664, 2688, 2712, 2736, 2760, 2784, 2808, 2832, 2856, 2880, 2904, 2928, 2952, 2976, 3000, 3024, 3048, 3072, 3096, 3120, 3144, 3168, 3192, 3216, 3240, 3264, 3288, 3312, 3336, 3360, 3384, 3408, 3432, 3456, 3480, 3504, 3528, 3552, 3576, 3600, 3624, 3648, 3672, 3696, 3720, 3744, 3768, 3792, 3816, 3840, 3864, 3888, 3912, 3936, 3960, 3984, 4008, 4032, 4056, 4080, 4104, 4128, 4152, 4176, 4200, 4224, 4248, 4272, 4296, 4320, 4344, 4368, 4392, 4416, 4440, 4464, 4488, 4512, 4536, 4560, 4584, 4608, 4632, 4656, 4680, 4704, 4728, 4752, 4776, 4800, 4824, 4848, 4872, 4896, 4920, 4944, 4968, 4992, 5016, 5040, 5064, 5088, 5112, 5136, 5160, 5184, 5208, 5232, 5256, 5280, 5304, 5328, 5352, 5376, 5400, 5424, 5448, 5472, 5496, 5520, 5544, 5568, 5592, 5616, 5640, 5664, 5688, 5712, 5736, 5760, 5784, 5808, 5832, 5856, 5880, 5904, 5928, 5952, 5976, 6000, 6024, 6048, 6072, 6096, 6120, 6144, 6168, 6192, 6216, 6240, 6264, 6288, 6312, 6336, 6360, 6384, 6408, 6432, 6456, 6480, 6504, 6528, 6552, 6576, 6600, 6624, 6648, 6672, 6696, 6720, 6744, 6768, 6792, 6816, 6840, 6864, 6888, 6912, 6936, 6960, 6984, 7008, 7032, 7056, 7080, 7104, 7128, 7152, 7176, 7200, 7224, 7248, 7272, 7296, 7320, 7344, 7368, 7392, 7416, 7440, 7464, 7488, 7512, 7536, 7560, 7584, 7608, 7632, 7656, 7680, 7704, 7728, 7752, 7776, 7800, 7824, 7848, 7872, 7896, 7920, 7944, 7968, 7992, 8016, 8040, 8064, 8088, 8112, 8136, 8160, 8184, 8208, 8232, 8256, 8280, 8304, 8328, 8352, 8376, 8400, 8424, 8448, 8472, 8496, 8520, 8544, 8568, 8592, 8616, 8640, 8664, 8688, 8712, 8736, 8760, 8784, 8808, 8832, 8856, 8880, 8904, 8928, 8952, 8976, 9000, 9024, 9048, 9072, 9096, 9120, 9144, 9168, 9192, 9216, 9240, 9264, 9288, 9312, 9336, 9360, 9384, 9408, 9432, 9456, 9480, 9504, 9528, 9552, 9576, 9600, 9624, 9648, 9672, 9696, 9720, 9744, 9768, 9792, 9816, 9840, 9864, 9888, 9912, 9936, 9960, 9984, 10000.

WURLIIZER

Trade Mark Registered

Copyright 1921 Wurlitzer Music Co.



"The Best Hunch I Ever Had!"

"I was feeling pretty blue. Pay-day had come around again and the raise I'd hoped for wasn't there. It began to look as though I was to spend the rest of my life checking orders at a small salary!

"I picked up a magazine. It fell open at a familiar advertisement, and a coupon stared me in the face. Month after month I'd been seeing that coupon, but never until that moment had I thought of it as meaning anything to me. But this time I read the advertisement twice—yes, every word. And this time I tore out the coupon!

"That was the turn in the road for me. The Schools at Scranton suggested a course that would give me a real understanding of our business and they worked with me every hour I had to spare.

"In six months I was in charge of my division. In a year my salary had been doubled! And I've been advancing ever since. Today I was appointed manager of our Western office at \$5,000 a year. Tearing out that coupon three years ago was the best hunch I ever had."

You, too, can have the position you want in the work you like best. No matter what your age, your occupation, your education, or your means—you can do it! Yes, you can!

All we ask is the chance to prove it. Just mark and mail this coupon. It takes but a moment, but it's the most important thing you can do today. Do it right now!

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS BOX 7832-B SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting and Wires <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Wiring <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Work <input type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL ENGINEERING <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaking <input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engine Operating <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL ENGINEERING <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping <input type="checkbox"/> IN ARCHITECTURE <input type="checkbox"/> MYSTERY ENGINEERING <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Ship Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor and Builder <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Builder <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING AND HEATING <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Steamship Rep. <input type="checkbox"/> CHEMISTRY <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> SALESMANSHIP <input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING <input type="checkbox"/> Window Trimmer <input type="checkbox"/> Show Card and Sign Mfg. <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Positions <input type="checkbox"/> ILLUSTRATING <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning <input type="checkbox"/> BUSINESS MANAGER <input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence <input type="checkbox"/> BOOKKEEPING <input type="checkbox"/> Stenographer and Typist <input type="checkbox"/> Cart. Pack Arrangement <input type="checkbox"/> TRAFFIC MANAGER <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Accommod. <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law <input type="checkbox"/> GOOD ENGLISH <input type="checkbox"/> Operating School Building <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL SERVICE <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk <input type="checkbox"/> JOURNALISM <input type="checkbox"/> Hotel Management <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation <input type="checkbox"/> AIRCRAFT <input type="checkbox"/> Forestry Building |
|--|--|

Name _____
 Present Occupation _____
 Street _____
 and No. _____
 City _____ State _____

Overseas may send this coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada

Gesso-Work Is Not Difficult to Learn

By E. A. McCann

GESSO is the composition of which framemakers model the fancy scroll-work and such like on to their moldings.

To make it, heat some ordinary glue in a double vessel. The regular glue-pot is the best, but two cans, one inside the other will do, the outer filled with water and kept boiling, until the glue in the inner can, mixed with a little water, is melted. Into the thin glue stir whitening finely powdered until the mixture has the consistency of putty.

With this composition all kinds of ornamental relief work can be put on picture-frames, mirror-frames, panels, fancy key-holes, etc.

Suppose you are going to make a picture-frame after your own design. Get a wooden frame for a base; hard wood or three-ply are the best because they are not so liable to warp. Draw or trace your pattern on the frame, mix the composition, and lay it on, keeping it warm all the time.

Use a little at a time, and apply and model it with such tools as come to hand; a pen-knife, a putty-knife, an artist's palette-brush, and wooden spatulas are all useful. A small lance-wood modeling-tool as shown here is very handy and can be bought at an art shop. Keep your tools lightly oiled so that they do not stick to the gesso.

If one pattern, such as a flower, is to be

repeated often, you may make a mold by carving it from wood or molding it in gesso (in reverse), allowing it to harden and keeping it well oiled. Place a bit of your soft gesso in the right place and press it into shape with your mold, cutting away all waste. Considerable pressure will be required. For that reason make the mold big enough to get a firm hold of it. Mark lines on the edges to show where the center is.

If you are going to make a high relief, put some small screws in the wood at the highest point, they stop the gesso from breaking off if the work should get knocked about.

There is no limit to the kind of design that can be selected: formal, flowers, figures, landscape or whatever your skill and fancy suggest.

Furniture, such as chests of drawers, cupboards, and cabinets, is sometimes improved with panels and borders of this work, especially that which is enameled.

The enamel should be scraped off the place you are going to decorate.

If making a Florentine pattern, cut out the holes through the wood with a fretsaw before applying the gesso.

For coloring use ordinary oil-paints and gold and silver paint or leaf.

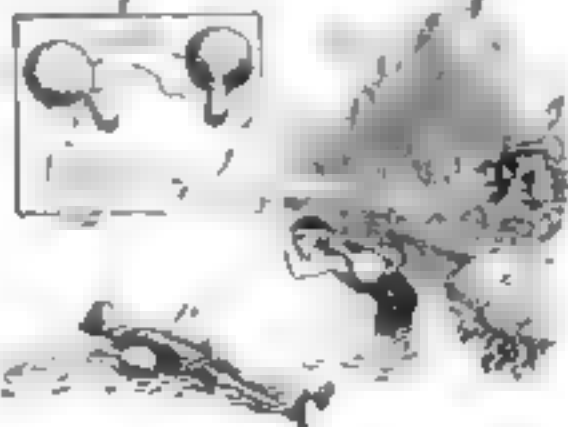
Darker colors in the hollows will make the modeling stand out in stronger relief.



Modeling in gesso is a pleasant pastime for the amateur endowed with artistic talent.

Two Gourds Furnish One Life-Preserver

USUALLY water-wings, the buoyant material made of air-filled tubes, are used, but which when soaked with water will retain a quantity of air. Although this amount is not sufficient to



Two gourds tied with tape will support a person of average weight in the water.

hold a person of ordinary weight on the surface of the water, the wings, by reason of their porosity, quickly collapse, requiring frequent inflation.

A pair of fair sized gourds will be found to answer the purpose of water-wings admirably. They require no inflation and will not become water soaked. The two gourds are simply connected by fastening the ends of a light rope or strong ribbon to each gourd. The would-be swimmer then

places the rope under his or her armpits as shown.

The rope or ribbon may be left long so that the gourds can be fastened to the swimmer like a life-preserver. This will give the beginner added confidence.

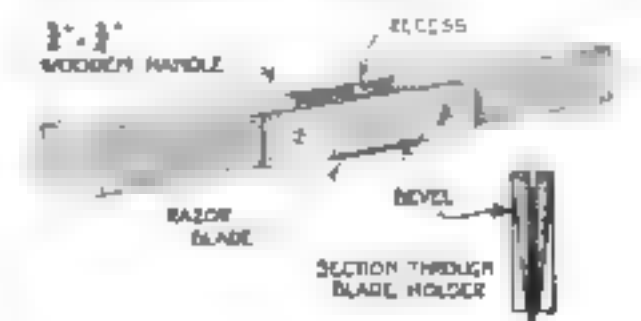
Emergency Spokeshave from a Razor-Blade

AN excellent emergency spokeshave suitable for light work can be constructed from an old safety-razor blade.

First cut two plates 2 1/4 in. long by 3/4 in. wide beveling both plates on one edge, and drilling each end for fixing screws.

Then take a piece of wood about 1 in. long by 1/4 in. square and cut out a slot about 1 in. long in the center.

Now insert the razor-blade between the two prepared plates, adjust so that the cutting edge protrudes about 1/16 in., and screw into position as shown.



Another practical use for discarded safety-razor blades is illustrated in this tool.

A Homemade Scraper for the Lawn

If a lawn is to be leveled, this homemade scraper will be found very useful. Two large blocks of wood about 8 in. thick and 5 ft. long, are held together with two iron rods threaded at each end. Holes are drilled in the heavy wooden pieces to accommodate the rods. The rods are in-



Farmers and suburbanites can make the scraper shown here with little effort

serted in place and the nuts screwed down tight.

Two boards are then nailed across top and an old wagon seat is placed over them. A chain is fastened to the front end of the two boards and a while tree is attached to it. The scraper is to be pulled by horse, but it may also be used with a tractor.—G. BENDEK.

You Can Enjoy Cool Breezes without Catching Cold

ONE of the most delicious and certain ways to catch cold in warm weather is to sit in a cooling breeze when one is very warm.

Here is a way in which to prevent catching cold and enjoy cool breezes without the risk of catching cold. The necessary apparatus is an easy chair, an electric fan with the cord run to a plug in a dish on which is a piece of ice and a screen. For the latter, a piece of fairly thick cardboard will do.



By using this arrangement you may enjoy a cool breeze without being in a draft

should be arranged in a position well above the head of the sitter, in this instance on the top of an upright piano. The fan should be so placed as to blow the air current directly on the ice but not on a line with any person. The screen should be just back of the piece of ice at an angle of about 45 degrees so that the cool air current on striking it will be deflected toward the sitting. This will cool the hot air that is always to be found near the ceiling of the room. The screen should be so arranged laterally that the sitter gets the benefit of the cooled air from the ice without having it blown directly upon him.—W. T. PERRY



AUTOMOTIVE achievement the world over is closely associated with, and largely dependent on, the high standard of precision made possible by

BROWN & SHARPE MACHINISTS' TOOLS

The fact that they have been the choice of skilled mechanics the world over for three generations should carry an emphatic message to you

Send for catalog No. 28 listing over a thousand tools with a million uses.

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO., PROVIDENCE, R.I.

1/4 H P Motors \$13.50

We offer 2000 quarter Horse Power **ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS** of the very latest type, 110 volt, 1740 RPM, 60 Cycle single phase at \$13.50 each FOB Chicago.

May be attached to any light circuit in the home or power circuit in the factory. Remarkably simple in design and sturdy in construction. Fan-cooling ventilation system prevents overheating.



Single terminal—with cord and plug—Non-Reversible.

These motors carry the Manufacturers' **ONE YEAR GUARANTEE** against mechanical defects and are shipped to purchaser, ready for use in original container just as received from factory. Satisfactory performance guaranteed, or money refunded.

AT THIS EXCEEDINGLY LOW PRICE CASH MUST ACCOMPANY ORDER.

SPECIAL PRICE ON THREE OR MORE MOTORS OF \$13.00 EACH.

These Motors are ideal for use in the home on washing or ironing machines, or on the bench, in the garage or machine shop or any place where one can be used. They are quiet cool running, efficient and practical with a very small chance of getting out of order.

OUR SUPPLY AT THIS PRICE IS LIMITED TO THE ABOVE NUMBER

GET YOURS BY SENDING IN ORDER NOW.



Double terminal—can be reversed from outside—cord and plug not furnished.

Northwestern Electric Company

410-420 So. Hoyne Ave.,

Chicago, Illinois



STANLEY

THIRTY "Yes—you'll find the same trade mark on both."

**Wrought Steel Hardware and
Lampwork Tools**

STANLEY Carpenters' Tools are favorites with all good mechanics. Their absolute reliability lends confidence to careful hands.

If you have not already collected a set of Stanley Carpenters' Tools, start now. Buy the Stanley Hammer today. Buy each tool with the thought of permanently possessing it.

Stanley wrought steel butts, hinges and other products are for sale by hardware dealers everywhere.

Catalog 7H will be sent on request

THE STANLEY WORKS

Main Offices and Plants

NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

Branch Office

New York Chicago San Francisco
Los Angeles Seattle Atlanta

MONARCH LATHE

Are Found Wherever Lathes Are Used

Schools and Colleges use them for instruction purposes. Automobile Manufacturers Masters of South Tule (who require work of minute accuracy) Machine Shops large and small many other industries even small shops in apartment stores use hand Mallets. Luthiers with individual machines use them. Mallets in fact are built with all the latest improvements and designed as a response to many else that meet the work requirements—the small 10 lb. handling only 25% work of the largest 40 lb. or plant where the heaviest work is done.

Monarch Ladies are reasonably priced within the reach of every potential purchaser.

Write today for catalog and price list.

**Schools write for our special
school proposition**

The Monarch Machine Tool Co.

114 Oak Street

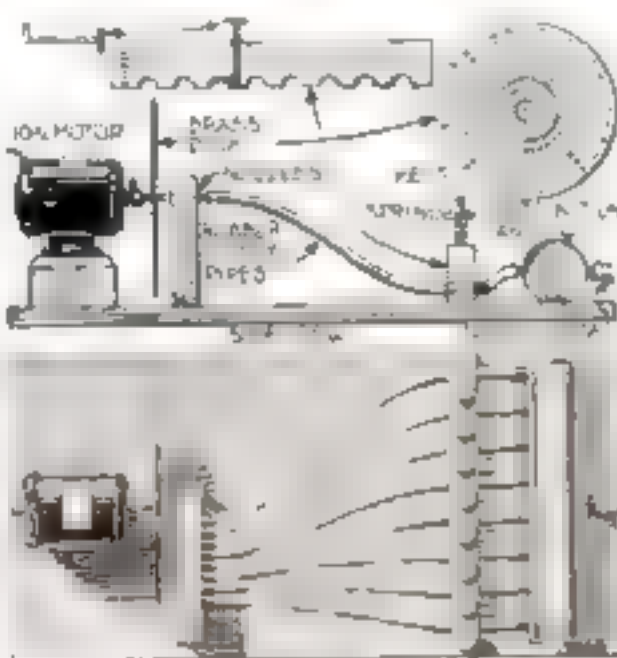
Sidney Ohio



To Build an Electric Calliope

BUILDING an electric calliope is simple, and the materials, aside from the electric motor, are quite inexpensive. The motor driving the device must be of the 110-volt style, some small fraction of a horsepower

If a perforated disk is traveling at high speed and a jet of air is directed against the perforations, a shrill whistle will be produced, providing the disk is traveling fast enough and the air is at high enough pressure. The frequency or the pitch of the note produced will depend entirely upon the speed of the disk and the number of the holes. The disk shown here has eight rows



Tunes played on this electrically driven siren can be heard a mile away

of holes arranged concentrically representing the notes of an octave.

Eight separate nozzles are arranged so that the air flowing through each will be directed against one of the rows of holes. The rubber tubes leading to these nozzles are normally closed, but they may be opened by the set of keys ranging from C to C, as shown on the keyboard. When the motor is in rotation and compressed air is forced into the distributing tank, the various notes may be sounded by pressing the corresponding key. In this way simple music can be played.

The motor used must be mounted upon a wooden block so that its axle may carry a disk large enough to accommodate the eight concentric circles of holes.

The brass disk is soldered to the motor-shaft. It is necessary that this should run fairly true. It may be necessary to solder a little collar on the shaft of the motor. The 1 32-in. brass disk should be cut from a perfectly flat piece of brass.

When the piece is cut out, it will be necessary to scratch eight concentric circles upon it with a pair of dividers. One-eighth-inch holes should be drilled around these circles. They should be about $\frac{1}{8}$ in. apart.

After the disk is drilled, it should be fastened to the surface of a flat piece of wood with a few tacks. It should then be brought in contact with a lap grinder to take off the burrs. Each side of the disk is treated in this way.

The eight little brass nozzles required should be made from 1/2-in. brass tubing and one end should be made slightly smaller than the other. A block of wood is now cut and eight holes are drilled in this to receive the eight brass nozzles. The holes drilled should be slightly smaller than the tubes so

By L. A. Laurier

Laurier that the tubes will fit snugly. The block carrying the tubes is placed on one side of the disk as shown. It is held there by two screws that come up from beneath.

The details of the keyboard will be ascertained by a careful study of the drawing.

The details of the key seats and of the keys are also clearly shown. The key rods can be made of small brass rod. They are bent at one end and threaded at the opposite end to receive the key plate. After the key rod has been put in place, an expansion spring is slipped over the rod, before the key top is screwed in place. The keyboard is assembled and put in place across the base of the instrument. Eight rubber tubes similar to those used by chemists are slipped over the eight nozzles and under the keyboard. They run from the keyboard to a distributing tank.

The distributing tank is really a piece of heavy brass tubing about 1½ in. in diameter with the ends soldered in place. This is provided with eight little nozzles to which the rubber tubes are attached. The rubber tubes should fit snugly over the nozzle so that no serious leakage will occur. The distributing tank is held to the base of the instrument by two little angle pieces. The back of the tank has a larger nozzle that is made to accommodate a large hose that runs to the source of compressed air.

For a supply of air the writer used a small hot-water boiler. Pressure was produced in this by an old single-cylinder gas engine reconstructed to act as a compressor. This was driven by gasoline motor, although an electric motor could have been used.

Cord-Holder and -Cutter for the Home

THOSE who are frequently called upon to tie up parcels will find the cord-holder and -cutter described here a valuable addition to domestic time and labor savers.

A $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. board, 6 in. by 10 in., forms the foundation. A cylindrical tin can of 5 in. diameter and 8 in. high is nailed to the board with small nails driven through the bottom of the can. It serves as the holder for the ball of cord. The cover on the can protects the ball from dust and dirt. The cord passes from the ball, through a small hole punched in the side of the can, to the



Wherever many bundles have to be tied, one of these homemade twine-holders and cutters should be used.

cutter. This consists of a small block of wood 2 in. by 3 in. in size and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick. A V-shaped cut, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, is made in the block as shown in the illustration and a safety-razor blade is fastened against the side of the block by screws and washers so that the edge extends $\frac{1}{4}$ in. or more above the bottom of the V. The cord is cut by the sharp edge of the razor.—P P AVERY.

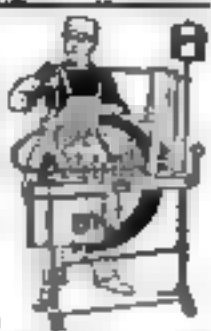
AN EASY WAY TO MAKE MONEY

Don't be content to plod along on a small salary. Be independent. Go in the tire repairing business. One man says "I made \$400 in the first day." Others average \$200 to \$300 a month. Very little capital needed. Jobs plentiful. Every motorist a possible customer. No experience needed. We teach you.

SHALER Tire Repair Outfit

Improved Wrapped Tread Method Used by Tire Manufacturers
Does as good work as the big high priced vulcanizing outfit. A boy can use it. It's the only vulcanizer that has Automatic Heat Control, and can't overheat or overcure a tire. Requires no watching or regulating.

FREE Book
"How to Open a Tire Repair Shop." It tells how to make big money. Don't delay. Write quick.
C. A. SHALER CO.
2107 Fourth St. Waukegan, Wis.



ASBESTOS

We are miners and shippers of Crude Asbestos in any quantity. We produce all grades at our world famous BELL ASBESTOS MINES, in Canada. We also card fibres, spin yarns, weave cloths, and make all sorts of Asbestos products.

For anything you want in Asbestos turn to

Keasbey & Mattison Company
Dept. S-4, AMELIA, PENNA., U. S. A.
Owners of the World's Largest Asbestos Mines

"Lighting Fixtures"



Ready to hang.
Direct from manufacturers.
Completely wired including glassware.

Send for Catalogue No. 20
ERIE FIXTURE SUPPLY CO.
Desk A, Erie, Pa.



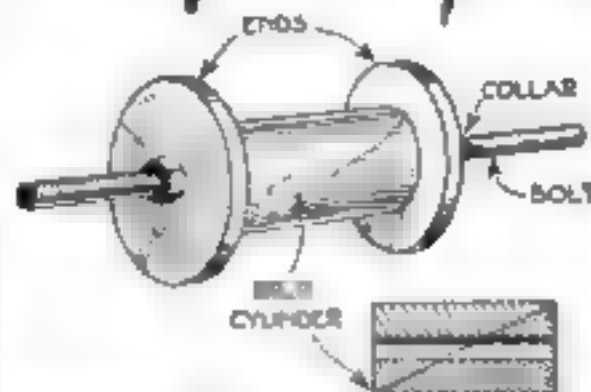
Cold Pipe Bending Machines
Standard of the World
Send for Catalog
Standard Pipe Bends 1" to 6" pipe in stock for immediate delivery.
AMERICAN PIPE BENDING MACHINE CO.
51 Pearl Street BOSTON, MASS.

WITTE
2 H. P. Pumps 2 1/2 H. P. Pumps
Lifetime Guarantee
NOW ONLY
\$39.95
WITTE ENGINE WORKS
Kansas City, Mo. Pittsburgh, Pa.
2224 Oakland Ave. 2224 Empire Bldg.

A Coil-Winding Mandrel with Removable Core

WHEN coils are to be wound for dynamos or other electrical apparatus, the little mandrel or winding jig shown will prove very useful.

A wooden block is turned into a mandrel on the lathe. The diameter of the cylinder should correspond with the internal diameter of the coils to be produced. The



After the winding of the wire is completed, the spool is taken off the bolt and the split mandrel removed

center of the cylinder is bored out so that it will just fit over the bolt. Two end pieces are then cut. Before assembling the device the spool is split in half at an angle with a saw. When the coil is wound, this will make it possible to take the spool out without any trouble. The bolt is mounted in the chuck of the lathe while the coil is being wound.—W. C. ROYER.

For Holding the Washboard in Place

HOUSEWIVES often find it difficult to keep the washboard properly placed in the tub when doing light washing. The legs of the board rest on the bottom of the tub until they rest against the far edge of the bottom, which usually makes the board too low.



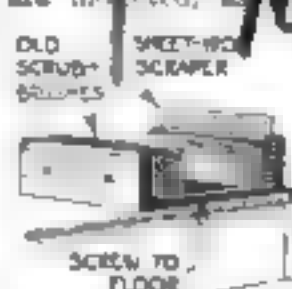
Keep the washboard from slipping

This may be easily overcome by cutting two light wood strips 2 in. wide and 1 in. thick, long enough to fit snugly into the bottom of the tub when the legs of the board have been placed between them.

Cleats on both sides hold the board at the proper angle.

Two Scrub-Brushes Will Make a Foot-Wiper

VERY practical is this foot-wiper for use on the back porch. It can be made from two scrub-brushes. These are inserted, as shown on two boards. The boards are held in an upright position by a base that is firmly screwed to the floor of the porch.



This foot-wiper will please your wife

A piece of heavy sheet iron screwed to the side piece will act as a scraper
MATTHEW POTTS.



Here is an instrument for counting anything from number of people attending a ball game to number of packages in an inventory—the

Veeder HAND TALLY

With quick set-back

In the public place it counts persons; in the factory or store it counts stock; "in the open" it may count anything from cattle on a ranch to poles on a telephone line!

Registers one for each pressure of the thumb-lever, counting up to 10,000, then repeating. Can be set back to zero from any figure by turning knob on right of instrument once around. The finger ring is so located as to permit using counter in either hand. The corners of the case are rounded so as not to irritate the hand of the user, or wear the pocket if carried. The size, exclusive of finger ring, is 2 inches greatest diameter. Price, \$5.00.

The Veeder counter catalog shows Production Counters and Speed Counters, along with the Hand Tally. Ask for copy when writing.

The Veeder Mfg. Co.,
44 Sargeant St., Hartford, Conn.



Screen Door Music

BLAM! BANG! Every time your screen door slams it leaves its imprint on your nervous system. Blam! Bang! All summer long. Day in, day out.

Don't go through this experience this summer. Put a Sargent Noiseless Screen Door Closer on your doors and enjoy the quiet and calm of the drawy summer evening.

Use them on other doors, too. There is the coat closet in the front hall, the downstairs lavatory door, the bathroom door, the pantry door, the kitchen door, the basement door and others.

Doors equipped with Sargent Noiseless Screen Door Closers shut quickly, gently and quietly, without rebound. If not at your hardware store, write us for descriptive folder and the name of our nearest dealer.

SARGENT & COMPANY

Hardware Manufacturers

80 Water St. New Haven, Conn.

Sargent
No. 10



Door
Closer



World's Best Roofing
at Factory Prices

Edwards "Reo" Metal Shingles
Free Roofing Book

LOW PRICED GARAGES
FREE Samples & Roofing Book

On Collecting and Mounting Butterflies

Patience and care insure success

By E. Bade

NEXT to a net, the most essential requisite of a butterfly collector is collecting glasses into which the specimens are thrust. These are bottles having wide mouths and usually containing cyanide of potassium, which kills the butterflies quickly and painlessly. But young collectors should not be entrusted with this violent poison. Chloroform, ether, tobacco juice, or benzine are some of the less deadly poisons.

The butterflies must be spread on a board and dried before they are mounted.

The spreading-board consists of two thin strips of wood placed on a base that they gently slope toward the center. This slope prevents the wings of the butterfly from sinking too much when the process has been completed. Between the two sloping strips of wood, a small rail or opening is left that is just large enough to receive the body of the insect.

A very thin japanned black pin is thrust two thirds through the body so that the joints of the legs are neither severed nor pierced. The insect is now pinned to the spreading-board so that the base of the wings are even with both sides of the board. Then, with paper and pins, the wings are spread as indicated by the accompanying illustration.



By mounting butterflies under glass and frame a handsome serving-tray can be made.

safe transportation. To prevent the destruction of these insects by moths, a layer of camphor should be placed between each row preserved in this manner they will keep indefinitely. But before spreading these dried specimens, they must be made pliable and soft. To accomplish this the specimens are placed in a dish containing moist sand. After a few hours, if the dish has been fitted with a tightly fitting cover, the butterflies will be sufficiently soft so that they can be placed on the spreading-board.

Butterflies are collected for various purposes. It is as a decorative medium, though, that the beautiful creature really excels. The first illustration in this article shows its possibilities as a decoration for a serving tray, and there are articles of personal adornment, such as pendants and brooches, for which it can be used.



Here the dead butterfly is shown on the spreading-board.



Butterflies too dry for spreading may be softened in a dish of moist sand tightly covered.



This shows how to handle and pack specimens. Fold in paper and place in a tin box.

An Economical Homemade Tool-Holder

HERE is a tool-holder of my own make that I have successfully used in my machine-shop. Anybody at any shop with a milling machine can easily make them. Mill a suitable groove in the upper edge of tool-steel stock (unhardened), which should be about 1/2 in. to 3/4 in. thick. The groove should be of such width that the self-hardening steel will fit into the groove snugly. I use 5/16-in. square self-hardening steel and

cut it into steel stock 1/4 in. by 1 in. in chief value of this arrangement is that a long piece of self-hardening steel may be used first and ground down more than half its length before it need be discarded. The discarded piece can then be used in other tool-holders of standard make until so short that it can no longer be used.—W. F. SCHAPHORST.



An economical tool-holder.

August, 1931

Catch and Collect the Dew in a Pond

THE principle on which the dew pond works is the complete exclusion of water-containing surface from the surrounding air. To make a dew pond, dig an excavation at least 1 ft. deep and 6 ft. square; in this place a layer of perfectly dry straw and a layer of puddled clay, in this close layer of straw



In a dry, hot summer dew ponds will add to your water supply

stones. See that the clay comes well over the edge, to prevent any water reaching the straw underneath.

During the day the ground round about will store up heat, and consequently water will not condense on it, but the ground under your pond is insulated from the sun's rays and remains cool; this is aided by evaporation of moisture from the puddled clay.

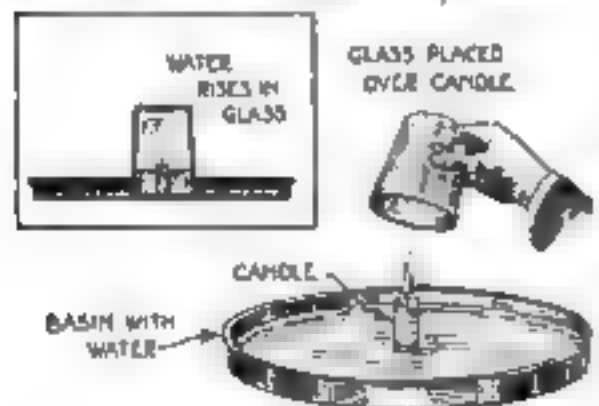
At night, consequently, there will be a heavy condensation of moisture from the warm air, much greater than the evaporation during the day; this will gradually fill the pond, even in the hottest weather.

The pond should be protected from cattle, as their feet would soon ruin the clay bottom.

This plan has been used with success in high-lying waterless districts and where the water supply is far from the house or the troughs.—E. A. McCANN.

Children Will Appreciate This Parlor Trick

FOLLOWING is a little parlor trick that will interest the children. A glass is placed over a candle in a basin of water. A basin of water is placed under the glass and the candle is lit.



When you show this trick to your children, do not fail to explain the principle of it to them

placed over the lighted candle, the candle will go out and part of the water in the bottom of the pan will rush up into the glass. This is caused by the candle using up the oxygen inside of the glass, which creates a partial vacuum.—J. B. MORAN.



WHEN a young fellow comes to me for advice on what tools to buy, I tell him

Starrett Tools

"I've found that Starrett Tools are easiest to use. Every adjustment is made simple and positive."

"When you've got a complete kit of Starrett Tools, you feel that you're ready for any job that comes along. That's a good feeling to have. It gives you confidence."

"And keep your weather eye out for new Starrett Tools."

"If you want to keep on improving your work, you'll need to keep on improving your tool kit."

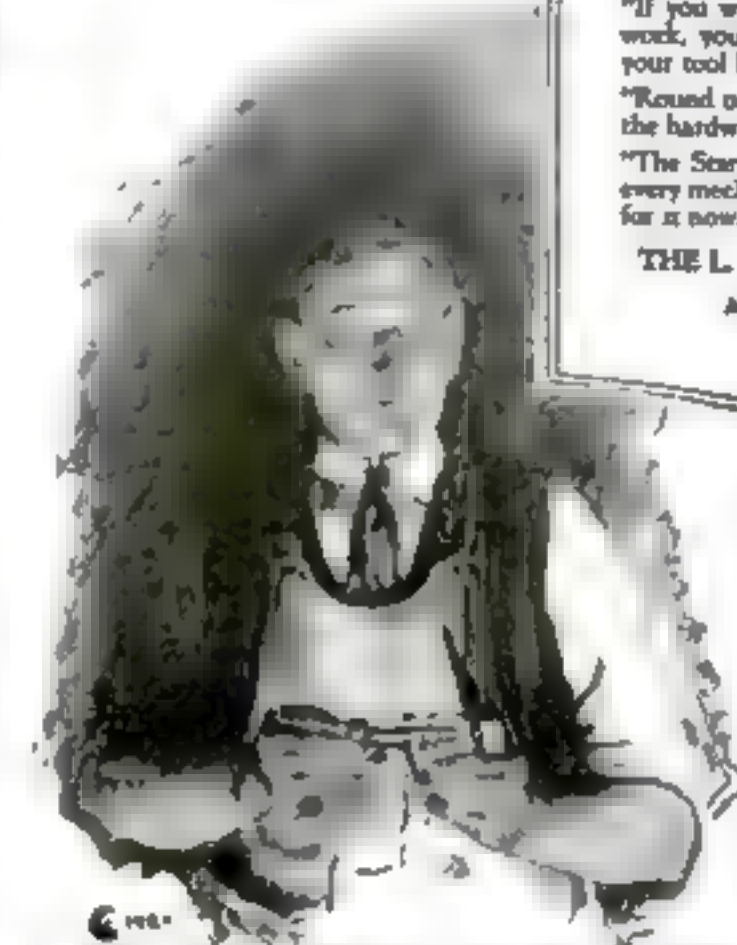
"Round out your Starrett Tool outfit—ask the hardware dealer what's new."

"The Starrett Catalog No. 22 is a book every mechanic should have around. Write for it now."

THE L. S. STARRETT COMPANY

140 Middlesex Street
Manufacturers of Most New-Designed
ATHOL, MASS.

43-172



Starrett Tools

MAKE MONEY AT HOME

YOU can earn from \$1 to \$2 an hour in your spare time writing show cards. Easy and easily learned by our new simple method. No canvassing or soliciting. We teach you how to sell your work and pay you cash each week. Full particulars and booklet free. AMERICAN SHOW CARD SCHOOL 124 Kyrie Building, Toronto & Station Street, Toronto, Canada

WANTED—A Representative in every factory in the United States. Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York.

NEW MOTORS

FOR ALL PURPOSES
STANDARD HEADLIGHTS
PROMPT DELIVERY

ALL SIZES UP TO 5 H.P.

We Specialize in Small Motors & Generators

ALL PRICES AND DELIVERIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST PRICES. We are the largest motor and generator factory in the world. CHAS. H. JOHNSON, 200 West End, Pittsburgh, Pa.

1/4 HP 110 volts D.C. 1750 R.P.M. 44.5 H.P.
Cord plug and pulley
\$22.75 EACH
100% Quality Power
Write for Catalog

One Man Saws 40 Cords a Day

At a Cost of 1 1/2¢ a Cord!

Send today for Big Special Offer and see how the OTTAWA LOG SAW can save you money. It's the only saw that will cut a cord in 10 seconds. It's the only saw that will cut a cord in 10 seconds. It's the only saw that will cut a cord in 10 seconds.

OTTAWA LOG SAW

Cuts Down Trees Saws Logs By Power
Patent Applied For



my doing at least of a foot a minute. They work 100 ft. in. As easily as a hand saw. It's the only saw that will cut a cord in 10 seconds. It's the only saw that will cut a cord in 10 seconds. It's the only saw that will cut a cord in 10 seconds.

Special Clutch

Start and stop saw with one hand. No clutch. No clutch. No clutch.

Cash or Easy Payments Shipped direct from factory

30 Days Trial No money on delivery. Let the OTTAWA saw prove its worth.

See the OTTAWA at work on your farm and you will prove its worth. Thousands in use.

Write today for FREE Book and Special Offer

OTTAWA MFG. CO., 1005 Wood St., Ottawa, Kans.

Barrel Silo Preserves Feed for Poultry

SUPPLYING green feed for laying fowls in winter has always been more or less of a problem with poultry-risers. The practice of gathering greens during the open season and drying them for winter use has been successful, and is recommended as a good poultry procedure.

To those, however, who seek a green ration approximating a natural state, a poultry silo is suggested for trial. It can be constructed of the same material that is used in making snos for cattle—old whisky, tin-lashes, or vinegar barrels or hogheads may be used. The smaller containers are recommended as more convenient where fowls are kept in pens. One barrel for each pen.

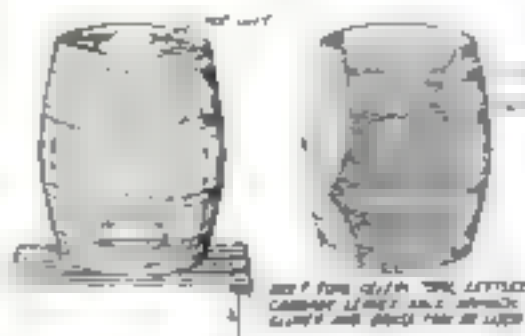
The illustration shows the construction of the barrel type. For convenience, the barrel or hoghead is placed upon a stand made of heavy boards, at a height of about 12 in. from the ground. The boards composing the floor of the stand on which the container rests should be several inches apart so that air can circulate freely. Also a hole should be bored in the bottom of the

barrel to drain off excess liquid. The top or head of the barrel should be of such size as to fit in the barrel and be easily removed, and a weight should be placed upon it to pack down the contents. Six inches above the base of the barrel an opening may be made for access to the silage. The lid or flap of this opening should fit snugly and be secured in place by a wooden or iron butter

The green feed to be stored may consist of beet tops, lettuce and cabbage leaves, celery tops, kale,

spinach, clover, and succulent grass from the lawn or roadside—any greenstuff that is fed to chickens. For convenience in feeding, it is advisable to chop this material fine. The silo may be filled at one time or partly filled, and the contents added to as opportunity arises.

The cross section pictured gives an idea of the contents of the barrel or hoghead, showing the layers of different greens. In this connection it may be mentioned that between these layers, litter from the barn floor—usually containing grain—may be used. It has a tendency to absorb superfluous juices.



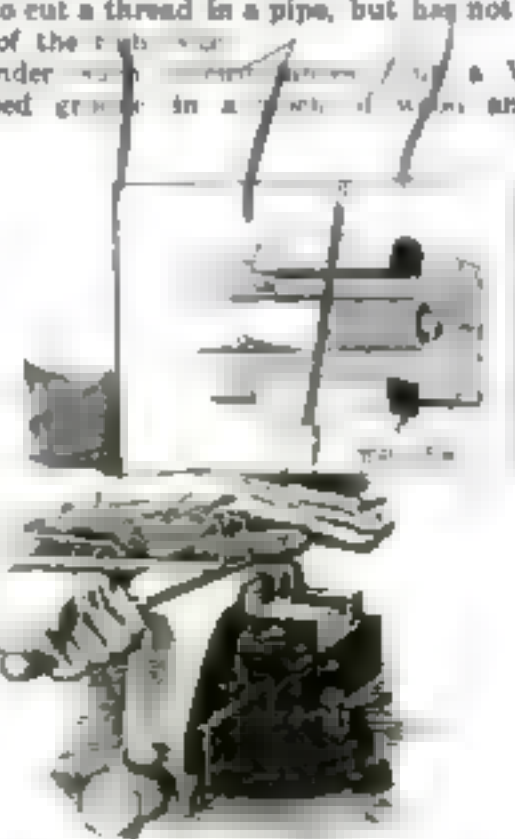
Now is the time to lay in a store of green feed for the fowls in winter—try this method.

Thread-Cutting Can Be Done without a Die

SOMETIMES it happens that one wants to cut a thread in a pipe, but has not a die of the right size. Under such conditions a V-shaped groove in a block of wood and

threaded and cut your thread with the file, keeping the flat side lightly against the nails and the pipe turning with a backward and forward movement so as to cut evenly.

The nails, of course, should be long enough to project well above the pipe so that the file will rest against the body of the nail and not against its head.—E. A. McCANN.



Following the directions here gives you may thread a pipe without a die.

put it in the vise so that the round of the pipe lying in it will just project above the top of the jaws. If it is a long pipe, it is necessary that the far end should also be supported.

On this bed lay a piece of pipe with a thread similar to the one you want to cut, place a half-round file in the thread at exactly the same angle and drive a nail at each side of the pipe, just touching the flat side of the file. Replace this pipe with the one to be

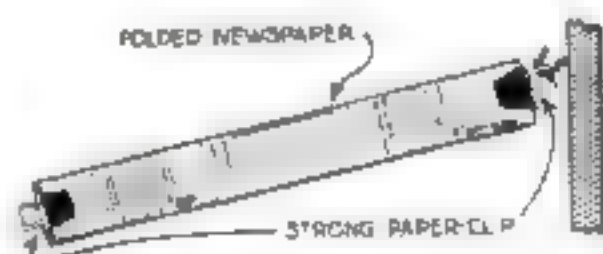
Improvise a Razor-Strop from a Newspaper

FOLD a newspaper several times into a long thin pad, and you will have a good emergency razor-strop that cost nothing.

When the paper is folded to the size of a leather strop, attach a strong paper-clip to one end so that it may be hung from a nail or hook. It is used in precisely the same manner as you would use a strop made of leather.

Printer's ink provides an excellent stropping agent, and the strop will be found to bite after the first few swings of the blade.

When the ink is worn off from the top layer of paper, turn the outer covers to the inside and the strop will last another month without the necessity of refolding.—GEORGE H. HOLDEN.



A strop made from a folded newspaper will produce a keen and smooth edge on your razor.

Order No. 300
B for straight
and bent pipe
and in pipe
from 1/2 in. to 2
in. from 1/2
to 1 in.
Also furnished
for belt drive



Speedier Pipe-Threading

HERE'S the production you can count on from this machine

- 53 seconds to thread 1 inch pipe on slow speed
- 26 seconds to thread 1 inch pipe on fast speed
- 1 1/2 minutes to cut off 2-inch pipe on fast speed
- 1 1/4 minutes to cut off 1 inch pipe on fast speed
- 9 seconds to cut off 1/2-inch pipe on fast speed

For prices and full details, write

The OSTER

Manufacturing Company
Cleveland, Ohio, U. S. A.

OTTAWA

1 1/2 H-P ENGINE IS
Now only \$35.50

Other sizes 1/2 to 2 H-P at proportionally low prices

90 Days Trial—10 Yr. Guarantee

Good engines at low prices because made in large quantities and sold direct from factory



FREE SHIPMENT
Get your price before you decide on any engine
OTTAWA MFG. CO.
1913-A Wing Street
OTTAWA, KANSAS

LUFKIN SPRING JOINT RULES



Handy for measuring and all work's reach
Ask your dealer—Send in no for Catalogue No. 12

THE LUFKIN RULE CO. CAGRAW, MICH.

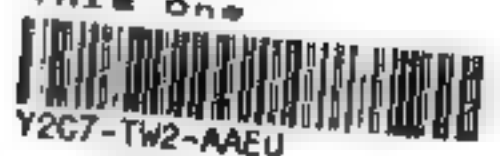
UNION TOOL CHESTS

give tools no chance to get lost, mislaid or borrowed.

Request FREE Catalog

Union Tool Chest Co., 24 Mill St., Rochester, N. Y.

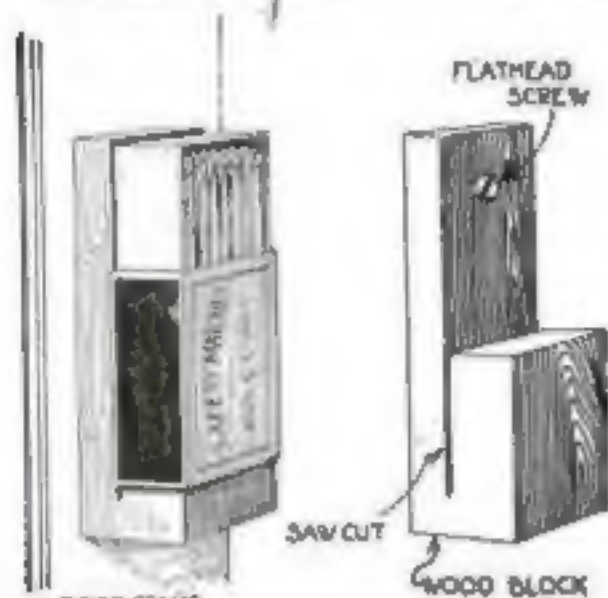
This One



Y2G7-TW2-AAEU

Matchbox-Holder from a Block of Wood

A SERVICEABLE matchbox holder can be made from a block of wood 3 in. long and 1 1/4 in. square at each end. Two cuts are made as shown in the picture on the right. By these cuts a rectangular piece of wood is cut out of the original block. The complete holder, before the match-



Two cuts of the saw will change the block to a convenient matchbox-holder

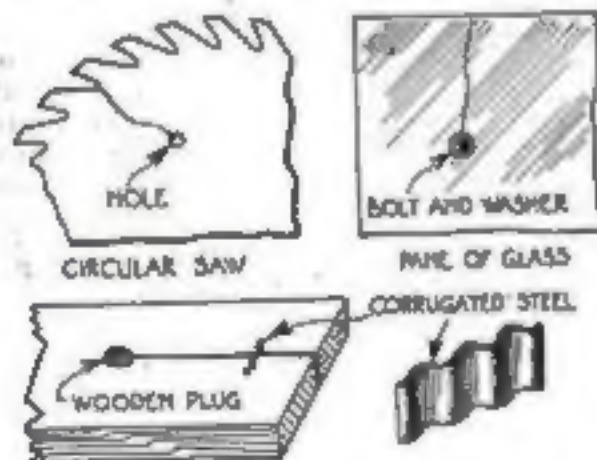
box is put on, is shown on the right. Only the safety-match type of box can be used with this holder.

The small inside tray that contains the matches is slipped out of the box-cover, and the empty cover is put on the holder, as shown on the right. The holder can be varnished to harmonize with its surroundings.

Several Methods of Stopping a Crack

TO mend a crack in a circular saw drill a small hole at the end of the crack, being careful that the crack does not extend beyond the hole.

Do the same for a crack in a pane of glass. Get two rubber washers and wire, small nut and bolt through the hole screw them on to the glass. In a piece of

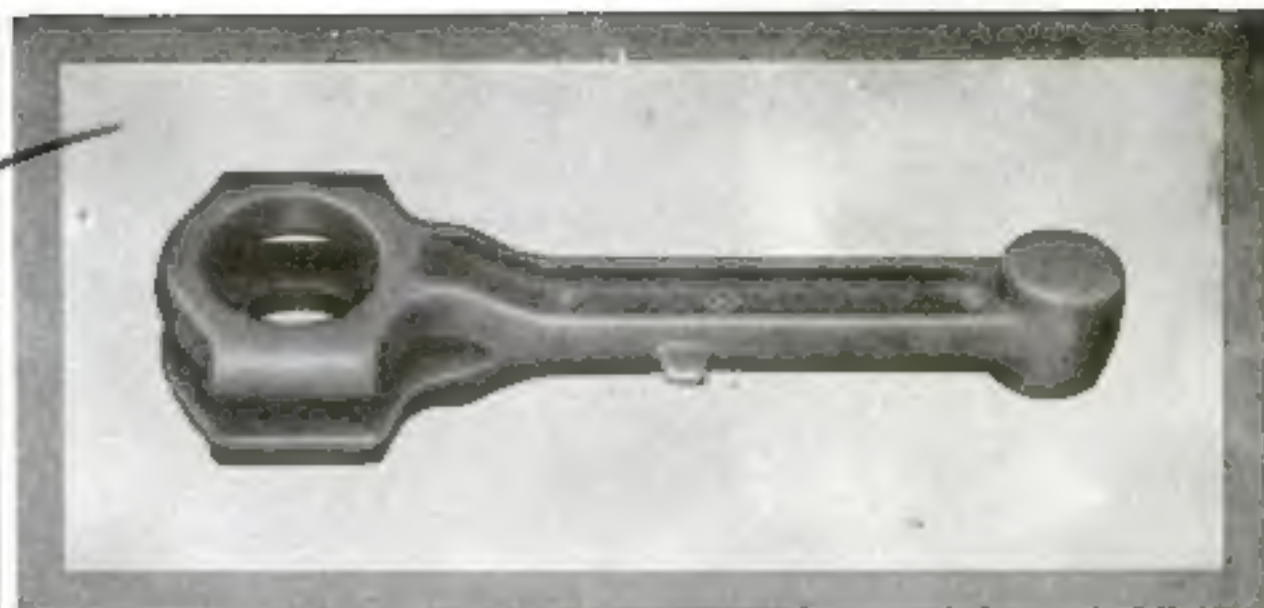


Several efficient methods of stopping cracks in different materials are here illustrated

thin glass, a cross scratch just beyond the crack will be sufficient to prevent its running.

For a crack in a piece of wood, bore a hole just beyond the crack and fill with a plug (not too tight) well glued and cut level.

Box-nails are very valuable for keeping cracks drawn together or for stopping their extending. They are small, corrugated pieces of steel, sharp at one edge, and are driven across the grain.



CHARACTER

A business cannot survive the vicissitudes of nearly half a century, increasing steadily in breadth and strength, except upon the solid foundation of character.

The character that is built into Williams' Superior Drop-Forgings has sturdily helped to sustain the reputation of many a famous manufacturer, of automobiles, of engines, of machinery, whose aim has been to produce nothing short of the best in his particular field.

Inquiries invited for forgings of character.

DROP-FORGINGS
often cheaper than castings
—always far superior—

J. H. Williams & Co.

"The Drop-Forging People"

BROOKLYN
7 Richards Street

BUFFALO
7 Vulcan Street

CHICAGO
1007 W. 120th Street

St. Catharines, Ontario

LEARN ENGINEERING

Electrical and Mechanical Engineers receive fabulous salaries. Thousands wanted. 3 months to 2 years. Practical-Technical training under experts. Not a trade school but a Practical-Technical College teaching electricity, steam, gas, auto-electric, armature winding, drafting. Extensive laboratory and shop equipment. Degrees awarded. Day and night sessions. Send my name. Don't judge on my size of ad. Write for free catalog. FINLAY ENGINEERING COLLEGE, 1601 Madison Ave., Kansas City, Mo.

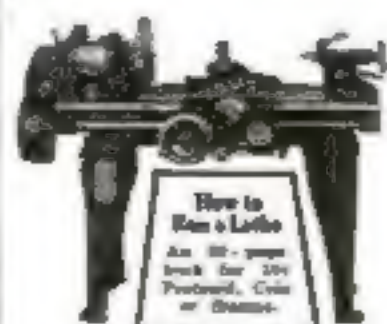


Pilliod TOOL CASES EXCEL

Mechanics, Tool Makers and Carpenters find them most satisfactory in construction, appearance, service and price. Immediate shipment.

Sample describing 20 styles on request.

The Pilliod Lumber Co.
Dept. A, Stratford, Ohio



SOUTH BEND LATHES

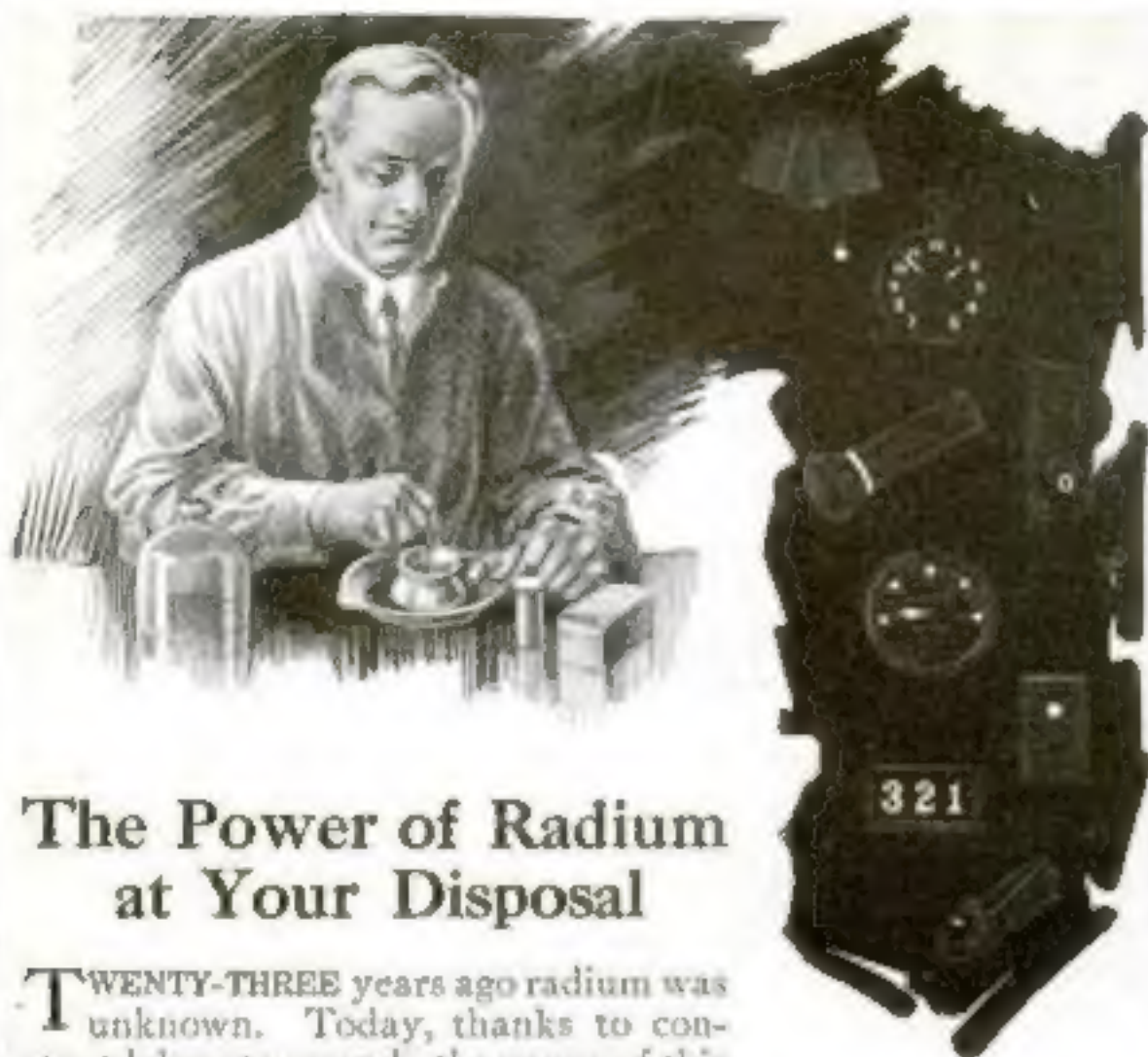
For the Machine and Repair Shop

9" Lathes.....\$215.00	18" Lathes.....\$480.00
11" Lathes.....\$275.00	19" Lathes.....\$525.00
12" Lathes.....\$365.00	16" Lathes.....\$485.00

South Bend Lathes are made in eight sizes, 9-in. to 24-in. swing inclusive. Established 1896

Free Catalog

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS
433 MADISON STREET, SOUTH BEND, IND.



The Power of Radium at Your Disposal

TWENTY-THREE years ago radium was unknown. Today, thanks to constant laboratory work, the power of this most unusual of elements is at your disposal. Through the medium of Undark, radium serves you safely and surely.

Does Undark really contain radium? Most assuredly. It is radium combined in exactly the proper manner with zinc sulphide, which gives Undark its ability to shine *continuously* in the dark.

Manufacturers have been quick to recognize the value of Undark. They apply it to the dials of watches and clocks, to electric push buttons, to the buckles of bed-room slippers, to house numbers, flashlights, compasses, gasoline gauges, autometers, and many other articles which you frequently wish to see in the dark.

The next time you fumble for a lighting switch, bark your shins on furniture, wonder vainly what time it is *because of the dark*—remember Undark. *It shines in the dark.* Dealers can supply you with Undarked articles.

For interesting little folder telling of the production of radium and the uses of Undark address

RADIUM LUMINOUS MATERIAL CORPORATION

58 Pine Street

New York City

Factories: Oregon, N. J.

Mines: Colorado and Utah

UNDARK

Radium Luminous Material

Shines in the Dark

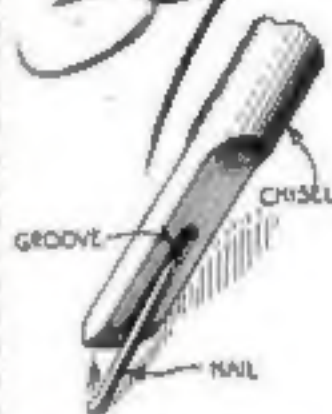
To Manufacturers

The number of manufactured articles to which Undark will add increased usefulness is manifold. From a sales standpoint, it has many obvious advantages. We gladly answer inquiries from manufacturers and, when it seems advisable, will carry on experimental work for them. Undark may be applied either at your plant, or at our own.

The application of Undark is simple. It is furnished as a powder, which is mixed with an adhesive. The paste thus formed is painted on with a brush. It adheres firmly to any surface.

A Tool that Will Remove Clinched Nails

CLINCHED nails are very hard to remove with an ordinary claw-hammer. With little trouble an old cold chisel may be used for this purpose. A groove is ground in the chisel as shown. The chisel point is placed at the point of the nail with the point of the nail at the bottom of the groove. If the chisel is hit a good blow, it will sink into the wood, lifting the nail point at the same time. The nail point will remain in the groove and if the chisel is hit several blows, the nail will become straight.—JOSEPH B. MORAN.



For straightening clinched nails

Would You Like a Pointless Letter-Opener?

THIS letter-opener without a point consists of two overlapping blades, as shown in the illustration, made from stiff tin or copper, and fastened to a handle.



You cannot hurt yourself with this letter-opener; it has no sharp point or edge

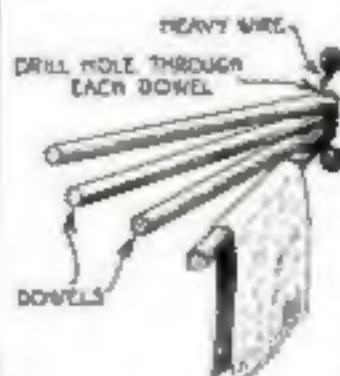
The shapes of the blades may be varied, but the blades always overlap.

In use, the lower blade is inserted between the letter and the flap and the envelope cut open in the ordinary way. This tool has no points, and the sharp edges are fully protected, so that injury with one of these openers is virtually impossible.—FRED C. BAILEY.

Construct a Towel-Rack for the Kitchen

MADE of a piece of stout wire and three or four 1/4-in. dowel-sticks, this towel-rack is inexpensive to make. One end of the wire is bent in a loop as shown in the drawing. A small hole, a little larger than the wire, is bored through each dowel-stick about 1/4 in. from the end. The wire is then put through the holes in the sticks and another loop made in the other end of the wire. The loops should be made small enough so that a screw will fit through them.

The holder is fastened to the wall or panel by screws put through the loops. The sticks can be sand-papered and painted to match the woodwork.—ARTHUR GOLDEN-BAUM.



A holder for the kitchen or bathroom

DETROIT

The Auto Center Is the
Logical Place
To



Training for
Head and
Hand

LEARN AUTO AND TRACTOR BUSINESS

On January 1st there were 9,250,000 automobiles in the United States. Think of the repair work necessary on these millions of cars. 9,250,000 electrical systems to keep up. 45,000,000 tires to repair and replace. Think of the splendid opportunities for trained men. There is more repair work this year than ever before. Think of the wonderful opportunities to start a shop of your own. More battery repair shops are needed, more tire repair shops, more welding shops, more electric service stations. Production is again increasing and trained men are moving forward. Hundreds of men temporarily out of work are now attending our classes preparing themselves for a greater future. Age, education or past experience make no difference if you want to get ahead. A few short weeks of M.S.A.S. factory endorsed training will qualify you. There are big

Opportunities for Detroit Trained Men

We are constantly receiving letters from our graduates telling of phenomenal success. Hundreds of them are conducting successful businesses of their own.

H. A. Bradley was working for \$13.00 a week. Says he didn't know a radiator from a magnet. He trained at the M. S. A. S. and now has a garage business of his own in 1319 E. 55th St., Cleveland, paying a profit of over \$100 a month.

Ben W. Kuchler, 20 years old, M. S. A. S. graduate at Pokoski, Wis., has done \$93,810 worth of business in 5 months—profit \$10,000.

J. H. Seichel of Cuyahoga, Pa., was working for small pay. He trained at the M. S. A. S., increased his income to approximately \$500 a month.

DETROIT—The heart of the auto industry is the logical place to learn the auto and tractor business. 90 per cent of automobile and truck repairs are made in Detroit district; 71 per cent made right in the city. The greatest automotive experts are here, they teach and train for you.

DETROIT IN SUMMER

There are many advantages in coming to Detroit during the summer months. You can visit the world's greatest automobile factories during the long summer evenings; you can visit Detroit's many beautiful parks, or take a boat trip on the Detroit River or Lake Erie, boats leave Detroit wharves every few minutes.



M. S. A. S. The Factory and Dealer Endorsed School



He decided and pushed his grip

Study these pictures. This man was not satisfied with small pay and limited opportunities, so he decided to learn the Auto and Tractor business. (1) He pushed his grip. (2) Came to Detroit, the Auto Center, to the M. S. A. S. (3) He trained under our instructors' guidance until he knew his business. (4) Now has a business of his own and is making good. Any man with ambition can do the same. The millions of cars that must be kept in repair have created a tremendous field of opportunities for Detroit trained men.



He came to the M. S. A. S. in Detroit, the Auto Center

We Teach

Autos, Trucks, Tractors, Tire Repairing, Braking and Welding, Battery repairing and machine shop work, Farm equipment, etc. Send coupon for full information.



He trained under the instructors' guidance until he knew his business

MAXWELL MOTOR SALES CORPORATION
Detroit, Michigan
May 2, 1931

Mr. Dorcas Quenel, Welling, Vermont.
Dear Sir—

Replying to your favor of the 25th ult. in connection with taking a course at an automobile school, we are heartily commended to you the Michigan State Auto School of this city.

We consider this one of the best automobile schools in the country, and I am sure that if you decide to take a course with them, you will find the instruction given will give you a complete foundation in repair car mechanics.

In connection with this matter, I might say that in spite of the reduced business that has prevailed during the last few months, the demand for first class motor car mechanics has not slackened in any way and there is going to be an immense demand for properly trained men of this type in the next few years.

If we can give you any further information, please write us.

Yours very truly,
Signed R. C. RICHIE,
Service Manager.

Start a Business of Your Own

Be a Trained Farm Mechanic: Study tractors, farm lighting plants, gas engines, etc. Go back to the farm, trained to handle any kind of motor equipment. You get actual tractor operation and repair on our tractor farm. Charles Chambers, of Pokoski, Ky., is farming 1000 acres of land. Says it would be impossible to farm without tractors and other motor equipment and that his M. S. A. S. training saves him many hundreds of dollars each season.

Become An Automotive Electrician: Our electrical course teaches auto electricity from the ground up. You get actual bench work in the laboratory, wiring down and rebuilding starters, generators, transformers, etc. We have practically every known make of ignition, lighting and starting systems for you to work on. Our course qualifies you for any position in the most up-to-date electrical service station or to conduct a successful electrical service.



Money Back Guarantee

We guarantee to qualify you for a position as chauffeur, repair man, demonstrator, auto electrician, garage man, automobile dealer, tractor mechanic and operator or farm lighting expert, paying from \$1500 to \$5000 a year or refund your money.

New 188 Page Catalog Free

Send the coupon to-day for large new 188 page illustrated catalog—a book just printed, full of information on the Auto Industry, telling of opportunities for you. Tells about Courses—shows more than a hundred pictures of our equipment—gives letters from auto manufacturers and dealers and stories of success from graduates. Resolve to learn the Auto Business in Detroit, the Heart of the Auto Industry. Use coupon now.



Now he has a business of his own and is independent

MICHIGAN STATE AUTO SCHOOL

A. G. ZELLER PRES. & GEN. MGR.

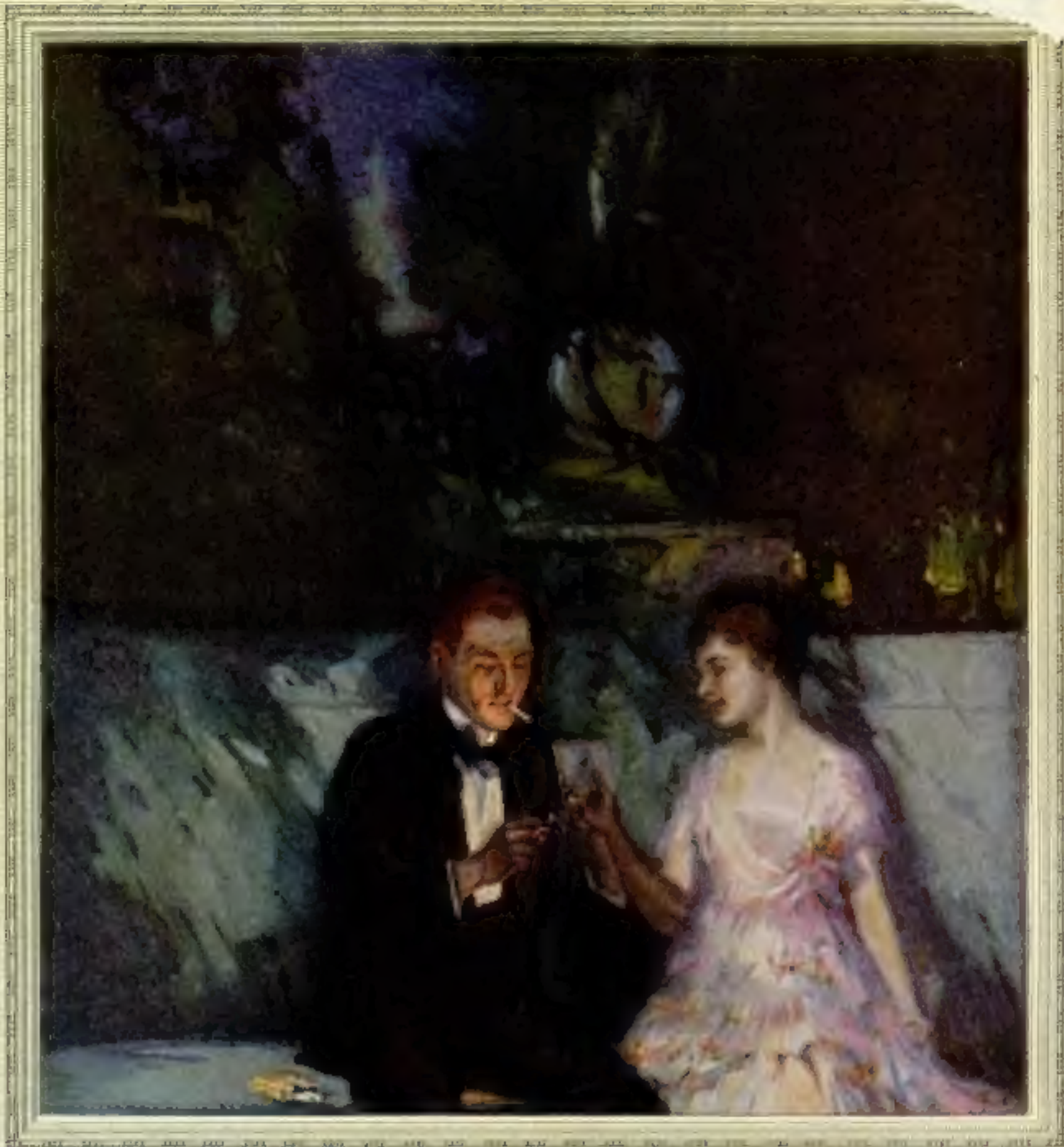
ENDORSED BY THE LEADING AUTOMOTIVE MANUFACTURERS

568 AUTO BLDG. 3729 WOODWARD AVE. DETROIT MICHIGAN, U.S.A.

SEND THIS COUPON NOW

MICHIGAN STATE AUTO SCHOOL
3729 Woodward Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
Give me the 188 page illustrated catalog you are interested in. I am interested in:
☐ Auto and Tractor Shop ☐ Battery Repairing ☐ Machine and Welding

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____



Of course it's a Fatima—"Nothing else will do"



MADE IN U.S.A. BY THE AMERICAN CIGARETTE COMPANY